



**PSI**



**Custom Built.  
Rugged Performance.**

#### **Design Features**

- The MAX2000® Agitator features a rugged cast iron gearbox that houses helical bevel gearing. The gear sets are precisely ground to prevent all but the slightest amount of backlash in the gear sets. This feature promotes longer life by eliminating the high impact forces generated when the unit is energized at start-up. Each helical bevel gear stage is 98% efficient. A typical worm gear set is only 85% efficient, since it loses most of its efficiency through the generation of heat.
- Internal gears and bearings are lubricated with mineral oil. When the ambient temperature drops below 23°F or rises above 140°F, a synthetic lubricant should be substituted. A unique feature of the MAX2000® Agitator is the lower bearing, which can be maintained from the top of the tank. This feature eliminates the need for in-tank inspections of the lower bearing, and also provides a barrier of grease that can be expunged out the lower seal. The lower seals are arranged to accommodate the grease pocket and make for a four-tier layer of protection for the gearing. The end result means the lower bearing stays in contact with good, uncontaminated lubricant at all times. All four of these levels must be breached prior to loss of oil in the gearbox.
- An external oil sight glass has been provided, so the oil level can be checked at a glance. Vent plugs are supplied and installed in the gearbox housing to maintain a homeostatic internal pressure, which prevents a pressure build-up that could blow out an oil seal.

Agitators or "mud mixers" serve an important role in the surface treatment of drilling fluids. The MAX2000® Agitators use an impeller to mix and suspend the solids using both axial and radial flows. Using low shear mixers to suspend and mix mud additives minimizes particle size degradation and polymer shear. Unlike centrifugal pumps or mud guns, the MAX2000® Agitator is a relatively low shear and low energy device, so it's easy to operate and inexpensive to maintain.

 MAX2000®



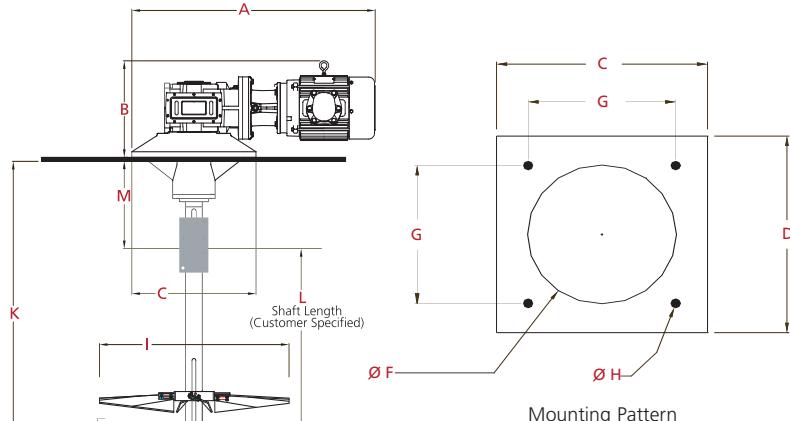
*Our shaft to shaft coupling has proven itself to be one of the strongest and most reliable in the industry.*



## MAX2000® AGITATORS

### Right Angle Agitators...

Our Right Angle Agitators are derived from original, industry-standard right angle agitators. Due to the strength of the casting, you can secure a MAX2000® Right Angle Agitator directly to the tank structure without a fabricated base, which allows for a more compact installation.



### MAX2000 Right Angle Agitator Specifications

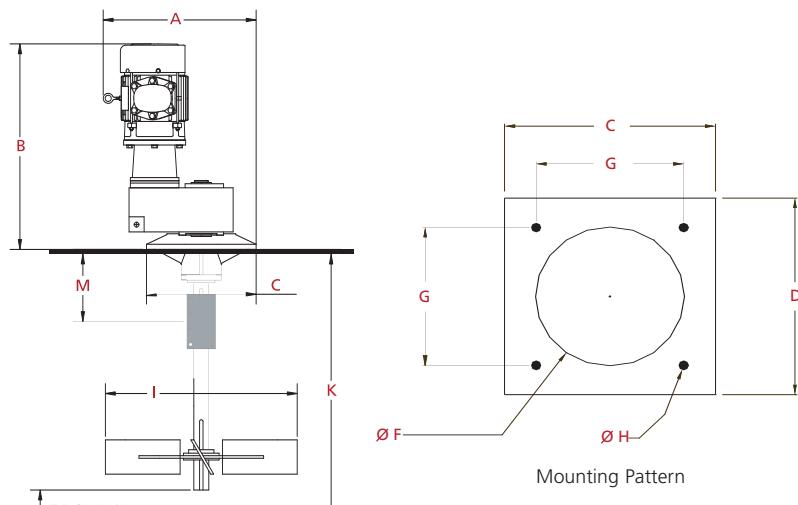
| MODELS         | A        | B         | C   | D   | F       | G   | H      | I   | J          | K     | L       | M |
|----------------|----------|-----------|-----|-----|---------|-----|--------|-----|------------|-------|---------|---|
| <b>M2A3-C</b>  | 32-3/4"  | 13-9/16"  | 16" | 16" | 14"     | 14" | 7/8"   | 24" |            | K-M-6 | 10-1/2" |   |
| <b>M2A5-C</b>  | 34-3/8"  | 13-9/16"  | 16" | 16" | 14"     | 14" | 7/8"   | 28" |            | K-M-6 | 10-1/2" |   |
| <b>M2A7-C</b>  | 38-1/16" | 11-11/16" | 16" | 16" | 14"     | 14" | 7/8"   | 32" |            | K-M-6 | 10-1/2" |   |
| <b>M2A10-C</b> | 38-1/16" | 11-11/16" | 16" | 16" | 14"     | 14" | 7/8"   | 32" |            | K-M-6 | 10-1/2" |   |
| <b>M2A15-C</b> | 48-1/2"  | 15-11/16" | 22" | 22" | 18-1/2" | 19" | 1-1/8" | 40" | See Note 1 | K-M-6 | 15-1/2" |   |
| <b>M2A20-C</b> | 49-9/16" | 16-15/16" | 22" | 22" | 18-1/2" | 19" | 1-1/8" | 44" |            | K-M-6 | 15-1/2" |   |
| <b>M2A25-C</b> | 52-1/16" | 18-1/2"   | 22" | 22" | 18-1/2" | 19" | 1-1/8" | 48" |            | K-M-6 | 15-1/2" |   |

Note 1—Recommended height for impeller blades is .75 x Impeller Diameter (off bottom of tank)

Note 2—Measured from top of structure supporting agitator to tank bottom

### Vertical Agitators...

The MAX2000® Vertical Agitators share many of the features of our Right Angle Agitators, but are designed for use when there is a horizontal space limitation. Depending on the size you need, you can save between 12" to 24" in horizontal space.



### MAX2000 Vertical Agitator Dimensions

| MODELS         | A         | B         | C   | D   | F       | G   | H      | I   | J          | K     | L       | M |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|---------|-----|--------|-----|------------|-------|---------|---|
| <b>M2A3-V</b>  | 22-5/16"  | 29"       | 16" | 16" | 14"     | 14" | 7/8"   | 24" |            | K-M-6 | 10-1/2" |   |
| <b>M2A5-V</b>  | 22-5/16"  | 30"       | 16" | 16" | 14"     | 14" | 7/8"   | 28" |            | K-M-6 | 10-1/2" |   |
| <b>M2A7-V</b>  | 23-9/16"  | 32-7/8"   | 16" | 16" | 14"     | 14" | 7/8"   | 32" |            | K-M-6 | 10-1/2" |   |
| <b>M2A10-V</b> | 24-7/8"   | 36-11/16" | 22" | 22" | 18-1/2" | 19" | 1-1/8" | 36" |            | K-M-6 | 10-1/2" |   |
| <b>M2A15-V</b> | 25-15/16" | 43-1/16"  | 22" | 22" | 18-1/2" | 19" | 1-1/8" | 40" | See Note 1 | K-M-6 | 15-1/2" |   |
| <b>M2A20-V</b> | 26-1/2"   | 41-11/16" | 22" | 22" | 18-1/2" | 19" | 1-1/8" | 44" |            | K-M-6 | 15-1/2" |   |
| <b>M2A25-V</b> | 28-1/16"  | 43"       | 22" | 22" | 18-1/2" | 19" | 1-1/8" | 48" |            | K-M-6 | 15-1/2" |   |

Note 1—Recommended height for impeller blades is .75 x Impeller Diameter (off bottom of tank)

Note 2—Measured from top of structure supporting agitator to tank bottom



### **PSI's Canted Blade Impeller..**

For most applications, Canted Blade Impellers are best. Our Canted Blade Impellers produce a combination of both radial and axial shear in the mud. Our Canted Blade Impellers are available in 45° or 60° models. Let PSI choose the impeller size that's best for your application. Carbon and stainless steel models are available.

#### **Impeller Flow Rates**



**PSI Canted Impeller**



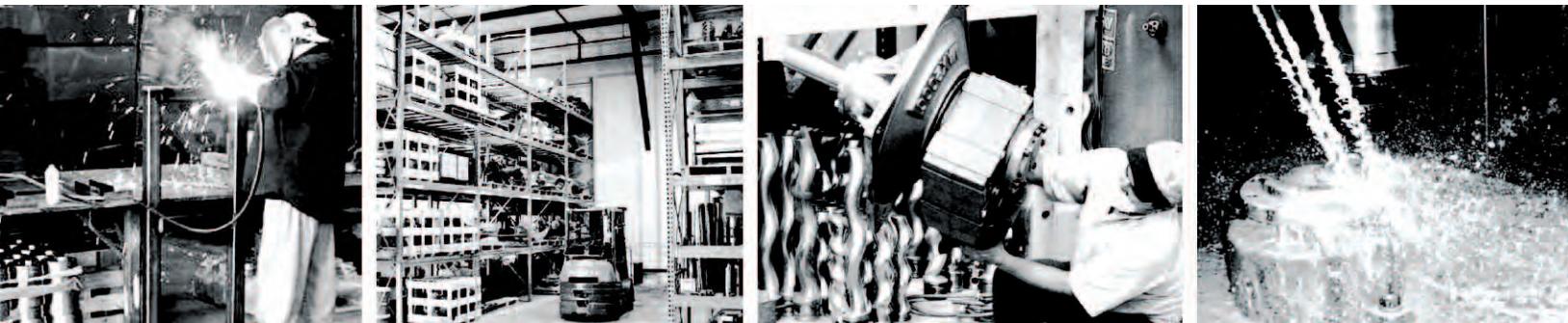
**PSI MAXFLOW Impeller**

| Impeller Diameter | Pump @60RPM | Pump @50RPM | Required HorsePower | Impeller Diameter | Pump @60RPM | Pump @50RPM |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 28                | 2375        | 2212        | 3                   | 42                | 10584       | 8468        |
| 30                | 3288        | 2721        | 5                   | 45                | 13018       | 10415       |
| 36                | 5682        | 4702        | 7.5                 | 48                | 15799       | 12640       |
| 40                | 7795        | 6451        | 10                  | 50                | 17457       | 13965       |
| 42                | 9023        | 7468        | 15                  | 55                | 23403       | 18722       |
| 44                | 10375       | 8586        | 20                  | 60                | 30550       | 24440       |
| 48                | 13470       | 11147       | 25                  | 65                | 39006       | 31204       |

### **The MAXFLOW Hydrofoil Impeller..**

Among all impellers, hydrofoils produce the most efficient mix with the least power consumption.

To produce a mix of true axial shear in mud, pick MAXFLOW Hydrofoil Impellers. Let PSI choose what the impeller size that's best for your needs. Carbon and stainless steel models are available.



5119 Hiltonview Drive  
Houston, Texas 77086

Phone      (281) 893-4PSI (4774)  
Toll-Free    (866) 866-4PSI  
Fax        (281) 893-1027

[WWW.PSIMAX2000.COM](http://WWW.PSIMAX2000.COM)





# ***LOW PROFILE MUD AGITATOR***

***INSTALLATION, OPERATION &  
MAINTENANCE MANUAL***

**Process Solutions International**  
A Division of Kelbro, Inc.  
**5119 Hiltonview Road**  
**Houston, TX 77086**  
**(281) 893-4774; FAX (281) 893-1027**

# **Safety First!**

## **Cautions and General Safety Rules**

This manual contains important information concerning installation, operation, and proper maintenance of the Low Profile Agitator. To prevent injury to personnel or equipment damage, this manual should be read by those responsible for the installation and operation of the Mud Agitators. In addition, the safety precautions below should be followed at all times.

- **Lift the agitator only at lift points** detailed in this manual and use properly rated slings capable of handling the equipment weight.
- The structure on which the agitator is to be installed must be capable of supporting both the static weight and dynamic loads listed in this manual.
- **TURN OFF, LOCK OUT, AND TAG OUT** the electrical power supply to the agitator before working on the agitator.
- Inspect the unit regularly, and replace damaged or worn components only with parts supplied by the original equipment manufacturer.
- The gearbox on the Agitator has a pre-selected gear ratio to maximize the suspension of solids in solution. This gear ratio provides a great increase in torque that is transmitted to the impeller. Any object that might fall into or be placed in the mud tank runs the risk of being caught by and wrapped up by the agitator. **\*\*\*NO ATTEMPT SHOULD BE MADE TO STOP A ROPE OR HOSE OR ANY OTHER OBJECT ONCE IT HAS BEEN WRAPPED AROUND A MOVING AGITATOR!!!**
- Before entering a mud tank for any reason, the mud agitators should be locked out and tagged out.

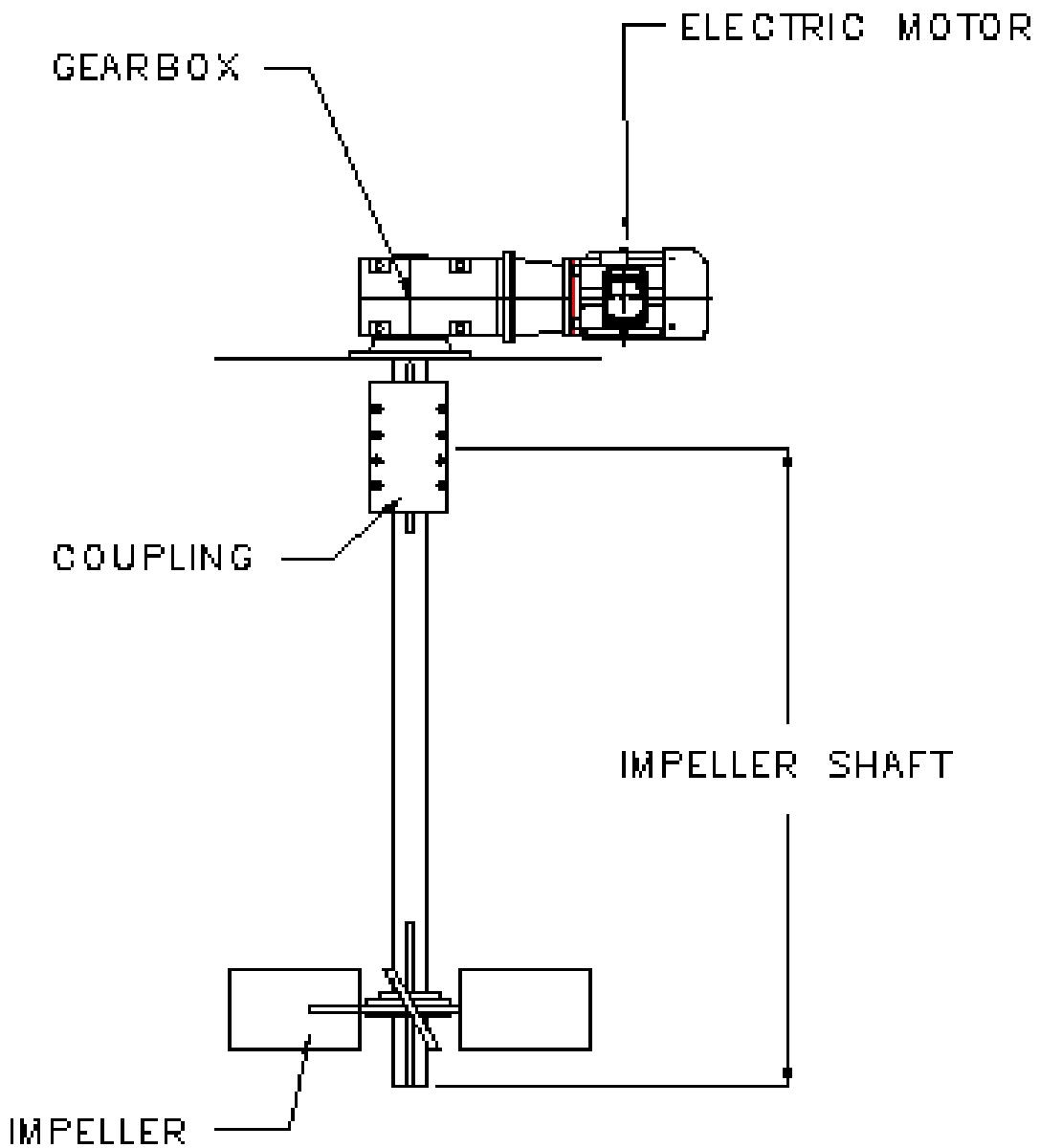
## Table of Contents

|   | <u>Page #</u> |
|---|---------------|
| <b><u>Foreword</u></b>                                  |               |
| Cautions & General Safety Rules                         | 1             |
| Table of Contents                                       | 2             |
| List of Illustrations                                   | 3             |
| <b><u>Section 1 - Introduction</u></b>                  |               |
| Role of Mud Agitators                                   | 5             |
| Design Features   | 5             |
| Sizing  | 7-9           |
| <b><u>Section 2 - Installation</u></b>                  |               |
| Dimensional Data & Weight Information                   | 9 &12         |
| Lifting Information                                     | 10            |
| Prior to Motor Start-Up                                 | 11            |
| <b><u>Section 3 – Operation</u></b>                     |               |
| Starting the Agitator                                   | 13            |
| <b><u>Section 4 – Maintenance</u></b>                   |               |
| Lubrication   | 12            |
| General Maintenance                                     | 14            |
| Cautions  | 14            |
| Extended Storage Time                                   | 16            |
| <b><u>Section 5 – Troubleshooting</u></b>               |               |
| Guide   | 15            |
| <b><u>Section 6 – Spare Parts List Availability</u></b> |               |
| Information   | 16            |

## List of Illustrations

| <u>Figure No.</u>                              | <u>Page #</u> |
|--|---------------|
| Figure 1.1 Major Components                    | 4             |
| Figure 1.2 Impeller Diameters vs. Pumping Rate | 8             |
| Dimensional Data                               | 9             |
| Figure 2.1 Weight Data                         | 12            |
| Figure 4.1 Lubrication                         | 12            |
| Figure 4.2 Lubrication quantity                | 12            |

## SECTION I-INTRODUCTION



**FIGURE I.I**  
**MAJOR COMPONENTS**

## **SECTION 1- Introduction**

### **A. Role of Mud Agitators**

Agitators or “mud mixers” serve an important role in the surface treatment of drilling fluids. Using an impeller mixer that promotes both axial and radial flow, will lower mud costs and improve mud properties.

Unlike centrifugal pumps or sub-guns, impeller mixers are relatively low shear and low energy devices making them easy to maintain and inexpensive to operate. Using low shear mixers to suspend and mix mud additives minimizes particle size degradation and polymer shear.

Properly sized agitators serve three purposes:

1. Impeller mixers ensure that mud additives are homogeneously mixed.  
This prevents spot over treatment of chemicals, dilution water or weighting agents.
2. Agitators keep the active mud system moving when the mud pumps are disengaged and will prevent the pits from “gelling”.
3. When drilling with weighted mud, properly selected agitators will keep the weighting agents in suspension and minimize any tendencies for solids to settle in corners or dead spots.

### **B. Design Features**

The design features of the Agitator that minimize maintenance and maximize reliability include:

A rugged cast iron gearbox houses a right angle helical bevel gear set that is so precisely machined that there is a minimal amount of backlash in the gear sets. This feature eliminates a “slamming” effect of the gears at start up, promoting longer life.

The internal gears and bearings are lubricated with oil. For ambient temperatures below  $-23^{\circ}\text{F}$  or above  $140^{\circ}\text{F}$  a synthetic lubricant should be substituted.

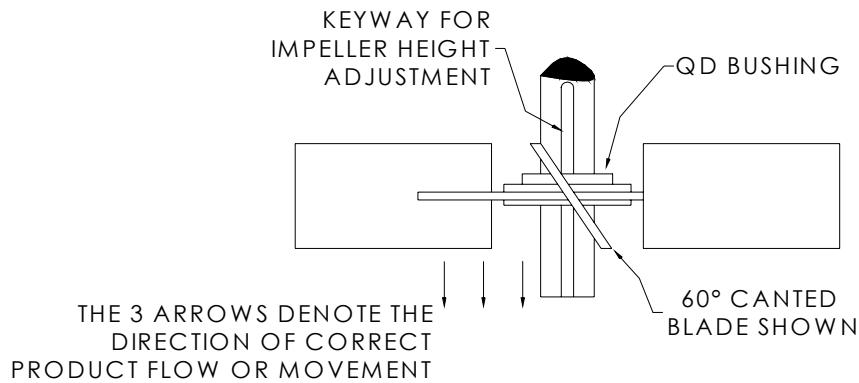
An external oil sight glass can be provided so that the oil level can be checked at a single glance. Vent plugs are supplied, installed in the gearbox housing, to maintain a homeostatic internal pressure, preventing a pressure build up that could blow out an oil seal.

## MOTORS

Explosion proof motors are designed to eliminate the potential of a flame path, when flammable vapors or liquids are present. Motors are available with either a foot mount design or a NEMA C-face input. The foot mount or "T" frame motors are mounted using flexible coupling between the motor and gearbox, for ease of alignment. The NEMA C motors bolt to the gearbox housing and no alignment issues are seen. *Do not lift complete agitator by lifting lug on motor.*

## IMPELLERS

Optimal suspension and mixing results from the axial and radial flow patterns created by from impellers. Using a  $60^\circ$ ,  $45^\circ$ , an axial or a hydrofoil impeller the optimal situation can be created for you application. In addition to the standard welded impeller, the Agitator is offered with a "bolt-on" design blade in carbon steel and the 310 series stainless. On the welded impellers a QD bushing is provided to allow for adjustment of the height of the impeller.



## **Section 1 – Introduction Cont.**

### **C. Selecting Agitator**

To properly select the correct horsepower and impeller diameter needed for a mud tank agitator, the information below is needed.

#### Tank Geometry

- a. Width
- b. Length
- c. Mud Depth

#### Maximum Anticipated Mud Density

- a. Specify if know
- b. Otherwise use 20 pounds per gallon (lb/gal)

#### Power Available

- a. Voltage
- b. Amperage Available
- c. Frequency

### **D. Locating Agitators**

A canted blade impeller creates a combination of radial and axial flow that provides for uniform suspension and mixing in circular or square areas. A rectangular tank with a length to width ratio of greater than 1.5 should be “divided” into “sizing areas” that are square (or close to square areas) with an agitator located at the center of each. For example, two agitators would be given the responsibility for mixing each of the two 8-foot by 8-foot area of a 16-foot by 8-foot suction tank. All data below is for canted blade impellers.

### **E. Sizing Agitator**

1. Calculate the volume of the mud located with in the “Sizing Area”.  
Volume (in gallons)=length X width X max mud depth X 7.5
2. Select an impeller diameter using Figure 1.2 to find an impeller that gives a pumping rate close to the calculated volume V. (Note the frequency of the electric motor will affect pumping rate since 50 Hz motors turn slower than 60 Hz motors.)

3. Calculate the turn over rate. The TOR is the number of seconds required for the impeller to pump the full volume within the sizing area. **Remember that a lower TOR indicates more agitation because the tank turns over in fewer seconds.** TOR should be in the range of 35 to 90 seconds for all "sizing areas". Although, for the suction tank, it should have a TOR closer to 90 (less agitation) to prevent aeration.

TOR= Volume X 60 divided by Pumping Rate

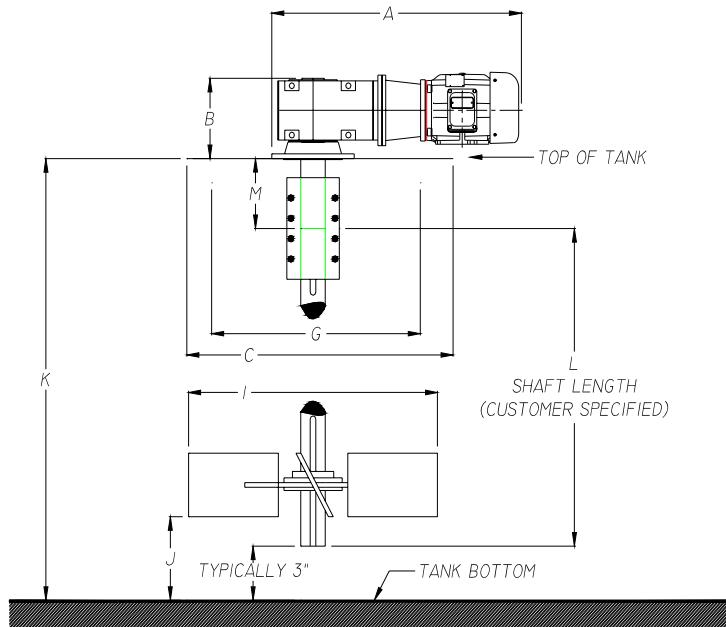
Or

$$\text{TOR} = \frac{\text{volume} \times 60}{\text{Pumping rate}}$$

4. If TOR is over 90 select a bigger impeller. If TOR is below 35 select a smaller impeller. Then recalculate the TOR using the new impeller diameter.
5. Using Figure 1.2, look up the horsepower (**Hp20**) required for 20 ppg drilling fluids.
6. Using Figure 1.2, select the minimum gearbox size for this application.
7. Specify the shaft length using the data on page 9 & 10. "Tank depth" is obtained by measuring from the top of the structure (beams, channels, etc.) on which the agitator base will be supported to the bottom of the tank. Shaft length is typically sized to allow 3 inches of clearance from the bottom of the tank to the agitator shaft.

| Impeller diameter<br>in inches | Pumping rate @<br>60 Hertz | Pumping rate @<br>50 Hertz | Hp 20<br>(20 ppg mud) | Required<br>Gearbox |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 20                             | 900                        | 750                        | 1.20                  | 3 Hp                |
| 24                             | 2000                       | 1300                       | 1.44                  | 3 Hp                |
| 28                             | 2400                       | 1900                       | 1.68                  | 3 Hp                |
| 30                             | 3000                       | 2700                       | 2.16                  | 5 Hp                |
| 32                             | 4400                       | 3800                       | 2.40                  | 5 Hp                |
| 36                             | 5850                       | 5480                       | 4.80                  | 7.5 Hp              |
| 40                             | 7200                       | 6000                       | 7.19                  | 10 Hp               |
| 42                             | 8100                       | 7000                       | 9.59                  | 15 Hp               |
| 44                             | 9900                       | 8100                       | 10.55                 | 20 Hp               |
| 48                             | 12500                      | 10200                      | 17.99                 | 25 Hp               |

Figure 1.2 - Pumping Rate and Gearbox Selection



| DIMENSION           | MA-3   | MA-5    | MA-7.5  | MA-10   | MA-15   | MA-20   | MA-25   |
|---------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| A                   | 30"  | 31"     | 33-5/8" | 39-1/8" | 44-1/8" | 46-1/2" | 48-1/2" |
| B                   | 10-3/8"  | 10-3/8" | 10-3/8" | 11-5/8" | 11-5/8" | 14-1/4" | 14-1/4" |
| I (Impeller Typ.)   | 24"  | 28"     | 32"     | 36"     | 40"     | 44"     | 48"     |
| J (Impeller Height) | Recommended height for canted blades is .75 X Impeller Diameter. |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| K (Tank Depth)*     | *  |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| L (Shaft Length)    | K-M-3  | K-M-3   | K-M-3   | K-M-3   | K-M-3   | K-M-3   | K-M-3   |
| M                   | 3.25"  | 3.75"   | 3.75"   | 4.75"   | 4.75"   | 5.75"   | 5.75"   |

\*Measure from bottom of agitator support to the bottom of the tank.

## **Section 2 – Installation**

### **A. Dimensional Data**

The weight data for all models of the Agitator is given in Figure 2.1. Since the length of the impeller shafts vary, shaft weight must be added by using the weight per foot data.

Dimensional Data for the PSI Mud Agitator is given on page 10. Again, the customer must specify the "Tank Depth" in order to properly size the agitator shaft. Note that certified drawings, if requested or required, provided with the equipment will take precedence over any information in this manual.

"Tank Depth" is obtained by measuring from the top of the structure (beams, channels, etc.) on which the agitator base will be supported to the bottom of the tank. Shaft length is typically sized to allow 3 inches of clearance from the bottom of the tank to the bottom of the agitator shaft.

### **B. Lifting the Agitator**

Lift the agitator only at secure points, to prevent dropping the unit. *Do not lift unit by motor lifting lug.* Use properly rated slings capable of handling the weight of the equipment. In most cases, the impeller and shaft should be installed after the agitator has been secured to the tank. If the agitator is lifted with the impeller shaft installed, make sure that the shaft coupling has been completely tightened and that the shaft is securely attached before lifting, note that this will alter the balance point of unit. It is always good practice to remove the impeller shaft before removing an existing agitator.

### **C. Before Installing Agitator**

Before installing the agitator, care should be taken to ensure that the structure on which the agitator will be mounted is capable of withstanding both the static load and the dynamic loads that will be transferred to the tank structure.

### **D. Installing the Agitator**

Typically, neither the shaft nor the impeller will be installed before lifting the unit into place. Some conditions, such as, limited headroom above the tank, mandate that the shaft and impeller be installed after the unit has been lifted in place. Anti-seize compound can be applied to all threaded fasteners.

Lift the unit as described above and place in position on the mud tank using mounting plate or output flange.

Using the QD busing and the key that are attached to the impeller, install the key and the QD bushing first. Locate the key so that when the impeller is installed, the distance from the bottom of the canted blades to the tank bottom is roughly  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the impeller diameter. Example, if the impeller diameter is 36", then the distance from the bottom of the tank should be ~27" when installation is complete. Do not install impeller upside down; the product flow or direction should be downward or toward the bottom of the tank. Once the impeller has been installed, the shaft stabilizer can be secured to the tank, if provide or required. Re-check all fasteners and impeller height, before continuing.

### **A. Electrical Installation**

**TURN OFF. LOCK OUT AND TAG OUT** the electrical power supply to the agitator before working on the agitator or opening the motor starter or junction box on the side of the motor. A qualified electrician should make electrical connections inside the junction box on the side of the motor. Care should be taken to make sure that voltage and frequency of the power supply match the motor nameplate voltage and frequency. Manufacturer provides the electric motor, with a nameplate showing voltage, hertz and electrical design of the motor.

### **B. Checking Motor Rotation**

**BEFORE STARTING OR EVEN "BUMPING" THE MOTOR, MAKE SURE THAT GEARBOX IS FILLED WITH OIL.**

The electrical installation is not complete until the motor rotation has been checked. Reversing any two legs on a three-phase power will reverse direction of rotation, if necessary.

### **C. Checking Oil Level**

All Agitators are shipped from the factory filled with the proper type and quantity of gear oil. Nonetheless, gear units must be checked for oil level before startup. Oil level should be checked using the drain plug on the side of the gearbox housing. When mounted level, the oil level should hit the bottom point on the plug. In addition to oil level, check the coupling alignment, between the motor and the gearbox. The alignment has been brought within tolerance prior to shipping; however recheck once installation has occurred to maximize life of the coupling element.

## DATA AND CHARTS

| MODEL # | IMPELLER SIZE | MOTOR Hp | SHAFT WT.<br>(lbs/ft) | WEIGHT, LESS SHAFT<br>(LBS) | WEIGHT, LESS SHAFT<br>(KG) |
|---------|---------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| LPMA-3  | 24"           | 3        | 12.79                 | 172                         | 78                         |
| LPMA-5  | 28"           | 5        | 12.79                 | 247                         | 112                        |
| LPMA-7  | 32"           | 7.5      | 12.79                 | 262                         | 119                        |
| LPMA-10 | 36"           | 10       | 23.06                 | 326                         | 148                        |
| LPMA-15 | 40"           | 15       | 23.06                 | 510                         | 231                        |
| LPMA-20 | 44"           | 20       | 31.58                 | 587                         | 266                        |
| LPMA-25 | 48"           | 25       | 31.58                 | 646                         | 293                        |

**TABLE 2.1- WEIGHT DATA**

**FIGURE 4.1**

| <b>TEMPERATURE</b> |            | RANGE (ambient) | AGMA No. | ISO VG | Example<br>Mobil Product |
|--------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|--------|--------------------------|
| Fahrenheit         | Celsius    |                 | -        |        |                          |
| 5 to 77            | -15 to +25 |                 | -        | 150    | Mobilgear 629            |
| 23 to 104          | -5 to +40  |                 | -        | 220    | Mobilgear 630            |
| Over 104           | Over 40    | Consult Factory |          |        |                          |

Temperature conversions

F=(1.8 X C) + 32

C=0.555(F - 32)

**LUBRICANT QUANTITY FOR LP MUD AGITATOR**

| MODEL # | CAPACITY<br>GALLONS | CAPACITY<br>LITERS |
|---------|---------------------|--------------------|
| MA-3    | 1.06                | 4                  |
| MA-5    | 1.06                | 4                  |
| MA-7.5  | 1.06                | 4                  |
| MA-10   | 1.9                 | 7.2                |
| MA-15   | 1.9                 | 7.2                |
| MA-20   | 3.43                | 13                 |
| MA-25   | 3.43                | 13                 |

**FIGURE 4.2**

## **Section 3 – Operation**

### **A. Starting the Agitator**

Prior to proceeding, check the alignment of the motor to gearbox coupling alignment. If couplings are not aligned properly, you may wear out the flexible element before an acceptable length of operating time has passed.

Once installation is complete and proper lubrication levels have been confirmed, pressing the start button on the motor starter can start the unit. (*Note that motor starters are NOT supplied with agitators unless they have been ordered separately.*) As is good practice with all rotating equipment, check for unusual noise or vibration upon start up.

### **B. Operation**

As with centrifugal pumps, agitators will consume more horsepower as mud weight increases. There is no adjustment of the agitator that is required to compensate for changes in drilling conditions. During drilling operations, mud agitators are kept running at all times.

**\*\*\*Aeration of the Suction Tank** - Adjusting the height of the impellers in the suction tank is very important to prevent the agitators from introducing air that can cause mud pump problems. If air entrainment starts causing problems with the mud pump, while drilling with acceptable mud volume, impeller height should be lowered at the next opportunity, to minimize aeration. Temporarily increasing mud volume, to prevent aeration, can usually solve the problem.

### **C. Safety**

The gearbox on the Agitator has a speed reduction ratio, which greatly increases the torque output at the impeller. Despite their relatively slow speed, a mud agitator can be extremely dangerous. Any objects that might fall into or be placed in the mud tanks run the risk of being caught by and wrapped up by the agitator. Typical examples of items that pose the threat of being caught by the agitator are: hoses, mud sample buckets, ropes, etc.

**\*\*\*No attempt should be made to stop a rope or hose once it has been wrapped around a moving agitator!!! Doing so can result in a potentially life threatening situation for the person attempting to remove the object from the agitator.**

## **Section 4 – Maintenance**

### **A. Maintenance**

The primary maintenance item for the Agitator is a weekly check of lubrication levels. The correct fill quantities are listed in Figure 4.2, on page 13.

### **B. Periodic Oil Changes**

During the course of normal operation, the oil in the gearbox should be changed every three months. The use of a high quality lubricant, as listed in Figure 4.2 on page 13, will assist in the removal of any particles that might foul out the gearing, and provide trouble free operation of the PSI Mud Agitator.

*\*\*\*It is very important to monitor the ambient temperature around the PSI Mud Agitator. There are two (2) critical points at which an oil's lubrication property must be altered. Extended periods of the ambient temperature below 32° F and above 100° F require changing the ISO grade of the oil to accommodate these temperature ranges.*

### **C. Cautions**

The PSI Mud Agitator is a very rugged product, however through the abuse and misuse of any piece of equipment, the operational life of the unit can be greatly diminished. When in a cold environment, 8° F and below, CAST IRON becomes fragile and must be prevented from receiving impacts, as this can crack the housings and cause oil leakage. Whenever possible, check the impeller shaft stabilizer for wear, excessive wearing can cause high angles of shaft deflection, wearing out the lower bearing.

# Troubleshooting Guide

| <u>Problem</u>  | <u>Cause</u>   | <u>Action -Solution</u>  |
|---|--|--|
| Motor Will Not Start  | -Power problem<br>-Defective motor<br>-Wrong or bad heaters/coil | -Check electrical supply<br>-Replace motor<br>-check heaters/starter |
| Motor Quits Running   | -Starter tripped out<br>-Burned out heater<br>-Motor burned out  | -Reset starter<br>-Replace heater<br>-Replace motor                  |
| Tripped Starter   | -Bad heaters<br>-Over amp draw<br>-Agitator undersized           | -Replace heaters<br>-check amp draw<br>-Replace Agitator             |
| Whining Noise   | -Check motor bearings  | -Replace motor   |
| Random Noise<br>(Gearbox)   | -Contamination in oil  | -Drain and replace oil   |
| Rhythmic noise<br>(Gearbox)   | -Possible bur on gear set  | -See next line...  |
| A bur on a gear set has a tendency to correct itself over time. In the event that the noise is overly obtrusive, remove gearbox and return to factory for evaluation. |  |  |
| Vibration   | -Assembly loose<br>-Broken weld (base to tank)                   | -Tighten all bolts<br>-Re-weld base to tank                          |

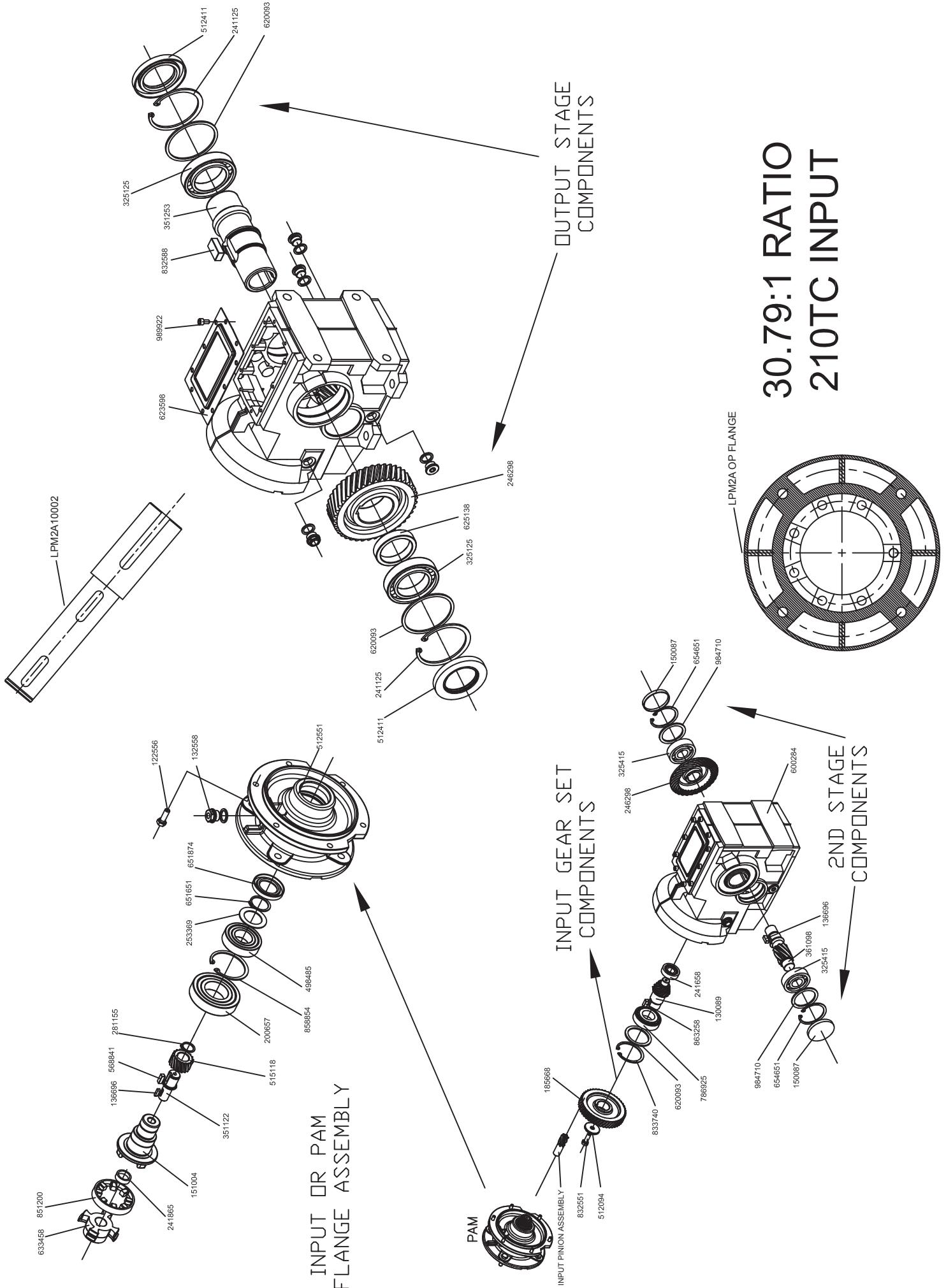
## **Extended Storage, Non-Use**

For extended periods of storage, it is recommended that the input shaft of the gearbox be turned, preferable at high speed, in order for the lubrication to make contact with all seals and bearings. Failure to keep seal "wet" will contribute to them drying out and causing a premature failure, once placed into operation. One to two minutes of running the unit each month should insure continued lubrication contact of these items. After extended periods of storage, it is mandatory to inspect the seals for possible dry rot. Replace if required.

## **Parts Information**

Replacement parts for the PSI Mud Agitators can be ordered from Process Solutions International or any of their agents, worldwide. When ordering, please provide the agitator horsepower, gearbox serial number and description of the part you need. If you desire a detailed parts breakdown with the numbers of replacement parts, contact Process Solutions International using the information listed below.

To order parts or to receive technical support, contact Process Solutions International using the information listed below.





**MAX2000®**  
**MUD AGITATOR**



## Safety First!

## Cautions and General Safety Rules

This manual contains important information concerning installation, operation, and proper maintenance of the MAX2000® Mud Agitator. To prevent injury to personnel or equipment damage, this manual should be read by those responsible for the installation and operation of the Mud Agitators. In addition, the safety precautions below should be followed at all times.

- **Lift the agitator only at lift points** detailed in this manual and use properly rated slings capable of handling the equipment weight.
- The structure on which the agitator is to be installed must be capable of supporting both the static weight and dynamic loads listed in this manual.
- **TURN OFF, LOCK OUT, AND TAG OUT** the electrical power supply to the agitator before working on the agitator.
- Inspect the unit regularly, and replace damaged or worn components only with parts supplied by the original equipment manufacturer.
- The gearbox on the Agitator has a pre-selected gear ratio to maximize the suspension of solids in solution. This gear ratio provides a great increase in torque that is transmitted to the impeller. Any object that might fall into or be placed in the mud tank runs the risk of being caught by and wrapped up by the agitator. **\*\*\*NO ATTEMPT SHOULD BE MADE TO STOP A ROPE OR HOSE OR ANY OTHER OBJECT ONCE IT HAS BEEN WRAPPED AROUND A MOVING AGITATOR!!!**
- Before entering a mud tank for any reason, the mud agitators should be locked out and tagged out.

**Table of Contents**

|   | <u>Page #</u> |
|---|---------------|
| <b><u>Foreword</u></b>                                  |               |
| Cautions & General Safety Rules                         | 1             |
| Table of Contents                                       | 2             |
| List of Illustrations                                   | 3             |
| <b><u>Section 1 - Introduction</u></b>                  |               |
| Role of Mud Agitators                                   | 5             |
| Design Features   | 5 & 6         |
| Sizing  | 7-10          |
| <b><u>Section 2 - Installation</u></b>                  |               |
| Dimensional Data & Weight Information                   | 9,10 &13      |
| Lifting Information                                     | 11            |
| Mounting Pattern  | 10            |
| Prior to Motor Start-Up                                 | 12            |
| <b><u>Section 3 – Operation</u></b>                     |               |
| Starting the Agitator                                   | 14            |
| Adjusting Impeller Height                               | 14            |
| <b><u>Section 4 – Maintenance</u></b>                   |               |
| Lubrication   | 13            |
| General Maintenance                                     | 15            |
| Cautions  | 16            |
| <b><u>Section 5 – Troubleshooting</u></b>               |               |
| Guide   | 16            |
| <b><u>Section 6 – Spare Parts List Availability</u></b> |               |
| Information   | 17            |
| <b><u>Section 7 – Spare Parts</u></b>                   |               |
| Bill of Materials                                       | 18            |

**Page 2**

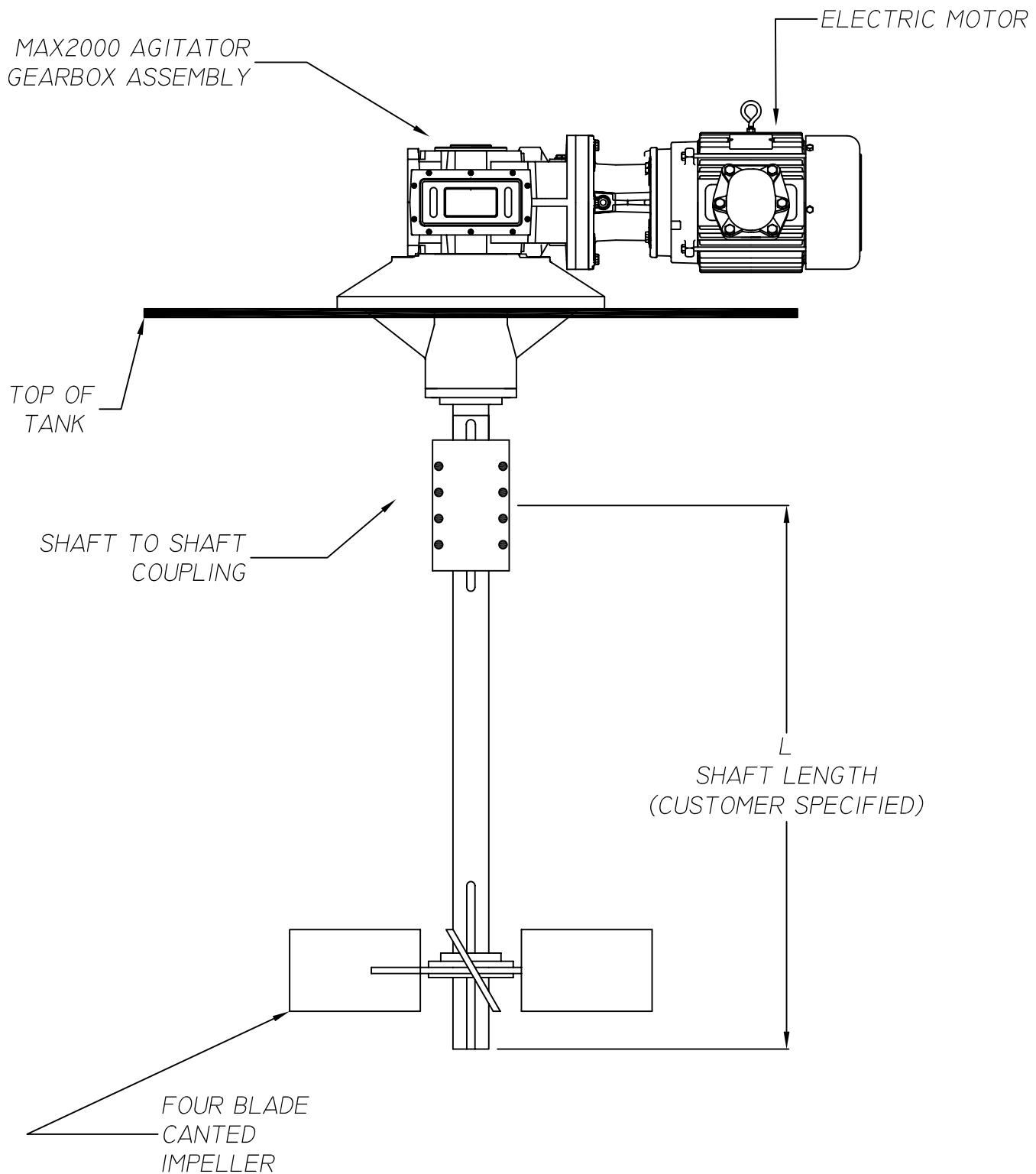
# MAX2000® AGITATOR

## **List of Illustrations**

| <u>Figure No.</u>                              | <u>Page #</u> |
|--|---------------|
| Figure 1.1 Major Components                    | 4             |
| Figure 1.2 Impeller Diameters vs. Pumping Rate | 8             |
| Dimensional Data                               | 9 & 10        |
| Figure 2.1 Weight Data                         | 13            |
| Figure 4.1 Lubrication                         | 13            |
| Bill Of Materials                              | 18            |

**Page 3**

# SECTION I-INTRODUCTION



**FIGURE I.1**  
**MAJOR COMPONENTS**

## SECTION 1- Introduction

### A. Role of Mud Agitators

Agitators or “mud mixers” serve an important role in the surface treatment of drilling fluids. Using an impeller mixer that promotes both axial and radial flow will lower mud costs and improve mud properties.

Unlike centrifugal pumps or sub-guns, impeller mixers are relatively low shear and low energy devices making them easy to maintain and inexpensive to operate. Using low shear mixers to suspend and mix mud additives minimizes particle size degradation and polymer shear.

Properly sized agitators serve three purposes:

1. Impeller mixers ensure that mud additives are homogeneously mixed. This prevents spot over treatment of chemicals, dilution water or weighting agents.
2. Agitators keep the active mud system moving when the mud pumps are disengaged and will prevent the pits from “gelling”.
3. When drilling with weighted mud, properly selected agitators will keep the weighting agents in suspension and minimize any tendencies for solids to settle in corners or dead spots.

### B. Design Features

The design features of the Agitator that minimize maintenance and maximize reliability include:

#### Gear Reducer

A rugged cast iron gearbox houses either a double or triple reduction helical bevel gearing set that is so precisely ground that there is a minimal amount of back lash in the gear sets. This feature eliminates a “slamming” effect of the gears at start up, promoting longer life. Each helical bevel gear set is 98% efficient. Therefore a double reduction box is 96% efficient and a triple reduction box is 94% efficient. A typical worm gear set is only 85% efficient, losing most of its efficiency through the generation of heat.

The internal gears are lubricated with oil. For ambient temperatures below -23 F<sup>0</sup> or above 140 F<sup>0</sup> a synthetic lubricant should be substituted. A unique feature of the MAX2000® Agitator is the greased lower bearing. This lower bearing can be maintained, greased, from the topside of the tank, eliminating the need for in-tank inspections of the lower bearing. This design feature provides a barrier layer of grease that can be expunged out the lower seal. Which allows the lower bearing to be in contact with good, uncontaminated lubricant at all times. The lower seals are arranged to accommodate the grease pocket and makes for a four-tier layer of protection for the gearing. All four of

## MAX2000® AGITATOR

these levels must be breeched prior to the gearbox losing its oil:

1. Lower seal-drop bearing
2. Grease pocket
3. Upper seal-drop bearing
4. Lower seal in gearbox

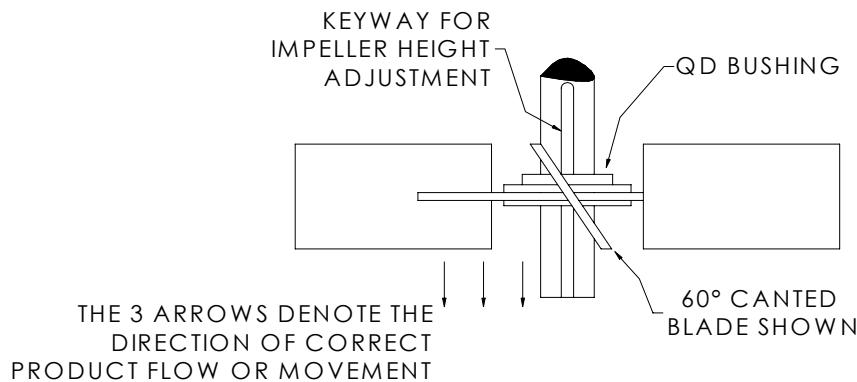
An external oil sight glass has been provided so that the oil level can be checked at a single glance. Vent plugs are supplied, installed in the gearbox housing, to maintain a homeostatic internal pressure, preventing a pressure build up that could blow out an oil seal.

### MOTORS

Explosion proof motors are designed to withstand pressure washing and exposure to corrosive fluids without bearing contamination. Motors are available with either a foot mount design or a NEMA C-face input. The foot mount or "T" frame motors are mounted using flexible coupling between the motor and gearbox, for ease of alignment. The NEMA C motors bolt to the gearbox housing and no alignment issues are seen.

### IMPELLERS

Optimal suspension and mixing results from the axial and radial flow patterns created by from impellers. Using a 60°, 45°, an axial or a hydrofoil impeller the optimal situation can be created for you application. In addition to the standard welded impeller, the MAX2000® Agitator is offered with a "bolt-on" design blade in carbon steel and the 310 series stainless. On the welded impellers a QD bushing is provided to allow for adjustment of the height of the impeller.



## Section 1 – Introduction

### C. Selecting Agitator

To properly select the correct horsepower and impeller diameter needed for a mud tank agitator, the information below is needed.

#### Tank Geometry

- a. Width
- b. Length
- c. Mud Depth

#### Maximum Anticipated Mud Density

- a. Specify if know
- b. Otherwise use 20 pounds per gallon (lb/gal)

#### Power Available

- a. Voltage
- b. Amperage Available
- c. Frequency

### D. Locating Agitators

A canted blade impeller creates a combination of radial and axial flow that provides for uniform suspension and mixing in circular or square areas. A rectangular tank with a length to width ratio of greater than 1.5 should be "divided" into "sizing areas" that are square (or close to square areas) with an agitator located at the center of each. For example, two agitators would be given the responsibility for mixing each of the two 8-foot by 8-foot area of a 16-foot by 8-foot suction tank. All data below is for canted blade impellers.

### E. Sizing Agitator

1. Calculate the volume of the mud located with in the "Sizing Area".  
Volume (in gallons)=length X width X max mud depth X 7.5
2. Select an impeller diameter using Figure 1.2 to find an impeller that gives a pumping rate close to the calculated volume V. (Note the frequency of the electric motor will affect pumping rate since 50 Hz motors turn slower than 60 Hz motors.)

## MAX2000® AGITATOR

3. Calculate the turn over rate. The TOR is the number of seconds required for the impeller to pump the full volume within the sizing area. **Remember that a lower TOR indicates more agitation because the tank turns over in fewer seconds.** TOR should be in the range of 35 to 90 seconds for all "sizing areas". Although, for the suction tank, it should have a TOR closer to 90 (less agitation) to prevent aeration.

TOR= Volume X 60 divided by Pumping Rate

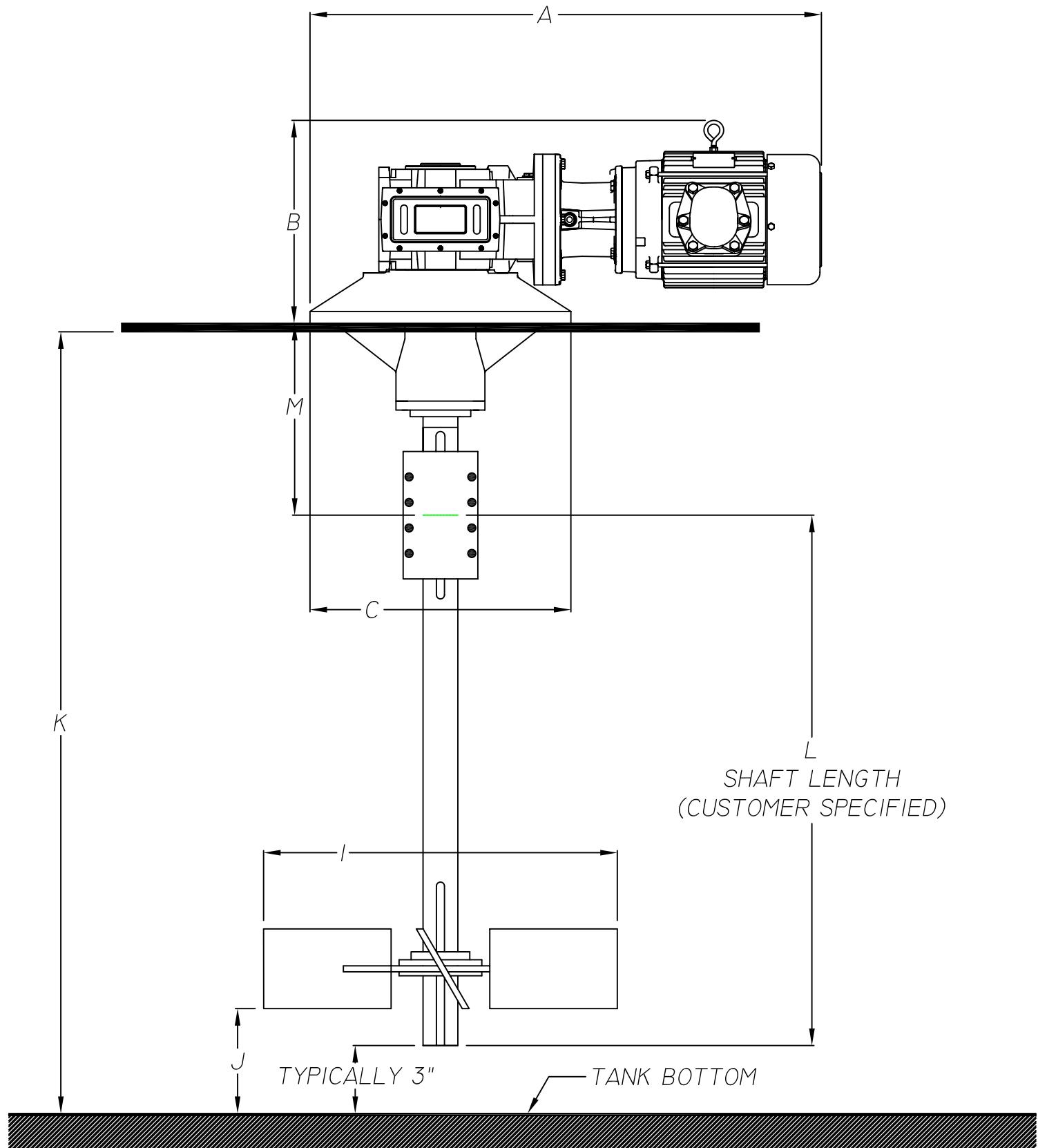
or

$$\text{TOR} = \frac{\text{volume} \times 60}{\text{Pumping rate}}$$

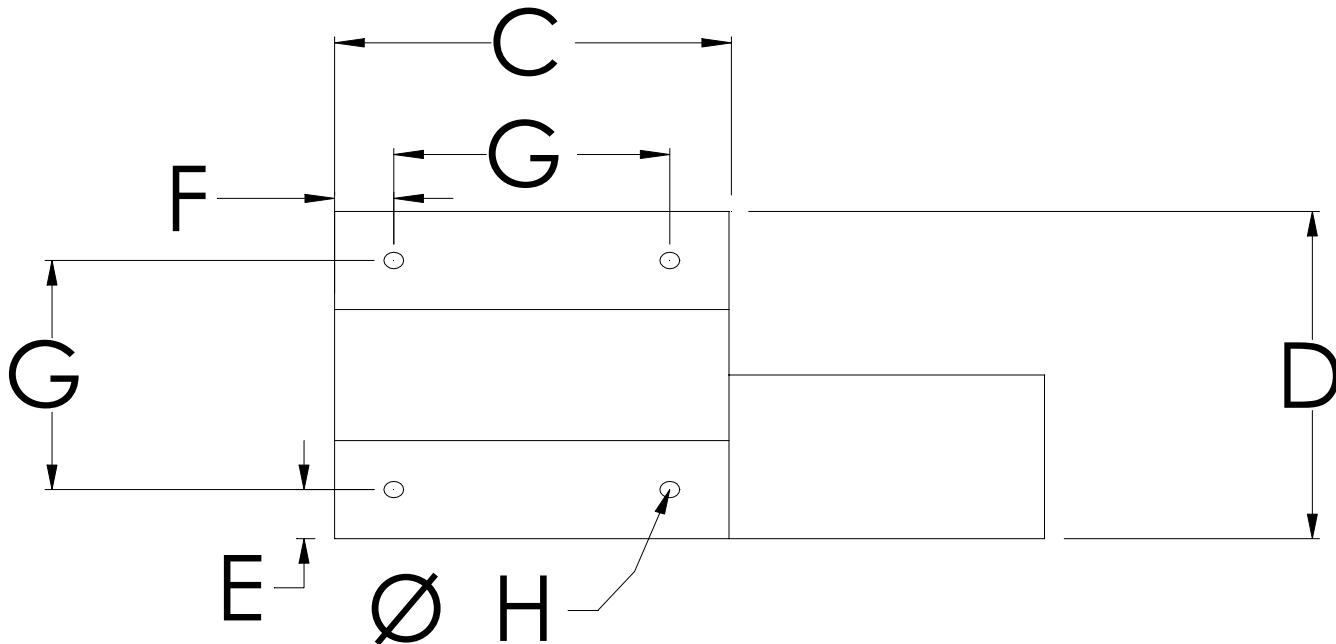
4. If TOR is over 90 select a bigger impeller. If TOR is below 35 select a smaller impeller. Then recalculate the TOR using the new impeller diameter.
5. Using Figure 1.2, look up the horsepower (**Hp20**) required for 20 ppg drilling fluids.
6. Using Figure 1.2, select the minimum gearbox size for this application.
7. Specify the shaft length using the data on page 9 & 10. "Tank depth" is obtained by measuring from the top of the structure (beams, channels, etc.) on which the agitator base will be supported to the bottom of the tank. Shaft length is typically sized to allow 3 inches of clearance from the bottom of the tank to the agitator shaft.

| Impeller diameter<br>in inches | Pumping rate @<br>60 Hertz | Pumping rate @<br>50 Hertz | Hp 20<br>(20 ppg mud) | Required<br>Gearbox |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 20                             | 900                        | 750                        | 1.20                  | 3 Hp                |
| 24                             | 2000                       | 1300                       | 1.44                  | 3 Hp                |
| 28                             | 2400                       | 1900                       | 1.68                  | 3 Hp                |
| 30                             | 3000                       | 2600                       | 2.16                  | 5 Hp                |
| 32                             | 4400                       | 4000                       | 2.40                  | 5 Hp                |
| 36                             | 5850                       | 5400                       | 4.80                  | 7.5 Hp              |
| 40                             | 7200                       | 6000                       | 7.19                  | 10 Hp               |
| 42                             | 8100                       | 7000                       | 9.59                  | 15 Hp               |
| 44                             | 9900                       | 8100                       | 10.55                 | 20 Hp               |
| 48                             | 12500                      | 10200                      | 17.99                 | 25 Hp               |

Figure 1.2 - Pumping Rate and Gearbox Selection



# Mounting Position



## MOUNTING PATTERN

| DIMENSION                  | M2A-3  | M2A-5  | M2A-7.5 | M2A-10  | M2A-15 | M2A-20  | M2A-25  |
|----------------------------|--|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| A                          | 28"  | 40.5"  | 41.5"   | 49.625" | 55.5"  | 65.75"  | 65.75"  |
| B                          | 8.5"   | 11"    | 11"     | 15"     | 15"    | 18.5"   | 18.5"   |
| C                          | 15"  | 23.75" | 24.5"   | 27"     | 27"    | 37.375" | 37.375" |
| D                          | 15"  | 21.5"  | 21.5"   | 26"     | 26"    | 36"     | 36"     |
| E                          | 2.25"  | 2.5"   | 2.5"    | 3.5"    | 3.5"   | 3"      | 3"      |
| F                          | 3.5"   | 3.25"  | 3.25"   | 3.5"    | 3.5"   | 3.375"  | 3.375"  |
| G                          | 9"   | 16"    | 16"     | 19"     | 19"    | 30"     | 30"     |
| H                          | .75"   | .875"  | .875"   | 1.125"  | 1.125" | 1.31"   | 1.31"   |
| I (Impeller Diameter, TYP) | 24"  | 28"    | 32"     | 36"     | 40"    | 44"     | 48"     |
| J (Impeller Height)        | Recommended height for canted blades is .75 X Impeller Diameter. |        |         |         |        |         |         |
| K (Tank Depth)*            | *  |        |         |         |        |         |         |
| L (Shaft Length)           | K-M-3  | K-M-3  | K-M-3   | K-M-3   | K-M-3  | K-M-3   | K-M-3   |
| M                          | 0.0"   | 5.5"   | 5.5"    | 7.5"    | 7.5"   | 7"      | 7"      |

\*Measure from bottom of agitator support to the bottom of the tank.

## Section 2 – Installation

### A. Dimensional Data

The weight data for all models of the Agitator is given in Figure 2.1. Since the length of the impeller shafts vary, shaft weight must be added by using the weight per foot data.

Dimensional Data for the MAX2000® Agitator is given on page 10. Again, the customer must specify the "Tank Depth" in order to properly size the agitator shaft. Note that certified drawings, if requested or required, provided with the equipment will take precedence over any information in this manual.

"Tank Depth" is obtained by measuring from the top of the structure (beams, channels, etc.) on which the agitator base will be supported to the bottom of the tank. Shaft length is typically sized to allow 3 inches of clearance from the bottom of the tank to the bottom of the agitator shaft.

### B. Lifting the Agitator

Lift the agitator only at the lift points provided. Use properly rated slings capable of handling the weight of the equipment. In most cases, the impeller will be installed after the agitator base has been lifted into the tank but before the base has been securely mounted. If the agitator is lifted with the impeller shaft installed, make sure that the shaft coupling has been completely tightened and that the shaft is securely attached before lifting. It is always good practice to remove the impeller shaft before removing an existing agitator.

### C. Before Installing Agitator

Before installing the agitator, care should be taken to ensure that the structure on which the agitator will be mounted is capable of withstanding both the static load and the dynamic loads that will be transferred to the tank structure.

### D. Installing the Agitator

Typically, the shaft but not the impeller will be installed before lifting the unit into place. Some conditions, like limited head room above the tank, may require that the shaft be installed after the unit has been lifted in place. Anti-seize compound should be applied to all threaded fasteners.

Lift the unit where indicated and place in position on the mud tank using blocks to provide at least 18 inches of clearance between the bottom of the shaft and tank bottom. Before removing the blocks and fastening the base to the tank structure, the impeller must be

## MAX2000® AGITATOR

installed. Using the QD busing and the key that are attached to the impeller, install the key and the QD bushing first. Locate the key so that when the impeller is installed, the distance from the bottom of the canted blades to the tank bottom is roughly  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the impeller diameter. Example, if the impeller diameter is 36", then the distance from the bottom of the tank should be 27" when installation is complete. Do not install impeller upside down; the product flow or direction should be downward or toward the bottom of the tank. Once the impeller has been installed, the blocks can be removed and the agitator should be secured to the mud tank using the mounting bolthole pattern shown on the dimensional drawing for the unit. Alternately, the agitator base can be welded directly to the mud tank. Check impeller height and adjust if necessary.

### A. Electrical Installation

**TURN OFF. LOCK OUT AND TAG OUT** the electrical power supply to the agitator before working on the agitator or opening the motor starter or junction box on the side of the motor. A qualified electrician should make electrical connections inside the junction box on the side of the motor. Care should be taken to make sure that voltage and frequency of the power supply match the motor nameplate voltage and frequency.

### B. Checking Motor Rotation

**BEFORE STARTING OR EVEN "BUMPING" THE MOTOR, MAKE SURE THAT GEARBOX IS FILLED WITH OIL.**

The electrical installation is not complete until the motor rotation has been checked. Reversing any two legs on a three-phase power will reverse direction of rotation if necessary.

### C. Checking Oil Level

All Agitators are shipped from the factory filled with the proper type and quantity of gear oil. Nonetheless, gear units must be checked for oil level before startup. Oil level should be checked using the sight glass on the side of the gearbox housing. When mounted level, the oil level should hit the mid point on the sight glass. In addition to oil level, check the lower bearing for grease. A grease gun can be used to pump grease into the zerk and through the grease tube down to the lower bearing. Mobil CM-P is recommended. However, if not available, a moly-fortified grease should be used. Other recommended grease characteristics include: washout resistant, broad temperature range, ISO 320, NLGI Grade II, Lithium based.

# MAX2000® AGITATOR

## **DATA AND CHARTS**

| MODEL # | IMPELLER SIZE | MOTOR Hp | SHAFT WT. (lbs/ft) | WEIGHT LESS SHAFT (LBS) | WEIGHT LESS SHAFT (KG) |
|---------|---------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| M2A-3   | 24"           | 3        | 5.5                | 215                     | 98                     |
| M2A-5   | 28"           | 5        | 12.8               | 420                     | 191                    |
| M2A-7.5 | 32"           | 7.5      | 12.8               | 495                     | 225                    |
| M2A-10  | 36"           | 10       | 23.0               | 790                     | 359                    |
| M2A-15  | 40"           | 15       | 23.0               | 940                     | 427                    |
| M2A-20  | 44"           | 20       | 31.6               | 1,250                   | 567                    |
| M2A-25  | 48"           | 25       | 41.4               | 1,400                   | 635                    |

**TABLE 2.1- WEIGHT DATA**

| <b>FIGURE 4.1</b>                                |               |          |        |                          |
|--|---------------|----------|--------|--------------------------|
| <u>TEMPERATURE RANGE</u> (ambient)<br>Fahrenheit | Celsius       | AGMA No. | ISO VG | Example<br>Mobil Product |
| 40 below to 32                                   | 40 below to 0 | -        | 220    | SHC630                   |
| 32 to 100  | 0 to 37.7     | 5 EP     | 220    | Mobilgear 630            |
| Over 100   | Over 37       | 8 EP     | 680    | Mobilgear 636            |

**Temperature conversions**

$F=(1.8 \times C) + 32$

$C=0.555(F - 32)$

| <b>LUBRICANT QUANTITY FOR MAX2000</b> |                 |                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| MODEL #                               | CAPACITY QUARTS | CAPACITY LITERS |
| M2A-3                                 | 1.37            | 1.29            |
| M2A-5                                 | 4.65            | 4.4             |
| M2A-7.5                               | 4.65            | 4.4             |
| M2A-10                                | 10.03           | 9.5             |
| M2A-15                                | 10.03           | 9.5             |
| M2A-20                                | 11.52           | 10.91           |
| M2A-25                                | 11.52           | 10.91           |
| ABOVE 25 Hp                           | CONSULT FACTORY |                 |

**FIGURE 4.2**

## Section 3 – Operation

### A. Starting the Agitator

Prior to proceeding, check the alignment of the motor to gearbox coupling alignment. If couplings are not aligned properly, you may wear out the flexible element before an acceptable length of operating time has passed. Once installation is complete and proper lubrication levels have been confirmed, pressing the start button on the motor starter can start the unit. (*Note that motor starters are NOT supplied with agitators unless they have been ordered separately.*) As is good practice with all rotating equipment, check for unusual noise or vibration upon start up.

### B. Operation

As with centrifugal pumps, agitators will consume more horsepower as mud weight increases. There is no adjustment of the agitator that is required to compensate for changes in drilling conditions. During drilling operations, mud agitators are kept running at all times.

\*\*\*Aeration of the Suction Tank - Adjusting the height of the impellers in the suction tank is very important to prevent the agitators from introducing air that can cause mud pump problems. If air entrainment starts causing problems with the mud pump, while drilling with acceptable mud volume, impeller height should be lowered at the next opportunity, to minimize aeration. Temporarily increasing mud volume, to prevent aeration, can usually solve the problem.

### C. Safety

The gearbox on the Agitator has a speed reduction ratio, which greatly increases the torque output at the impeller. Despite their relatively slow speed, a mud agitator can be extremely dangerous. Any objects that might fall into or be placed in the mud tanks run the risk of being caught by and wrapped up by the agitator. Typical examples of items that pose the threat of being caught by the agitator are: hoses, mud sample buckets, ropes, etc.

**\*\*\*No attempt should be made to stop a rope or hose once it has been wrapped around a moving agitator!!! Doing so can result in a potentially life threatening situation for the person attempting to remove the object from the agitator.**

## Section 4 – Maintenance

### A. Maintenance

The primary maintenance item for the Agitator is a weekly check of lubrication levels. This includes the oil level coating the gearing and the grease in the lower bearing. The oil level can be easily checked through the sight glass on the side of the gearing section. The correct fill quantities are listed in Figure 4.2, on page 13. The design of the grease pocket allows for the “old” grease to be expunged out of the lower seal. You have the ability to add as much grease as you wish, however, the more you add to the lower bearing, an equal amount of grease that is pushed out. It is recommended, in a normal operating range of mud levels, (i.e. below the output shaft of the agitator) during your weekly maintenance check of the agitator, you take the opportunity to put 8-10 pumps of a grease gun into the zerk on the side of the housing.

In the event you find a component of the Agitator Assembly that needs to be repaired, consult the Drawing labeled “Internal Components”, page 18, for which items can be replaced in the field. *At no time, should anyone other than a **FACTORY TRAINED** individual attempt any repair on the gearing section.* The gears sets are so exactly positioned that without the proper tools and presses, it is emphatically discouraged to attempt any field repair. If any field attempt is made to repair the gearing section of the MAX2000® Gearbox, any warranty either implied or express is voided, IMMEDIATELY. Please advise any and all personnel to observe this important statement.

### B. Periodic Oil Changes

During the course of normal operation, the oil in the gearbox should be changed every three months. The use of a high quality lubricant, as listed in Figure 4.2 on page 13, will assist in the removal of any particles that might foul out the gearing, and provide trouble free operation of the MAX2000® Agitator.

*\*\*\*It is very important to monitor the ambient temperature around the MAX2000® Agitator. There are two (2) critical points at which an oils lubrication property must be altered. Extended periods of the ambient temperature below 32° F and above 100° F require changing the ISO grade of the oil to accommodate these temperature ranges.*

# MAX2000® AGITATOR

## A. Cautions

The MAX2000® Agitator is a very rugged product, however through the abuse and misuse of any piece of equipment, the operational life of the unit can be greatly diminished. When in a cold environment, 8° F and below, CAST IRON becomes fragile and must be prevented from receiving impacts, as this can crack the housings and cause oil leakage. Whenever possible, check the impeller shaft stabilizer for wear, excessive wearing can cause high angles of shaft deflection, wearing out the lower bearing.

## Troubleshooting Guide

| <u>Problem</u>  | <u>Cause</u>   | <u>Action -Solution</u>  |
|---|--|--|
| Motor Will Not Start  | -Power problem<br>-Defective motor<br>-Wrong or bad heaters/coil | -Check electrical supply<br>-Replace motor<br>-check heaters/starter |
| Motor Quits Running   | -Starter tripped out<br>-Burned out heater<br>-Motor burned out  | -Reset starter<br>-Replace heater<br>-Replace motor                  |
| Tripped Starter   | -Bad heaters<br>-Over amp draw<br>-Agitator undersized           | -Replace heaters<br>-check amp draw<br>-Replace Agitator             |
| Whining Noise   | -Check motor bearings  | -Replace motor   |
| Random Noise<br>(Gearbox)   | -Contamination in oil  | -Drain and replace oil   |
| Rhythmic noise<br>(Gearbox)   | -Possible bur on gear set  | -See next line...  |
| A bur on a gear set has a tendency to correct itself over time. In the event that the noise is overly obtrusive, remove gearbox and return to factory for evaluation. |  |  |
| Vibration   | -Assembly loose<br>-Broken weld (base to tank)                   | -Tighten all bolts<br>-Re-weld base to tank                          |

## MAX2000® AGITATOR

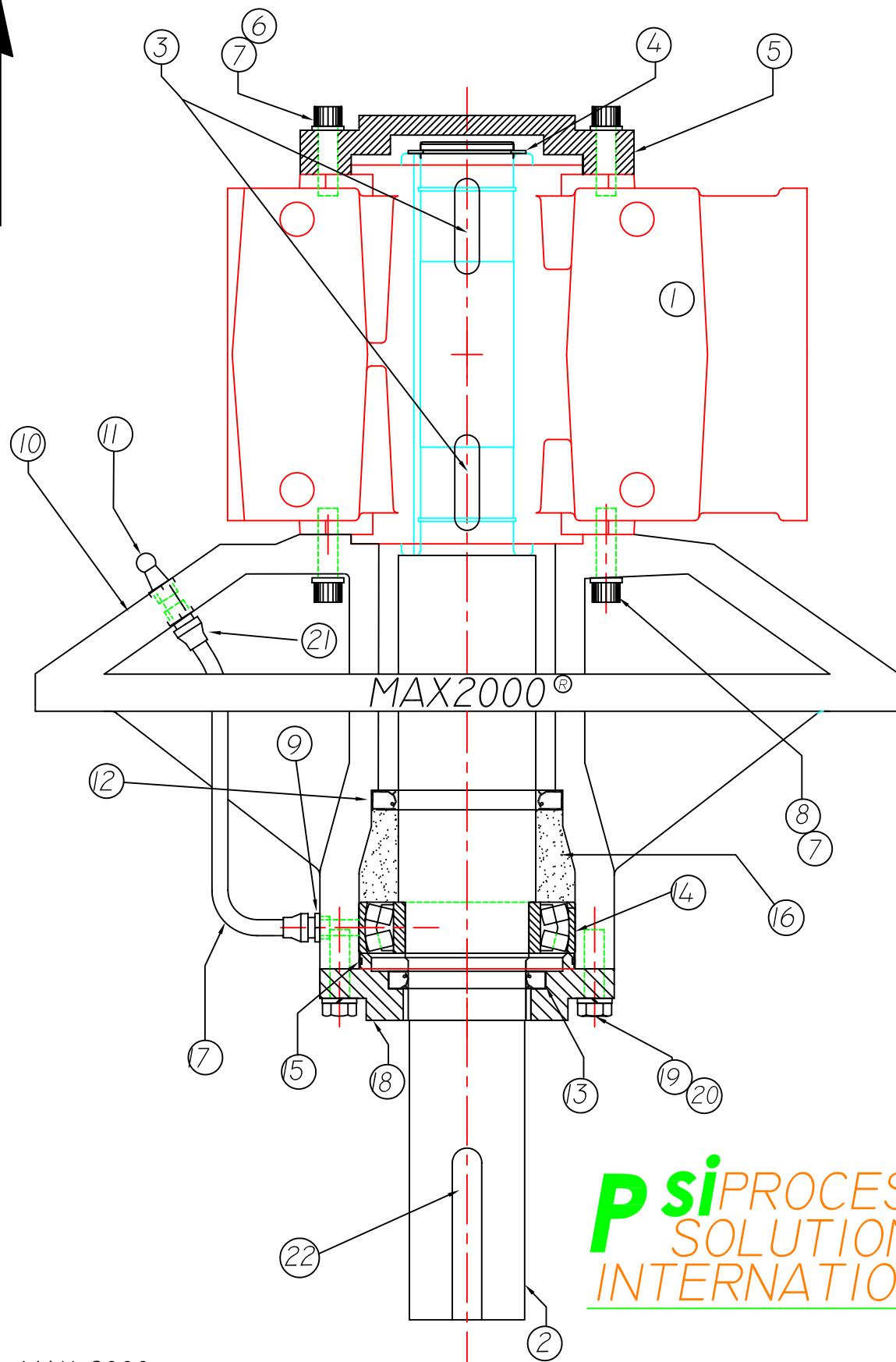
### Parts List

Replacement parts for the MAX2000® Agitators can be ordered from Process Solutions International or any of their agents, worldwide. The Drawing labeled "Internal Parts", page 18, gives you a drawing number for the parts you can order. A list of drawing numbers and description for the drawing numbers is located on page 19. When ordering, provide the drawing number and description of the part you need. Please include the horsepower of the Agitator you are repairing. If you desire a parts list with exact catalog numbers of replacement parts, contact Process Solutions International using the information listed below.

To order parts, schedule field service or to receive technical support, contact Process Solutions International using the information listed below.

**Process Solutions International**  
A Division of Kelbro, Inc.  
**204 W. Powell Lane, Building D**  
**Austin, TX 78753**  
**(512) 873-7670; FAX (512) 873-7664**

UP

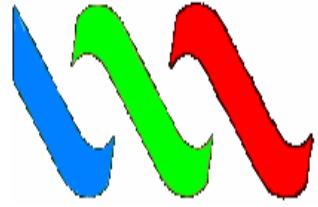


MAX 2000  
BILL OF  
MATERIALS

**Psi** PROCESS  
SOLUTIONS  
INTERNATIONAL

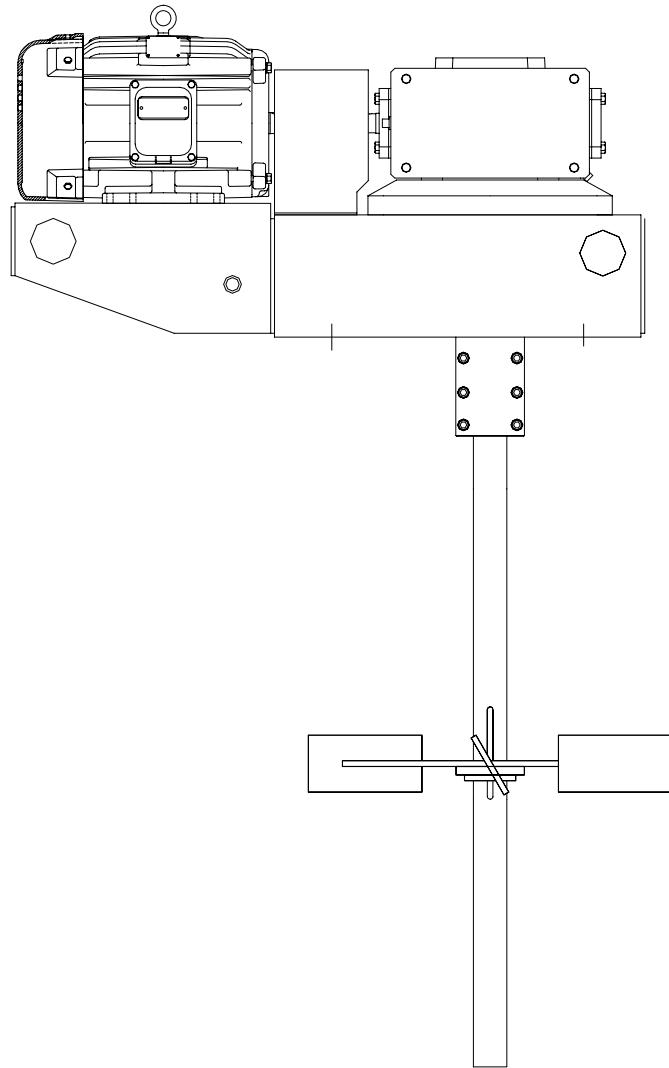
## Parts Numbers and Descriptions

| <u>DRAWING NUMBER</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u>       |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1                     | Gearbox                  |
| 2                     | Output Shaft             |
| 3                     | Internal Keys            |
| 4                     | Retaining Ring           |
| 5                     | Cover                    |
| 6                     | Socket Head Cap Screw    |
| 7                     | Lock Washer              |
| 8                     | Socket Head Cap Screw    |
| 9                     | Hose Connector           |
| 10                    | Drop Bearing Housing     |
| 11                    | Grease Zerk              |
| 12                    | Upper Seal, Drop Bearing |
| 13                    | Lower Seal, Drop Bearing |
| 14                    | Spherical Roller Bearing |
| 15                    | O-Ring                   |
| 16                    | Grease Envelope          |
| 17                    | Grease Tube              |
| 18                    | End Cap                  |
| 19                    | Hex Head Cap Screw       |
| 20                    | Lock Washer              |
| 21                    | Hose Connector           |
| 22                    | External Key             |



## **DESERT FOX MUD AGITATOR**

### **INSTALLATION, OPERATION, & MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**PROCESS SOLUTIONS INT  
Houston, Texas  
Toll Free: 1-866-866-4774**

## Cautions and General Safety Rules

This manual contains important information concerning installation, operation, and proper maintenance of your Process Solutions Mud Agitator. To prevent injury to personnel or equipment damage, this manual should be read by those responsible for the installation and operation of the MAX 2000 Mud Agitators. In addition, the safety precautions below should be followed at all times.

- **Lift the agitator only at lift points** detailed in this manual. Use properly rated slings capable of handling the equipment weight.
- The structure on which the agitator is to be installed must be capable of supporting both the static weight and dynamic loads listed in this manual.
- **TURN OFF. LOCK OUT, and TAG OUT** the electrical power supply to the agitator before working on the agitator.
- Inspect the unit regularly, and replace damaged or worn components only with parts supplied by the original equipment manufacturer.
- The gearbox greatly increases the torque output at the impeller. Any objects that might fall into or be placed in the mud tanks run the risk of being caught by and wrapped up by the agitator. **No attempt should be made to stop a rope or hose or any other object once it has been wrapped around a moving agitator.**

Before entering a mud tank for any reason, the mud agitators should be locked out and tagged out.



# Table of Contents

## FOREWORD

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Cautions Or General Safety Rules ..... | i  |
| Table Of Contents .....                | ii |
| List Of Illustrations .....            | iv |

## SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Role Of Mud Agitators ..... | 1-1 |
| Design Features .....       | 1-1 |

## SECTION 2 - INSTALLATION

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Locating Agitators.....          | 2-1 |
| Lifting Information .....        | 2-1 |
| Checking Oil Level.....          | 2-1 |
| Dimensional Data .....           | 2-1 |
| Before Installing Agitators..... | 2-2 |
| Installing Agitators .....       | 2-2 |
| Electrical Installation.....     | 2-2 |
| Checking Motor Rotation .....    | 2-2 |

## SECTION 3 - OPERATION

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Starting The Agitator..... | 3-1 |
| Operation.....             | 3-1 |
| Safety .....               | 3-1 |

## SECTION 4 - MAINTENANCE

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Maintenance .....         | 4-1 |
| Checking Oil Level.....   | 4-1 |
| Oil Capacity .....        | 4-1 |
| Periodic Oil Changes..... | 4-1 |
| Approved Lubricants.....  | 4-1 |

## SECTION 5 - TROUBLESHOOTING

## SECTION 6 - PARTS LISTS

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Ordering Parts ..... | 6-1 |
| Field Service.....   | 6-1 |
| Getting Help.....    | 6-1 |

# List of Illustrations

| <u>Figure No.</u> |                                 | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Figure 1.1        | Major Components.....           | 1-2         |
| Table 2.1         | Weight Data .....               | 2-1         |
| Figure 2.2        | Dimensional Drawing MA-3.....   | 2-3         |
| Figure 2.3        | Dimensional Drawing MA-5.....   | 2-3         |
| Figure 2.4        | Dimensional Drawing MA-7.5..... | 2-4         |
| Figure 2.5        | Dimensional Drawing MA-10.....  | 2-4         |
| Figure 2.6        | Dimensional Drawing MA-15.....  | 2-5         |
| Figure 2.7        | Dimensional Drawing MA-20.....  | 2-5         |
| Figure 2.8        | Dimensional Drawing MA-25.....  | 2-6         |
| Table 4.1         | Oil Capacities.....             | 4-1         |
| Table 4.2         | Recommended Lubricants .....    | 4-1         |

## Section 1 – Introduction

### A. ROLE OF MUD AGITATORS

Agitators or “mud mixers” serve an important role in the surface treatment of drilling fluids. Using an impeller mixer that promotes both axial and radial flow will lower mud costs and improve mud properties.

Unlike centrifugal pumps or sub-guns, impeller mixers are relatively low shear and low energy devices making them easy to maintain and inexpensive to operate. Using low shear mixers to suspend and mix mud additives minimizes particle size degradation and polymer shearing.

Properly sized agitators serve three purposes. One, impeller mixers ensure that mud additives are homogeneously mixed preventing spot over treatment of chemicals or dilution water or weighting agents. Two, agitators keep the active mud system moving when the mud pumps are disengaged and will prevent the pits from “gelling.” Three, when drilling with weighted mud, properly selected agitators will keep the weighting agents in suspension and minimize any tendencies for solids to settle in corners or dead spots.

### B. DESIGN FEATURES

The design features of the Desert Fox Agitator that minimize maintenance and maximize reliability include:

- **GEAR REDUCER**

A rugged cast iron gearbox houses a single reduction worm gear that is cut integral to the drive shaft and then hardened and ground. Internal gearing is oil lubricated.

- **MOTORS**

Explosion proof motors are designed to withstand pressure washing and exposure to corrosive fluids without bearing contamination along with allowing safe operation in hazardous environments. Motors are foot mounted for ease of alignment with a flex coupling between motor and gearbox. Unless specified otherwise, motors will be supplied for 460V/60Hz service. All motors are rated at a service factor of 1.15.

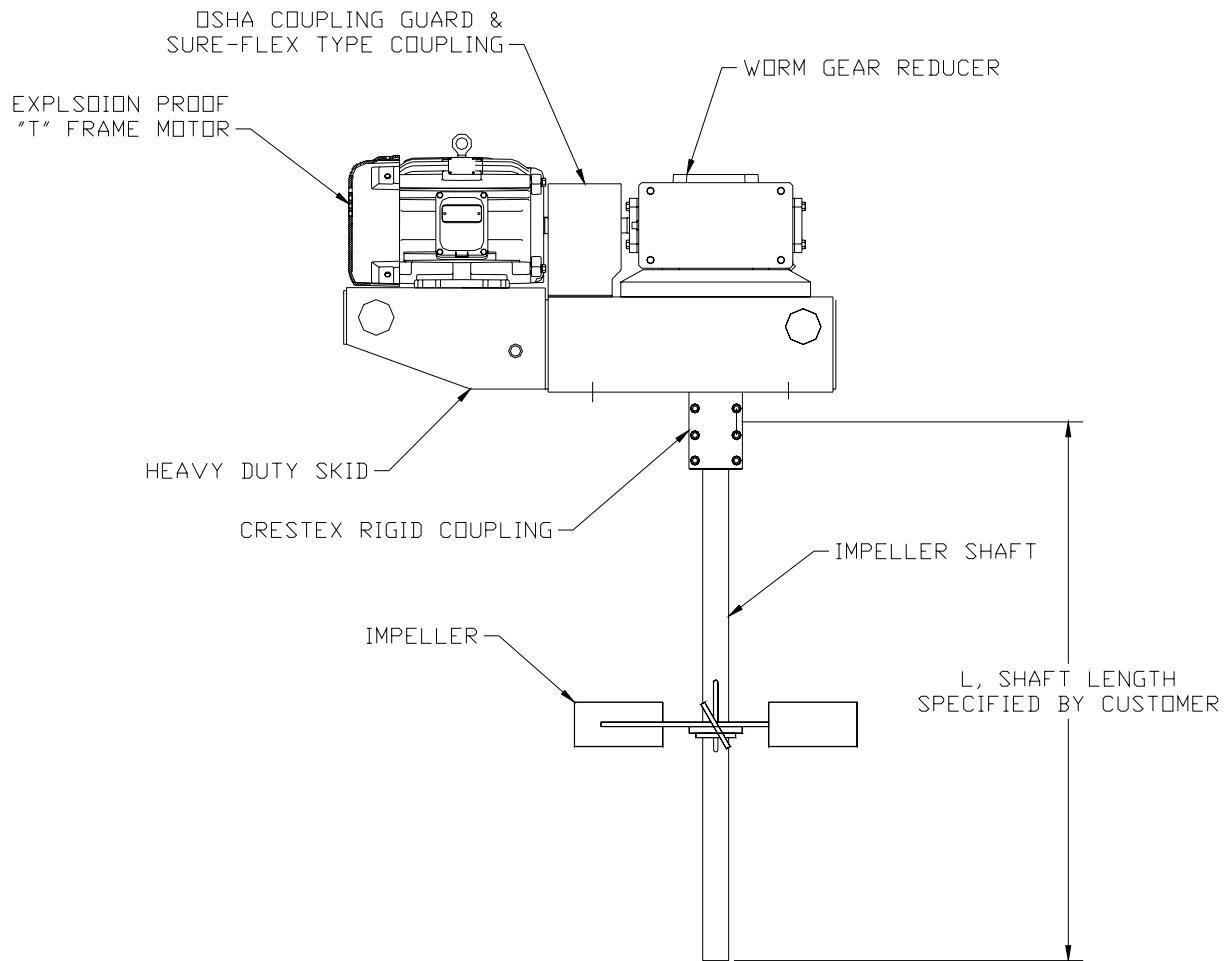
- **SHAFT COUPLING**

A rigid shaft coupling is used to attach the impeller shaft to the gearbox output. Unlike the rigid couplings used on other agitators, these couplings can be quickly disassembled with hand tools even after long-term service

- **IMPELLERS**

Optimal suspension and mixing results from the axial and radial flow patterns created by impellers with four (4) 60 degree canted blades. The impeller is fixed to the shaft using a QD bushing allowing adjustment of impeller height.

## Section 1 – Introduction



**FIGURE 1.1 – MAJOR COMPONENTS**

## Section 2 – Installation

### A. LOCATING AGITATORS

A canted blade impeller creates a combination of radial and axial flow that provides for uniform suspension and mixing in circular or square areas. A rectangular tank with a length to width ratio of greater than 1.5 should be “divided” into “sizing areas” that are square with an agitator located at the center of each. All data below is for canted blade impellers.

### B. LIFTING THE AGITATOR

Lift the agitator only at the lift points provided. Use properly rated slings capable of handling the weight of the equipment.

If the agitator is lifted with the impeller shaft installed, make sure that the shaft coupling has been completely tightened and that the shaft is securely attached before lifting. It is good practice to remove the impeller shaft before removing an existing agitator.

### C. CHECKING OIL LEVEL

Check oil level by removing the oil level plug on the side of the gearbox. Make sure that the oil is no more than 1/2" below [12 mm below] the oil level plug. See Section 4 for oil capacity and a list of approved lubricants.

### D. BEFORE INSTALLING AGITATOR

Before installing the agitator, care should be taken to ensure that the structure on which the agitator will be mounted is capable of withstanding both the static load and the dynamic loads that will be transferred to the tank structure.

### E. DIMENSIONAL DATA

Dimensional Data for all seven models of the Desert Fox Agitator is given in Figure 2.1. Note; that the customer must specify “Tank Depth” in order to properly size the agitator shaft. *Note that certified drawings provided with the equipment will take precedence over any information in this manual.*

“Tank Depth” is obtained by measuring from the top of the structure (beams, channels, etc.) on which the agitator base will be supported to the bottom of the tank. Shaft length is typically sized to allow 6 inches of clearance from the bottom of the tank to the bottom the agitator shaft.

**TABLE 2.1 – AGITATOR WEIGHT**

| Model No. | Impeller Size    | Weight (less shaft)  |
|-----------|------------------|----------------------|
| MA3       | 24"<br>[610 mm]  | 586 lb<br>[266 kg]   |
| MA5       | 28"<br>[711 mm]  | 818 lb<br>[371 kg]   |
| MA 7 1/2  | 32"<br>[813 mm]  | 953 lb<br>[432 kg]   |
| MA 10     | 36"<br>[914 mm]  | 1355 lb<br>[615 kg]  |
| MA 15     | 40"<br>[1016 mm] | 1695 lb<br>[769 kg]  |
| MA 20     | 44"<br>[1118 mm] | 2410 lb<br>[1093 kg] |
| MA 25     | 48"<br>[1219 mm] | 2470 lb<br>[1120 kg] |

## Section 2 – Installation

### F. INSTALLING THE AGITATOR

Typically, the shaft but not the impeller will be installed before lifting the unit into place. Some conditions, like limited headroom above the tank, may require that the shaft be installed after the unit has been lifted in place. **Anti-seize compound should be applied to all threaded fasteners.**

Lift the unit where indicated and place in position on the mud tank using blocks to provide at least 18 inches of clearance between the bottom of the shaft and tank bottom.

Before removing the blocks and fastening the base to the tank structure, the impeller must be installed. **Install the key and the QD bushing first.** Locate the key so that when the impeller is installed, the distance from the bottom of the canted blades to the tank bottom is roughly 3/4 of the impeller diameter. Example, if the impeller diameter is 36", then the distance from the bottom of the canted blade to the tank bottom should be 27" when installation is complete.

**DO NOT INSTALL IMPELLER UPSIDE DOWN; THE QD BUSHING MUST BE ON TOP OF THE IMPELLER.**

Once the impeller has been installed, the blocks can be removed and the agitator should be secured to the mud tank using the bolt pattern shown on the dimensional drawing for the unit. Alternately, the agitator base can be welded directly to the mud tank. Check impeller height and adjust if necessary.

### G. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

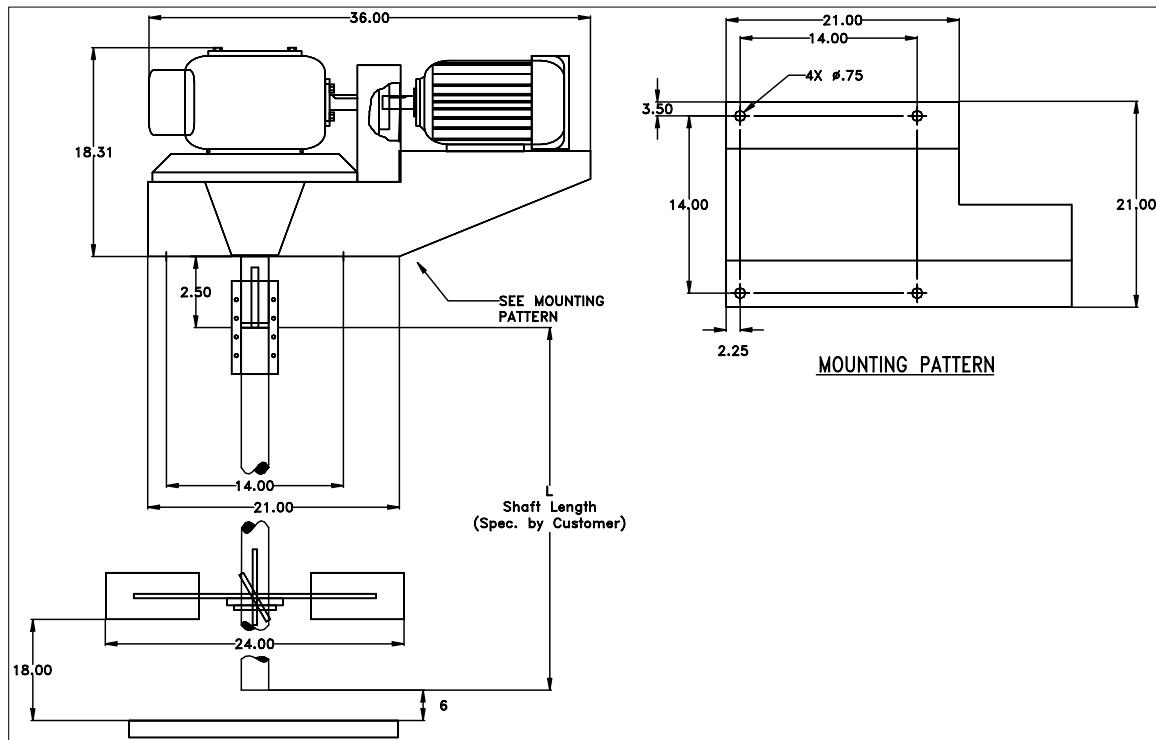
**TURN OFF, LOCK OUT, and TAG OUT** the electrical power supply to the agitator before working on the agitator or opening the motor starter or junction box on the side the motor. A qualified electrician should make electrical connections inside the explosion proof junction box on the side of the motor. Check to make sure that voltage and frequency of the power supply match that on the motor nameplate.

### H. MOTOR ROTATION

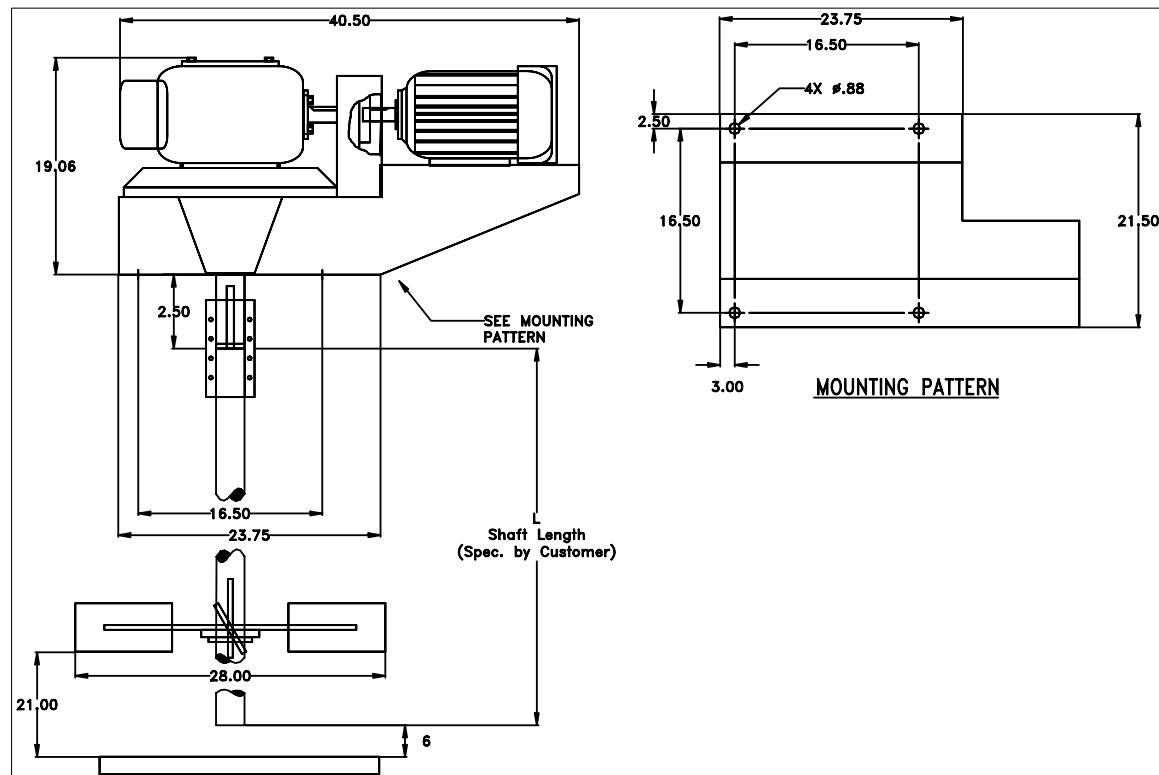
**BEFORE STARTING OR EVEN “BUMPING” THE MOTOR, MAKE SURE THAT GEARBOX IS FILLED WITH OIL.**

The proper direction of rotation for all Desert Fox Agitators is **clockwise when viewed from above.** The electrical installation is not complete until the motor rotation has been checked. Reversing any two legs on a three-phase power will reverse direction of rotation if necessary.

## Section 2 – Installation

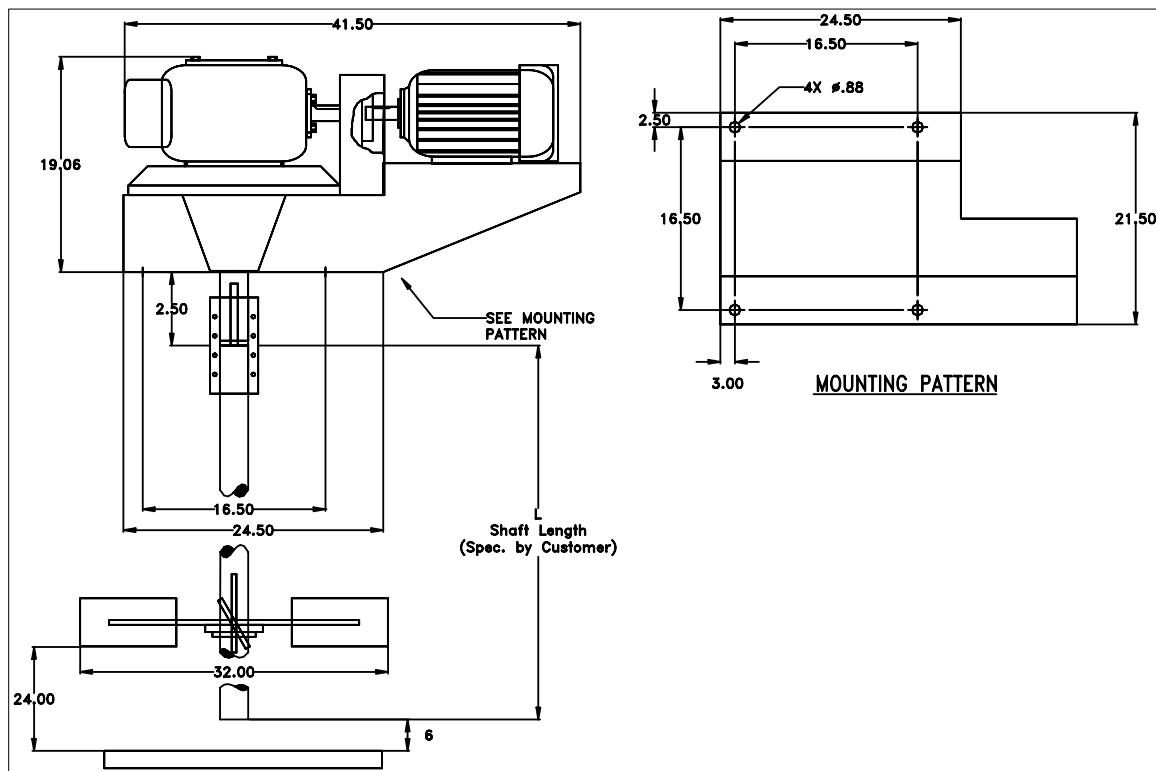


**FIGURE2.2: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MA-3**

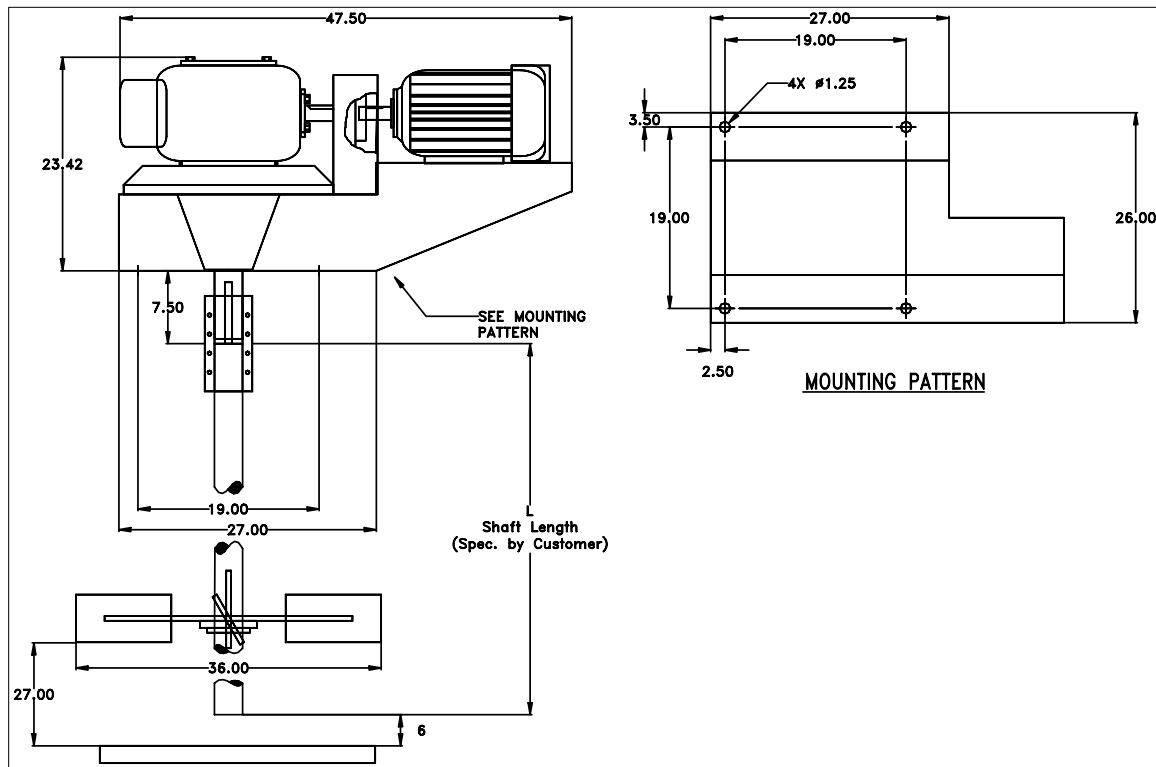


**FIGURE 2.3: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MA-5**

## Section 2 – Installation

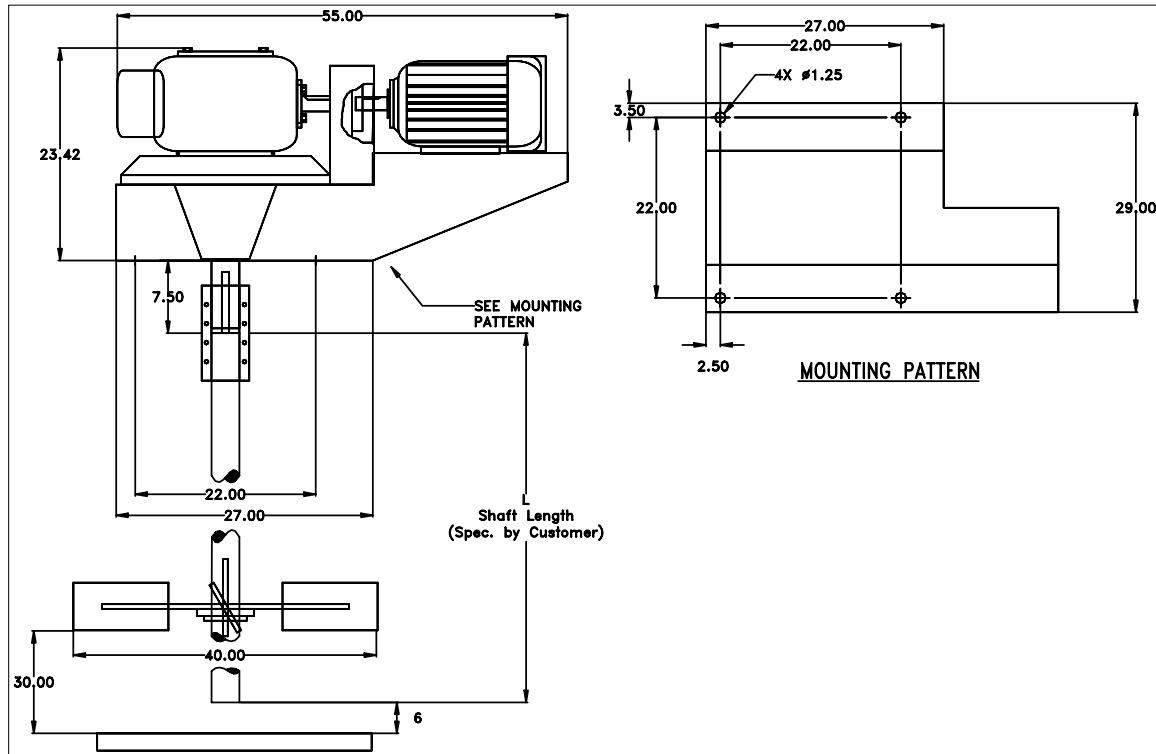


**FIGURE 2.4: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MA-7.5**

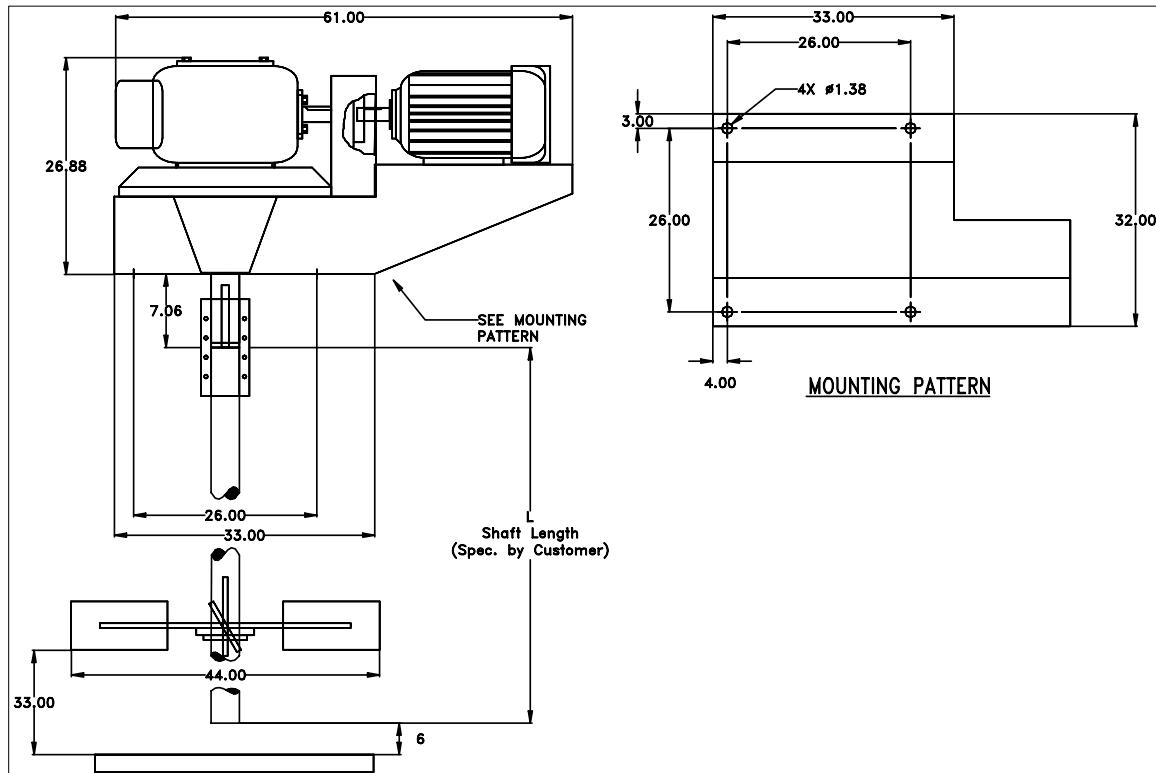


**FIGURE 2.5: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MA-10**

## Section 2 – Installation

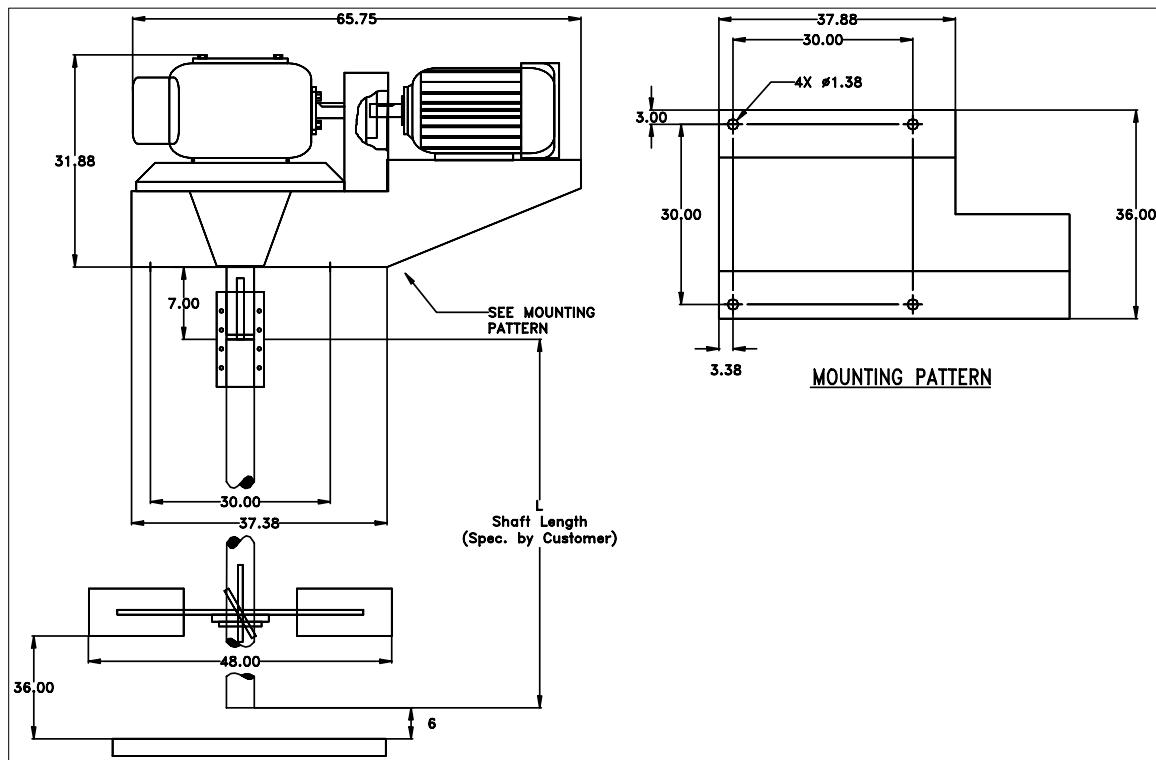


**FIGURE 2.6: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MA-15**



**FIGURE 2.7: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MA-20**

## Section 2 – Installation



**FIGURE 2.8: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MA-25**

## Section 3 – Operation

### A. STARTING THE AGITATOR

Once installation is complete and proper lubrication levels have been confirmed, the unit can be started by pressing the start button on the motor starter. (Note motor starters are not supplied with agitators unless ordered separately.) As is good practice with all rotating equipment, check for unusual noise or vibration upon start up.

### B. OPERATION

Like centrifugal pumps, agitators will consume more horsepower as mud weight increases. No adjustment of the agitator is required to compensate for changes in drilling conditions. During drilling operations, mud agitators are kept running at all times.

### C. SAFETY

The gearbox on the Desert Fox Agitator has a 30:1 or 20:1 speed reduction ratio, which greatly increases the torque output at the impeller. Despite their relatively slow speed a mud agitator can be dangerous. Any objects that might fall into or be placed in the mud tanks run the risk of being caught by and wrapped up by the agitator, typical examples include hoses, mud sample buckets, ropes, etc. In the event of a rope or hose being caught by the agitator, the agitator should be shut down immediately.

**NO ATTEMPT SHOULD BE MADE  
TO STOP A ROPE OR HOSE  
ONCE IT HAS BEEN WRAPPED  
AROUND A MOVING AGITATOR!**

Before entering a mud tank for any reason, the mud agitators should be locked out and tagged out



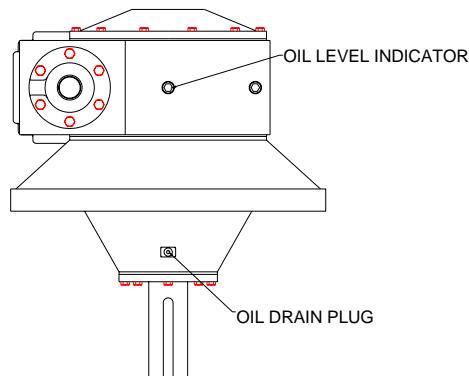
## Section 4 – Maintenance

### A. MAINTENANCE

The only regularly scheduled maintenance needed for the Desert Fox Agitator is a weekly check of oil level and oil changes every three months.

### B. CHECKING OIL LEVEL

All Desert Fox Agitators have vented fill port on top of the gearbox and a pipe plug located on the side of the gearbox. To check oil level, remove the “oil level” plug on the side of the gearbox and determine the oil level in the gearbox. Oil level should be no more than  $\frac{1}{2}$ ” below [12 mm below] below the oil level plug on the side of the gearbox. Check every week and add oil only as needed by removing both the vented fill plug and the oil level plug. Add oil until it overflows out the side of the gearbox where the oil level plug was removed. Replace plug after filling or checking oil level.



**FIGURE 4.1: OIL DRAIN AND FILL INDICATOR**

### C. OIL CAPACITY

Figure 4.1 below lists oil capacity for all models of the Desert Fox Agitator:

| <b>TABLE 4.1 – OIL CAPACITY</b> |               |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Model No.</b>                | <b>Quarts</b> | <b>Liters</b> |
| MA3                             | 6             | 6             |
| MA5                             | 9             | 9             |
| MA 7 ½                          | 9             | 9             |
| MA 10                           | 20            | 19            |
| MA 15                           | 20            | 19            |
| MA 20                           | 32            | 30            |
| MA 25                           | 51            | 48            |

### D. PERIODIC OIL CHANGES

The precision made gears in the speed reducer require periodic oil changes to remove debris and ensure trouble free operation.

**EVERY THREE (3) MONTHS THE OIL SHOULD BE DRAINED FROM THE GEARBOX WHILE WARM AND REPLACED WITH THE PROPER QUANTITY OF AN APPROVED LUBRICANT. SEE CHART BELOW.**

## Section 4 – Maintenance

### E. APPROVED LUBRICANTS

Note some gear lubricants contain E.P. additives that can be corrosive to the bronze in the gear. Avoid lubricants that are compounded with sulfur and/or chlorine. For temperature ranges not shown contact the factory.

| <b>TABLE 4.2</b><br><b>RECOMMENDED LUBRICANTS</b> |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | <b>ISO VG<br/>460</b>   | <b>ISO VG 680</b>   |
| <b>Manufacturer</b>                               | <b>Ambient<br/>Temperature<br/>15F to 60F<br/>[-10C to 15C]</b> | <b>Ambient<br/>Temperature<br/>50F to 152F<br/>[10C to 50C]</b> |
| CHEVRON   | Cylinder<br>Oil<br>WISO460                                      | Cylinder Oil<br>WISO680   |
| MOBIL   | Super<br>Cylinder<br>Oil 600W                                   | Mobil Extra<br>Hecla<br>Cylinder Oil                            |
| EXXON   | Cylesstic<br>TK-460   | Cylesstic<br>TK-680   |
| SHELL   | Valvata Oil<br>J460   | Valvata Oil<br>J680   |
| TEXACO  | Meropa<br>460   | Meropa 680  |



## Section 5 – Troubleshooting

| <b>ITEM</b> | <b>PROBLEM</b>                          | <b>SOLUTION</b>  |
|-------------|---|--|
| 1           | <b><u>MOTOR WILL NOT START</u></b>      | Check the overload relays in the motor starter. Reset the overload relays and attempt to restart. If problem persists, a qualified electrician should “ohm out” the motor to see if there is a short in the windings. Replace motor if necessary.  |
| 2           | <b><u>AERATING THE SUCTION TANK</u></b> | Adjusting the height of the impellers in the suction tank is very important to prevent the agitators from introducing air that can cause mud pump problems. If air entrainment starts causing problems with the mud pump while drilling with acceptable mud volume, impeller height should be lowered at the next opportunity to minimize aeration. The problem can usually be solved temporarily, by increasing mud volume to prevent aeration. |
| 3           | <b><u>RUNNING HOT</u></b>               | Hot is 200°F gearbox housing temperature. Worm gearboxes run hot during their initial break in (Approximately 200 hrs). Additional causes of high heat are high impeller loads, worn out gear oil, and bearing failure.  |
| 4           | <b><u>LOUD NOISES</u></b>               | Loud noises are usually caused by a bearing failure. High frequency noises are indicative of a high speed shaft bearing being failed (motor or gearbox). Low frequency noises are symptomatic of a low speed shaft failure.  |



## Section 6 – Parts Lists

### A. ORDERING PARTS

Replacement parts for Desert Fox Mud Agitators can be ordered from Process Solutions International. The following part lists give both a part number and a catalog number, either of which may be used to place orders.

PSI maintains an inventory of stock replacement parts for immediate shipment.

### B. FIELD SERVICE

PSI has experienced field service personnel available. Contact psi or its agents should you need a factory-trained representative to visit your location.

Process Solutions  
Tomball, Texas  
Toll Free: 866-866-4774  
Email: [psimax2000@msn.com](mailto:psimax2000@msn.com)  
Website:  
<http://www.psimax2000.com>

### C. GETTING HELP

To order parts, schedule field services, or get answers to questions contact:

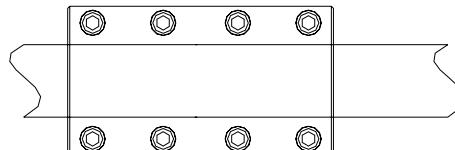
### D. FLEXIBLE COUPLING

The flexible coupling connecting the motor to the gearbox will need periodic replacement. The table below lists the recommended flexible coupling for Desert Fox agitators. Maximum coupling misalignment is 1° angular and 0.031" parallel.

| <b>TABLE 6.1<br/>MOTOR COUPLING SIZES</b> |                        |                    |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| Model No.                                 | Flex Coupling Part No. | Description        |
| MA3                                       | 18A                    | 6S 1-1/8"x1-1/4"   |
| MA5                                       | 18B                    | 6S 1-1/8" x 1-1/4" |
| MA 7.5                                    | 18C                    | 6S 1-1/4" x 1-3/8" |
| MA 10                                     | 18D                    | 6S 1-3/8" x 1-5/8" |
| MA 15                                     | 18E                    | 8S 1-5/8" x 1-7/8" |
| MA 20                                     | 18F                    | 8S 1-7/8" x 1-7/8" |
| MA 25                                     | 18G                    | 9S 1-7/8" x2-1/4"  |

### E. RIGID COUPLING

A rigid coupling is used to connect the gearbox output shaft to the impeller shaft. PSI uses the Crestex style rigid coupling on its agitators to connect the output shaft of the gearbox to the impeller shaft. See figure 6.1 to identify the style rig coupling your mud agitator uses.



**Fig 6.1: Crestex Style Rigid Coupling**

| <b>TABLE 6.2<br/>CRESTEX SHAFT COUPLING SIZES</b> |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Model No.   | Rigid Coupling Part No. | Description (Shaft Dia) |
| MA3   | 18H                     | 1 11/16                 |
| MA5   | 18I                     | 2 3/16                  |
| MA 7 1/2  | 18I                     | 2 3/16                  |
| MA 10   | 18J                     | 2 15/16                 |
| MA 15   | 18J                     | 2 15/16                 |
| MA 20   | 18K                     | 3 7/16                  |
| MA 25   | 18L                     | 3 15/16                 |

## Section 6 – Parts Lists

### F. OIL SEALS

Seals are used on both the input and output shafts in the gearbox to retain the lubricating oil. The life of the input oil seal is greatly improved by proper alignment of the motor and gearbox. Repeated failure of output seals may be indicative of the need for bottom stabilizer bushing. The table below lists the part numbers for all models of the Desert Fox Agitator. The model can be identified from the tag on the agitator.

| <b>TABLE 6.3<br/>OIL SEALS</b> |                        |                         |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Model Number                   | Input Seal Part Number | Output Seal Part Number |
| MA3                            | 17D                    | 17I                     |
| MA5                            | 17E                    | 17J                     |
| MA 7 1/2                       | 17E                    | 17J                     |
| MA 10SD                        | -                      | -                       |
| MA 10HD                        | 17F                    | 17K                     |
| MA 15HD                        | 17F                    | 17K                     |
| MA 20                          | 17G                    | 17L                     |
| MA 25                          | 17H                    | 17M                     |

### G. Bearings

The Desert Fox uses two taper roller bearings on the input shaft and two taper roller bearings on the output shaft for all models. The 20 and 25 hp models also have a spherical roller bearing on the input shaft. All models have spherical roller bearings in the drop bearing at the

output shaft for high side load capacity. Bearing life is greatly increased through frequent oil changes or greasing the bearings. Input bearing life is also increased greatly through correct drive motor to gearbox shaft alignment. Reference table 6.4 for the bearings for your agitator requires.

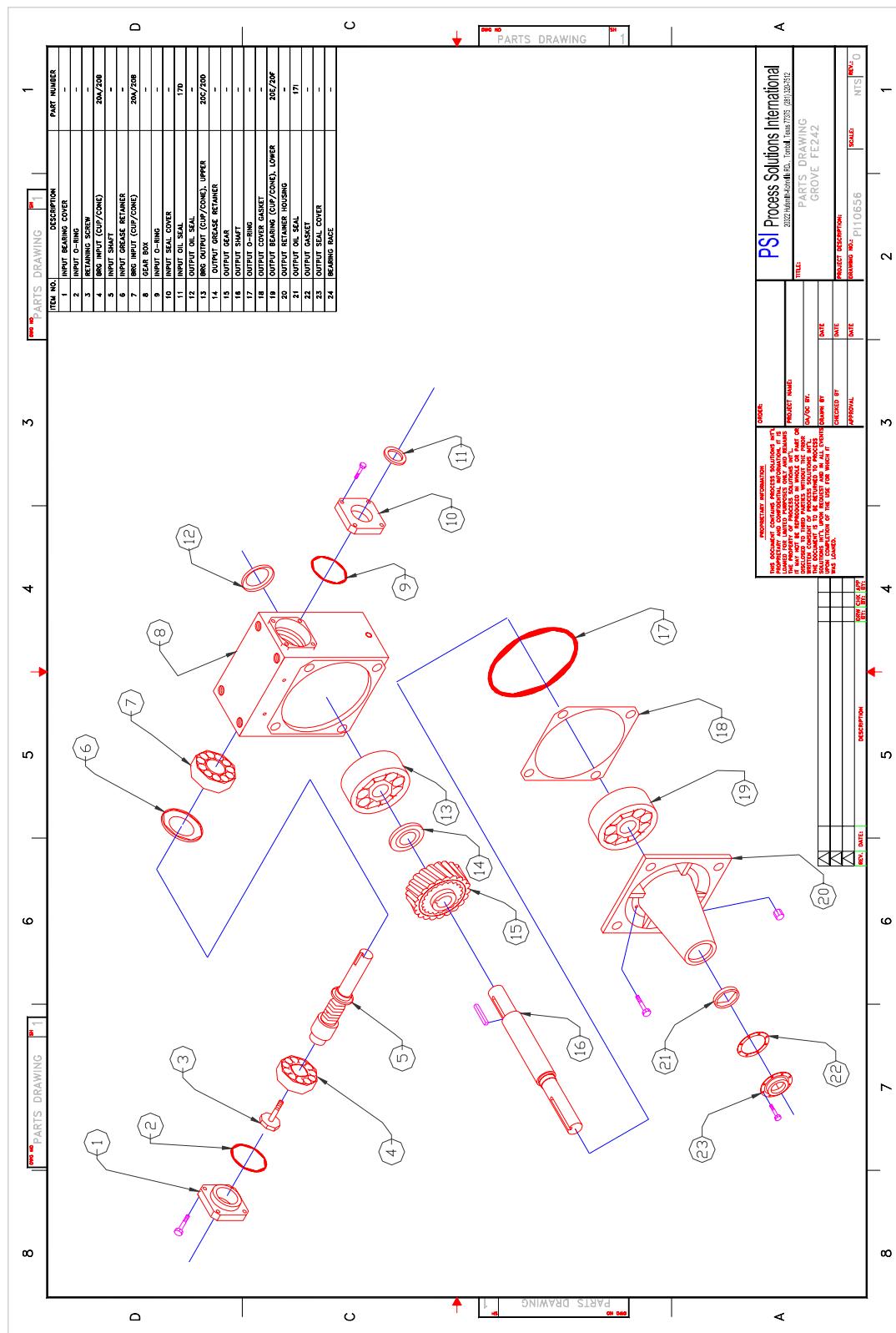
### H. Recommended Spare Parts

Psi recommends a full set of input/output bearings and seals. A spare electric motor and input coupling should be maintained as well.

**Table 6.4: Agitator Bearing PN's**

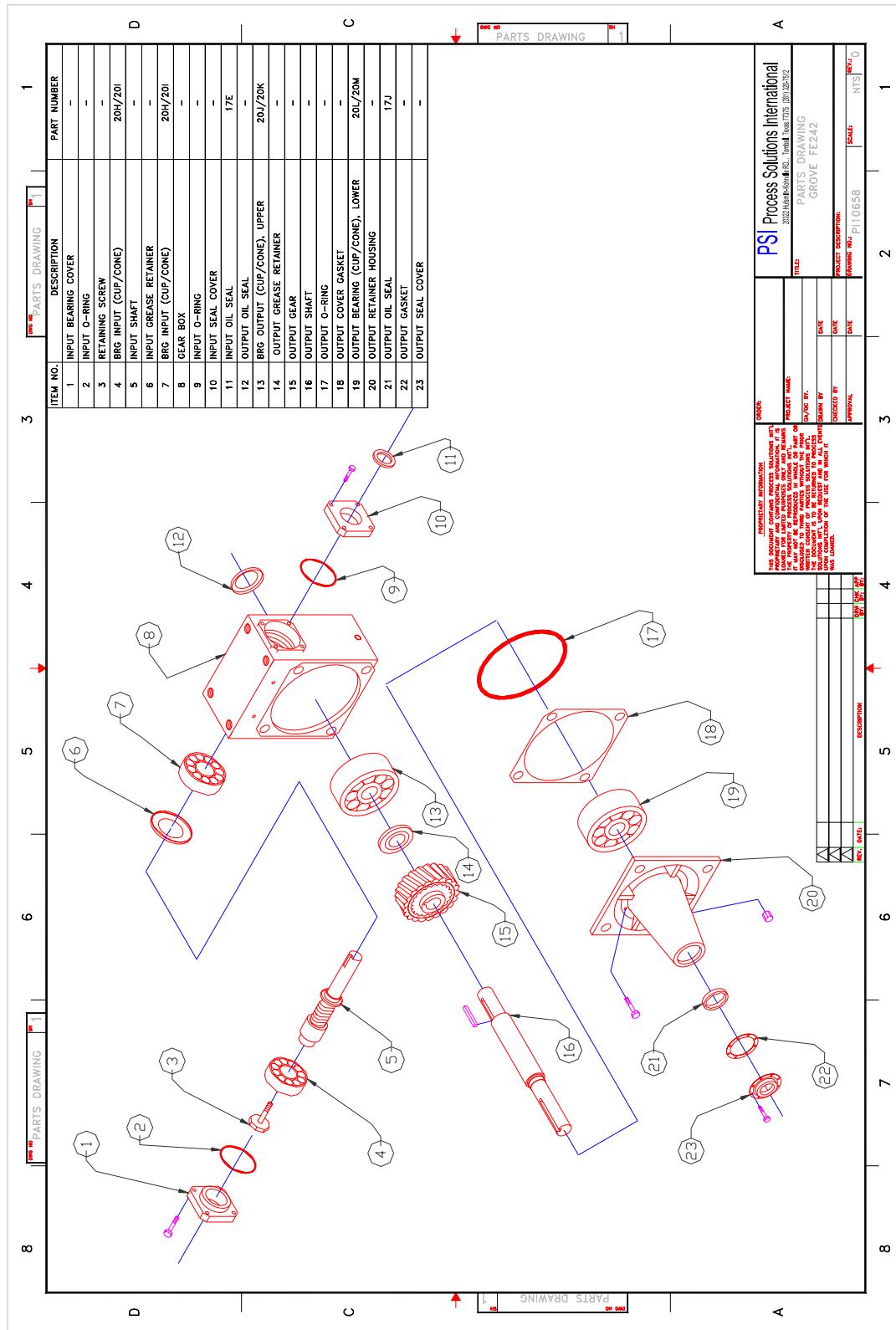
| Model                  | Input (cup) | Input (cone) | Input Sph Roller | Output (cup), upper | Output (cone), upper | Output (cup), lower | Output (cone), lower | Drop Brg |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------|
| MM03                   | 20A         | 20B          | NA               | 20C                 | 20D                  | 20E                 | 20F                  | 20G      |
| MM05 & MM07            | 20H         | 20I          | NA               | 20J                 | 20K                  | 20L                 | 20M                  | 20N      |
| MM10SD                 | 20O         | 20P          | NA               | 20Q                 | 20R                  | 20S                 | 20T                  | 20U      |
| MM10HD, MM15SD, MM15HD | 20V         | 20W          | NA               | 20X                 | 20Y                  | 20Z                 | 20AA                 | 20AB     |
| MM20                   | 20AC        | 20AD         | 20AE             | 20AF                | 20AG                 | 20AH                | 20AI                 | 20AJ     |
| MM25                   | 20AK        | 20AL         | 20AM             | 20AN                | 20A0                 | 20AP                | 20AQ                 | 20AR     |

# Section 6 – Parts Lists



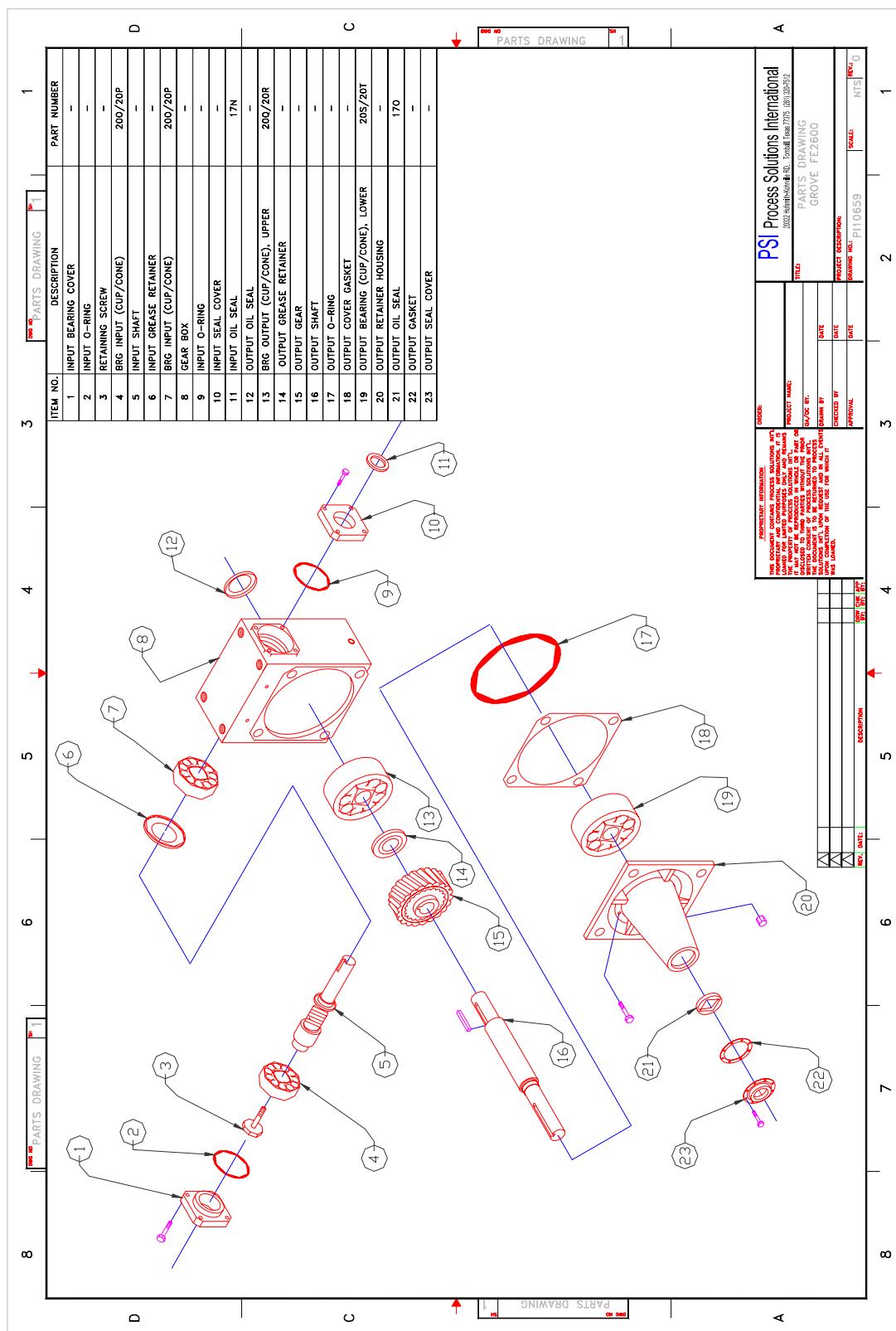
**FIG 6.5: DF-MA3**

# Section 6 – Parts Lists



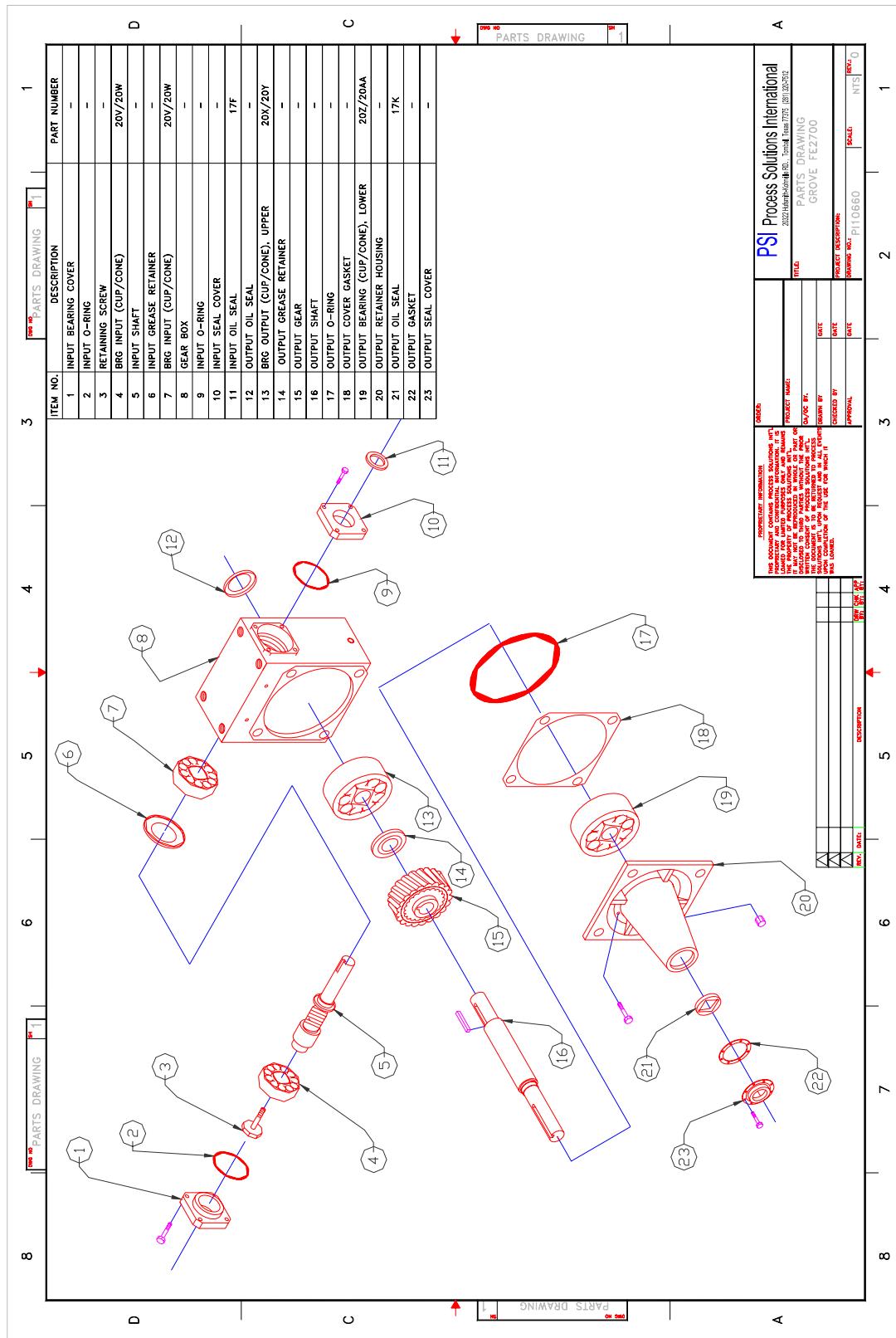
**FIG 6.6: DF-MA5, MA7.5**

# Section 6 – Parts Lists

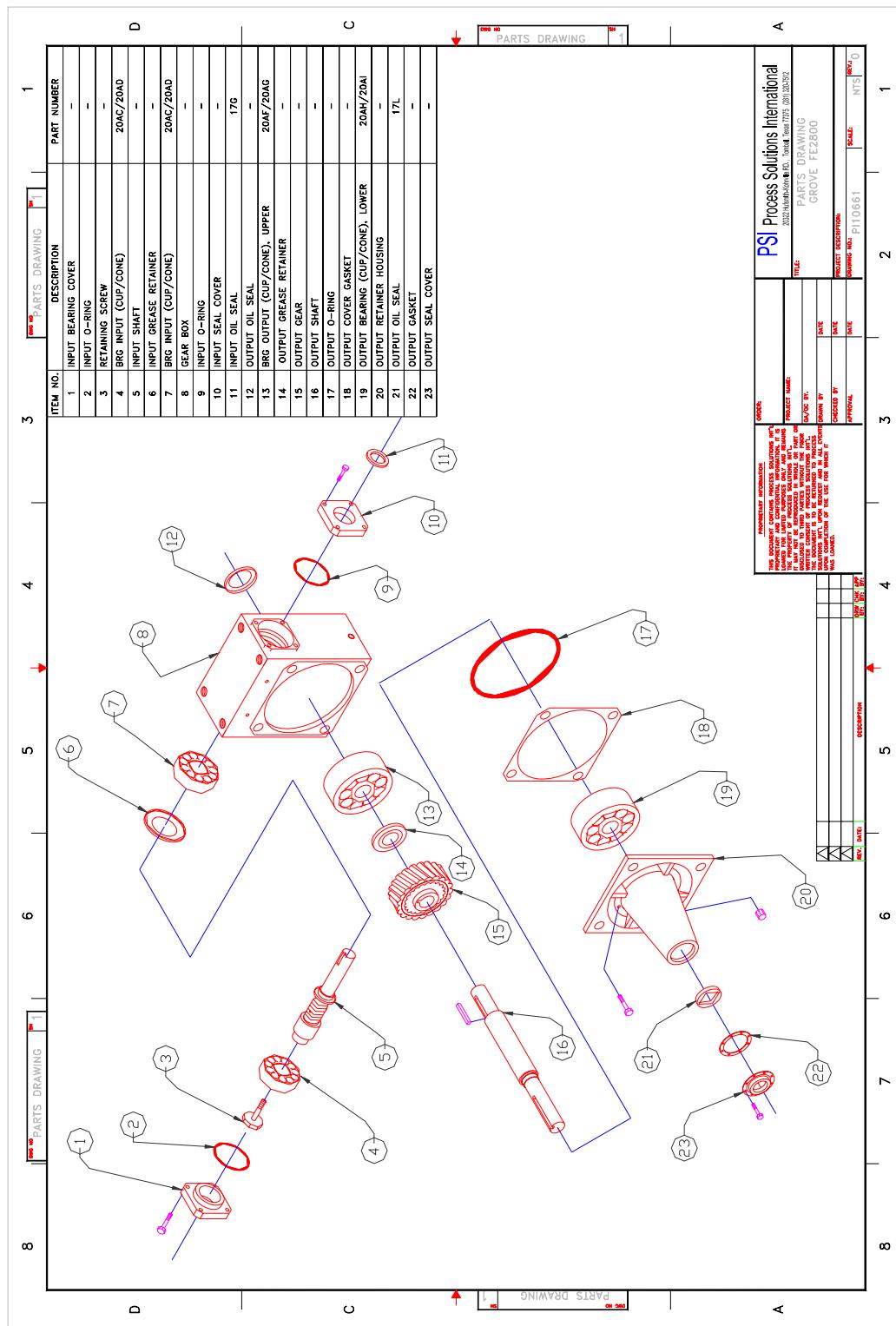


**FIG 6.7: DF-MA10SD**

# Section 6 – Parts Lists

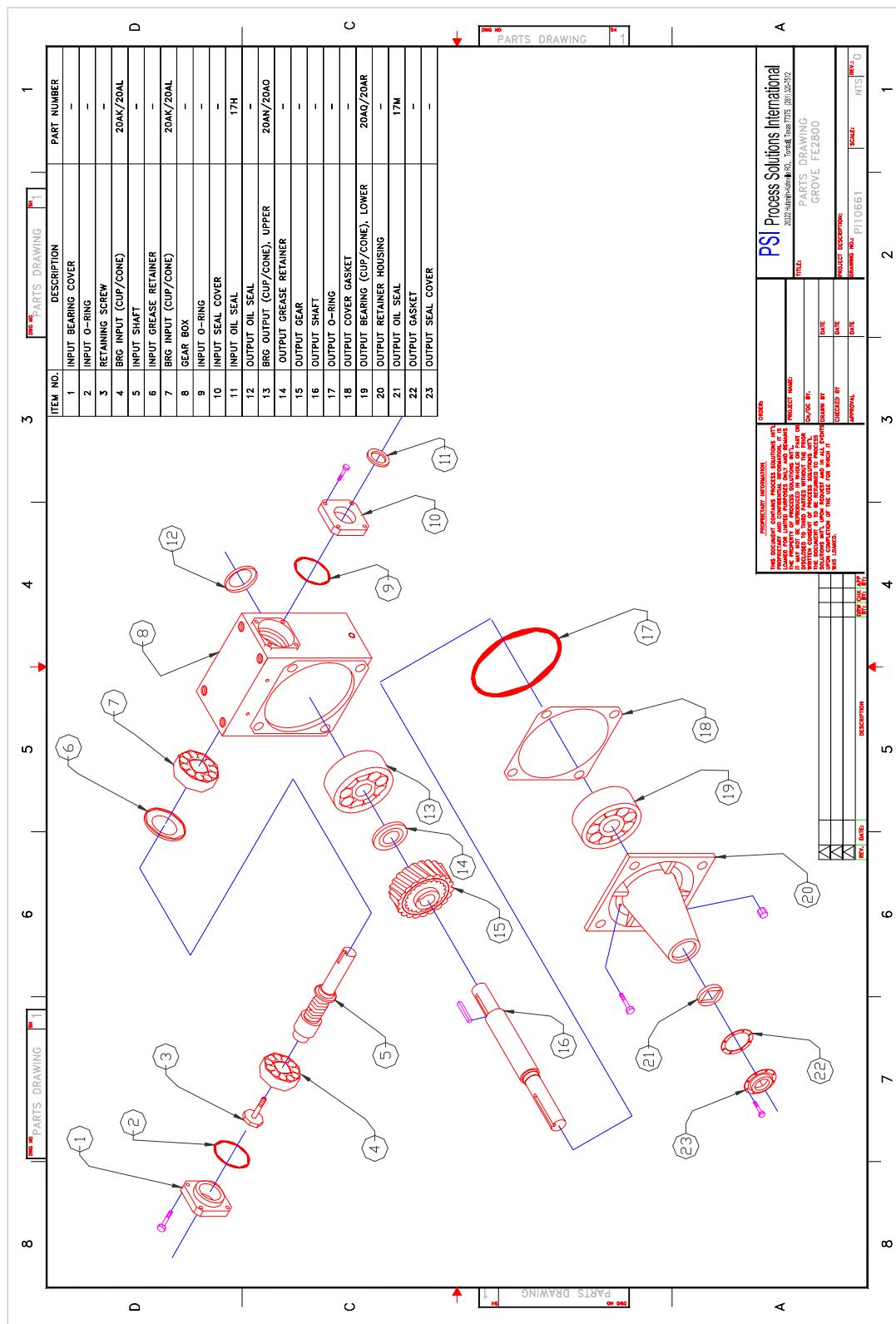


# Section 6 – Parts Lists

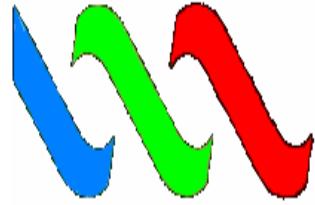


**FIG 6.9: DF-MA20**

## Section 6 – Parts Lists



**FIG 6.10: DF-MA25HD**



# **PROCESS SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL INSTALLATION, OPERATION, & MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

## **MAX 2000 VERTICAL MUD AGITATORS**

DOC. NO. M11452

Process Solutions International  
5119 Hiltonview Rd  
Houston, TX 77079  
Toll Free: 1-866-866-4PSI  
Website: [psimax2000.com](http://psimax2000.com)

## Safety First

### Precautions and General Safety Rules

This manual contains important information concerning installation, operation, and proper maintenance of your Process Solutions Mud Agitator. To prevent injury to personnel or equipment damage, this manual should be read by those responsible for the installation and operation of the MAX 2000 Mud Agitators. In addition, the safety precautions below should be followed at all times.

- **Lift the agitator only at lift points** detailed in this manual. Use properly rated slings capable of handling the equipment weight.
- The structure on which the agitator is to be installed must be capable of supporting both the static weight and dynamic loads listed in this manual.
- **TURN OFF. LOCK OUT, and TAG OUT** the electrical power supply to the agitator before working on the agitator.
- Inspect the unit regularly, and replace damaged or worn components only with parts supplied by the original equipment manufacturer.
- The gearbox greatly increases the torque output at the impeller. Any objects that might fall into or be placed in the mud tanks run the risk of being caught by and wrapped up by the agitator. **No attempt should be made to stop a rope or hose or any other object once it has been wrapped around a moving agitator.**
- Before entering a mud tank for any reason, the mud agitators should be locked out and tagged out.

# Table of Contents

|   | Section/Page |
|---|--------------|
| <b>FOREWORD</b>                               |              |
| Cautions or General Safety Rules .....        | i            |
| Table of Contents .....                       | ii           |
| List of Illustrations .....                   | iv           |
| <b>SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION</b>               |              |
| Role of Mud Agitators .....                   | 1-1          |
| Design Features .....                         | 1-2          |
| Electric Motor.....                           | 1-2          |
| Coupling .....                                | 1-2          |
| Model Identification.....                     | 1-2          |
| <b>SECTION 2 – INSTALLATION</b>               |              |
| Locating Agitators.....                       | 2-1          |
| Dimensional Data and Weight Information ..... | 2-1          |
| Lifting the Agitator.....                     | 2-1          |
| Before Installing the Agitator .....          | 2-1          |
| Installing the Agitator .....                 | 2-2          |
| Electrical Installation.....                  | 2-2          |
| Checking Oil Level .....                      | 2-2          |
| Checking Motor Rotation.....                  | 2-2          |
| <b>SECTION 3 - OPERATION</b>                  |              |
| Starting the Agitator.....                    | 3-1          |
| Operation.....                                | 3-1          |
| Safety .....                                  | 3-1          |
| <b>SECTION 4 - MAINTENANCE</b>                |              |
| Checking Oil Level.....                       | 4-1          |
| Oil Capacity .....                            | 4-1          |
| Approved Lubricants.....                      | 4-1          |
| Drop Bearing Lubrication.....                 | 4-2          |
| <b>SECTION 5 - TROUBLESHOOTING</b>            |              |
| <b>SECTION 6 - PARTS LISTS</b>                |              |
| Ordering Parts .....                          | 6-1          |
| Rigid Coupling Parts.....                     | 6-1          |
| Gearbox Parts .....                           | 6-2          |
| Getting Help.....                             | 6-2          |
| <b>SECTION 7 RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS</b>      |              |
| <b>SECTION 8 ADDENDUM</b>                     |              |
| Gearbox IOM .....                             | 8-2          |

## Introduction

| <u>ILLUSTRATION NO.</u> |                              | <u>SECTION-PAGE</u> |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Figure 1.1              | Major Components             | 1-1                 |
| Figure 2.1              | Checking Oil Level           | 2-2                 |
| Figure 2.2              | M2A-05 Dimensions            | 2-3                 |
| Figure 2.3              | M2A-07 Dimensions            | 2-4                 |
| Figure 2.4              | M2A-10 Dimensions            | 2-5                 |
| Figure 2.5              | M2A-15 Dimensions            | 2-6                 |
| Figure 2.6              | M2A-20 Dimensions            | 2-7                 |
| Figure 2.7              | M2A-25 Dimensions            | 2-8                 |
| Figure 2.8              | M2A-30 Dimensions            | 2-9                 |
| Figure 4.1              | Changing the Oil             | 4-2                 |
| Figure 4.2              | Lubricating the Drop Bearing | 4-3                 |
| Figure 6.1              | CresTex Rigid Clamp          | 6-1                 |
| Figure 6.2              | Gearbox Parts                | 6-3                 |

| <u>Table NO.</u> |                                     | <u>SECTION-PAGE</u> |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Table 1.1        | Model Identification                | 1-2                 |
| Table 4.1        | Oil Capacity                        | 4-1                 |
| Table 6.1        | Agitator BOM Pages                  | 6-2                 |
| Table 6.2        | M2A-5 BOM                           | 6-3                 |
| Table 6.3        | M2A-7.5 BOM                         | 6-4                 |
| Table 6.3        | M2A-10 BOM                          | 6-4                 |
| Table 6.4        | M2A-15 & 20 BOM                     | 6-5                 |
| Table 6.5        | M2A-125 & 30 BOM                    | 6-6                 |
| Table 7.1        | M2A-05 Recommended Spare Parts      | 7.1                 |
| Table 7.2        | M2A-07 & 10 Recommended Spare Parts | 7.1                 |
| Table 7.3        | M2A-15 & 20 Recommended Spare Parts | 7.2                 |
| Table 7.3        | M2A-25 & 30 Recommended Spare Parts | 7.2                 |

## Introduction

### A. ROLE OF MUD AGITATORS

Agitators or “mud mixers” serve an important role in the surface treatment of drilling fluids. A pitched blade impeller mixer generates both axial and radial flow in mud tanks and will lower mud costs and improve mud properties.

Unlike centrifugal pumps or mud-guns, impeller mixers are relatively low shear and low energy devices making them easy to maintain and inexpensive to operate. Using low shear mixers to suspend and mix mud additives minimizes particle size degradation and polymer shearing.

Properly sized agitators serve three purposes. One, impeller mixers ensure that mud additives are homogeneously mixed preventing spot over treatment of chemicals or dilution water or weighting agents. Two, agitators keep the active mud system moving when the mud pumps are disengaged and will prevent the pits from “gelling.” Three, when drilling with weighted mud, properly selected agitators will keep the weighting agents in suspension and minimize any tendencies for solids to settle in corners or dead spots.

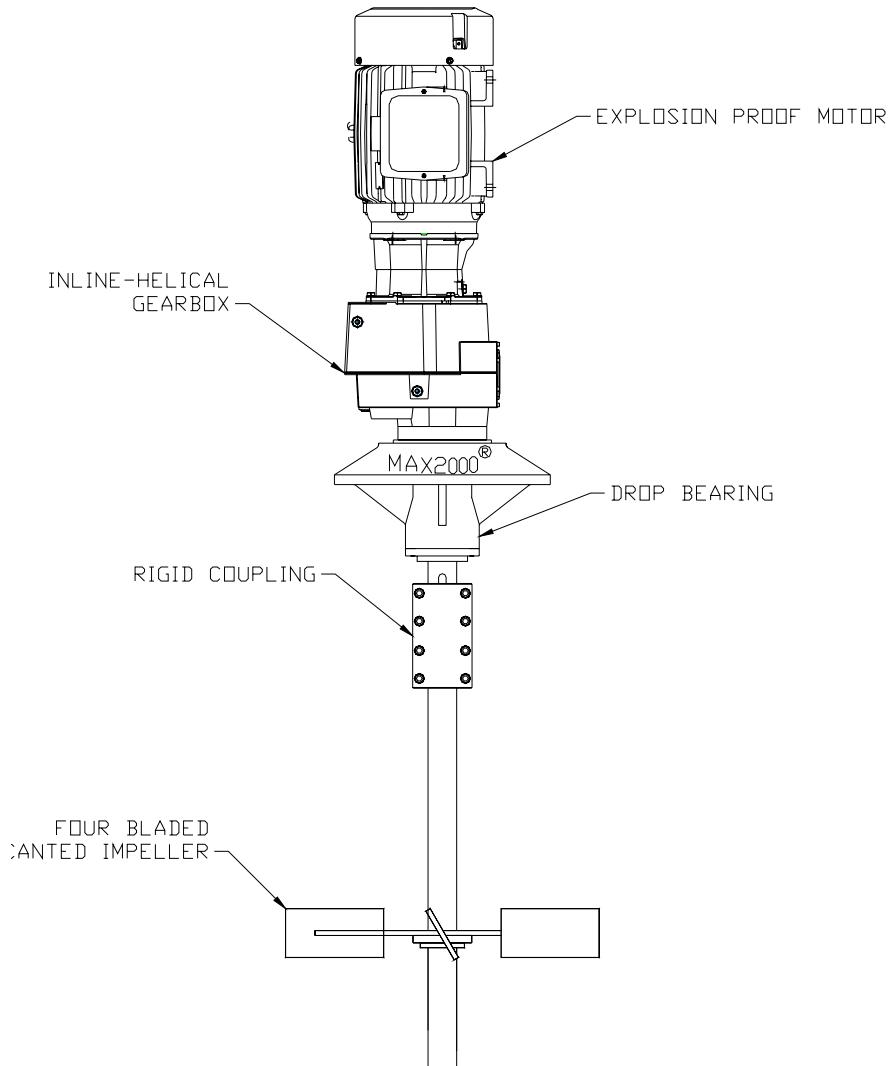


FIGURE 1.1: Major Components

## Introduction

### B. FEATURES

The design features of the MAX 2000 Agitator that minimize maintenance and maximize reliability include:

- Rugged cast iron gearbox housing.
- High efficiency helical gearing provides low operating temperatures and noise.
- Grease lubricated self aligning spherical roller bearing in the drop bearing.
- Redundant seals at the output shaft.

### C. MOTORS

Explosion proof motors are designed to withstand pressure washing and exposure to corrosive fluids without bearing contamination. Motors are available with NEMA C-face input. The NEMA C-face motors bolt directly to the gearbox input adapter flange.

### D. SHAFT COUPLING

A rigid coupling is used to attach the impeller shaft to the gearbox output. Unlike the rigid couplings used on other agitators, these couplings can be quickly disassembled with hand tools even after long-term service.

### E. IMPELLER

Optimal suspension and mixing results from the axial and radial flow patterns created by impellers. Process Solutions standard canted impeller employs four 60° canted blades. The impeller is fixed to the shaft with a conventional QD bushing allowing for adjustment impeller position relative to the tank bottom. Impellers are normally placed  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the impeller diameter off the tank bottom. For example a 36" impeller will be place 27" off the tank bottom.

PSI also offers a line of high efficiency hydrofoils. This impeller is ideal for deep tanks with large cross section. This impeller usually allows for using a lower horsepower mixer or can eliminate the need for multiple mixers. The Max Flow hydrofoil is an axial flow mixer that does not shear the mud. It creates a homogenous mixer by the bulk fluid velocity the impeller generates.

### F. MODEL IDENTIFICATION

| Part Number | Description for Models with C-face Motors  |
|-------------|--|
| M2A-05      | Mud agitator assembly with inline helical gearbox and grease lubricated drop bearing support for the output shaft. |
| M2A-07      |  |
| M2A-10      |  |
| M2A-15      |  |
| M2A-20      |  |
| M2A-25      |  |

Table 1.1 : Model Numbers

## Section 2- Installation

### A. LOCATING AGITATORS

A canted blade impeller creates a combination of radial and axial flow that provides for uniform suspension and mixing in circular or square areas. A rectangular tank with a length to width ratio of greater than 1.5 should be "divided" into "sizing areas" that are square (or close to square areas) with an agitator located at the center of each. For example, a 16-foot by 8-foot suction tank would typically be handled by two agitators with each agitator sized as if it were responsible for mixing an 8-foot by 8-foot area.

### B. DIMENSIONS & WEIGHT

Outline dimensions and the bolt pattern for installing the MAX 2000 Series Agitator are found in the drawings below. The "Tank Depth" must be specified by the customer to properly size the agitator shaft, total assembly weight will vary with shaft length. *Note that certified drawings provided with the equipment will take precedence over any information in this manual.*

"Tank Depth" is obtained by measuring from the top of the structure (beams, channels, etc....) on which the agitator base will be supported to the bottom of the tank. Shaft length is typically sized to allow 6 inches of clearance from the bottom of the tank to the bottom the agitator shaft.

### C. LIFTING THE AGITATOR

Lift the agitator by wrapping two sling around the motor input adaptor on the gearbox. Use properly rated slings capable of handling the weight of the equipment.

**In most cases, the impeller will be installed after the agitator base has been lifted into the tank but before the base has been securely mounted.**

If the agitator is lifted with the impeller shaft installed, make sure that the shaft coupling has been completely tightened and that the shaft is securely attached before lifting. It is good practice to remove the impeller shaft before removing an existing agitator.

## Section 2- Installation

### D. INSTALLATION

Typically, the shaft but not the impeller will be installed before lifting the unit into place. Some conditions, like limited headroom above the tank, may require that the shaft be installed after the unit has been lifted in place.

**ANTI-SEIZE COMPOUND SHOULD BE APPLIED TO ALL THREADED FASTENERS.**

Lift the unit as described in section C and place in position on the mud tank using blocks to provide at least 18 inches of clearance between the bottom of the shaft and tank bottom.

**BEFORE REMOVING THE BLOCKS AND FASTENING THE BASE TO THE TANK STRUCTURE, THE IMPELLER MUST BE INSTALLED.**

Using the QD bushing and the key that is attached to the impeller, **install the key and the QD bushing first**. Locate the key so that when the impeller is installed, the distance from the bottom of the impeller to the tank bottom is roughly 3/4 of the impeller diameter. For example, if the impeller diameter is 36", then the distance from the bottom of the canted blade to the tank bottom should be 27" when installation is complete.

**DO NOT INSTALL IMPELLER UPSIDE DOWN; THE QD BUSHING MUST BE ON TOP OF THE IMPELLER.**

Once the impeller has been installed, the blocks can be removed and the agitator should be secured to the mud tank using the mounting holes provided on the agitator base. Check impeller height and adjust if necessary.

### E. ELECTRICAL

**TURN OFF, LOCK OUT, and TAG OUT** the electrical power supply to the agitator before working on the agitator or opening the motor starter or the motor junction box. A qualified electrician should make electrical connections inside the explosion proof junction box on the side of the motor. Care should be taken to make sure that voltage and frequency of the power supply match the motor nameplate voltage and frequency.

### F. CHECK OIL LEVEL

Check oil level by viewing the sight glass. Oil should be visible to the midpoint of the sight glass, see figure 2.1. See Section 4 for oil capacity and a list of approved lubricants.

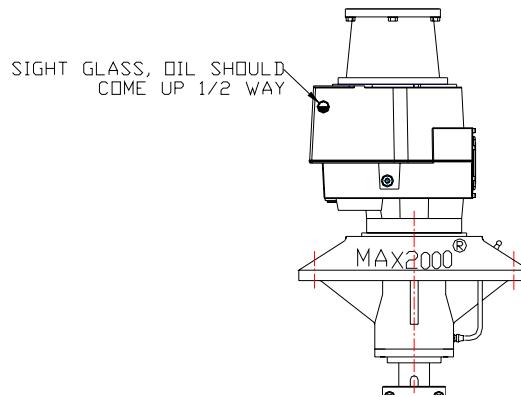
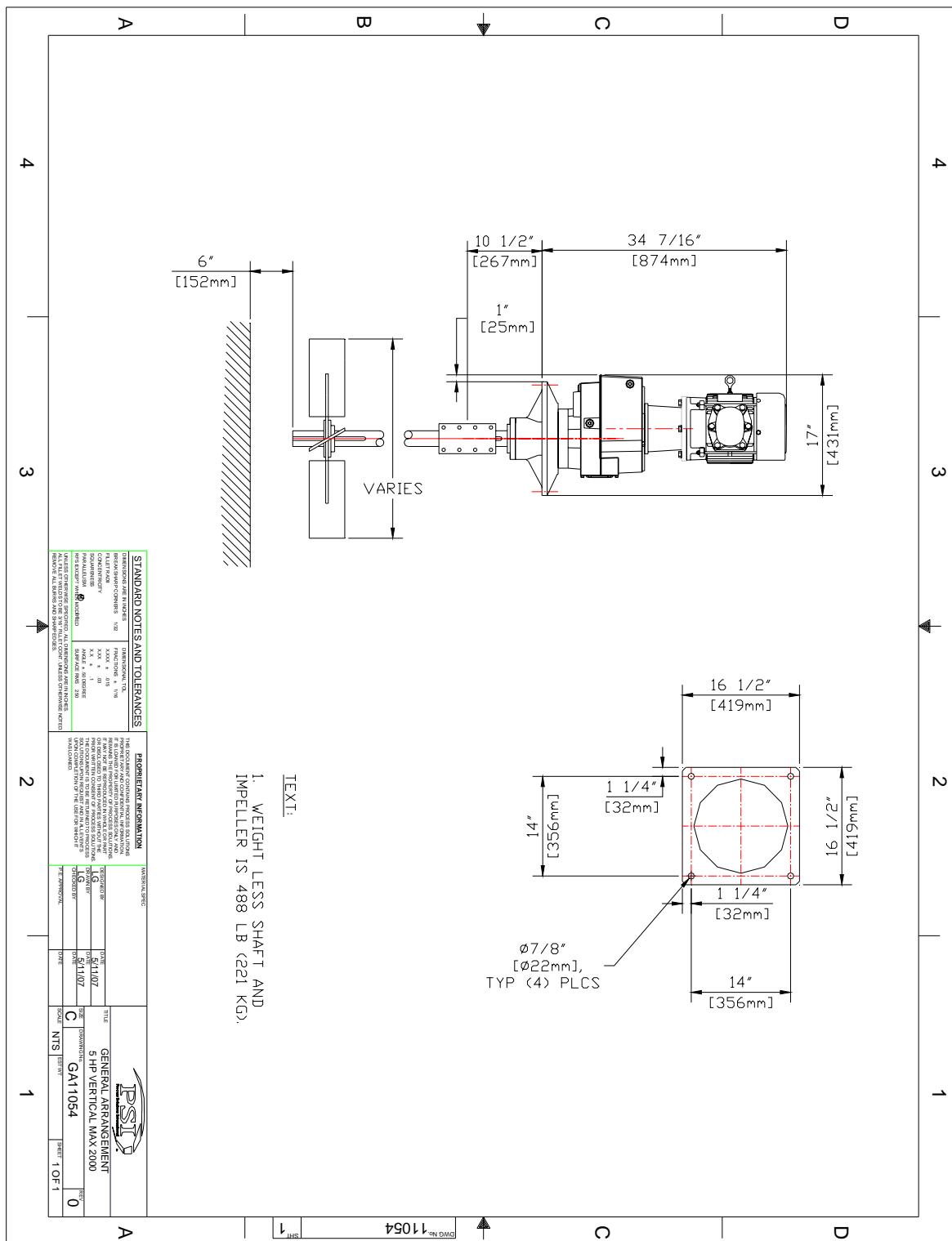


Figure 2.1: Checking Oil Level

### G. CHECK MOTOR ROTATION

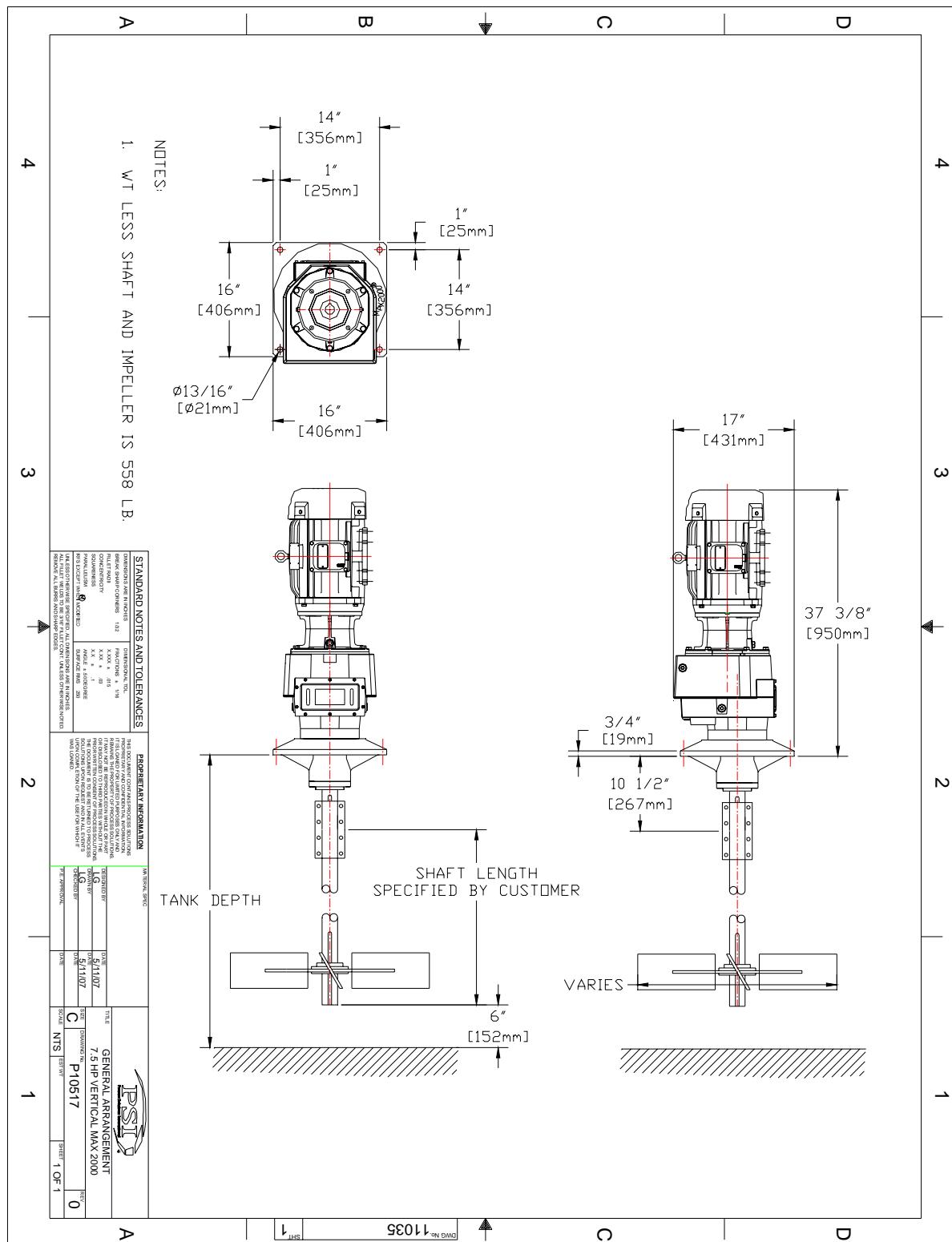
The proper impeller rotation for all MAX 2000 Agitators is **clockwise when viewed from above**. The electrical installation is not complete until the motor rotation has been checked. Reversing any two legs on three-phase power will reverse direction of rotation.

## Section 2- Installation



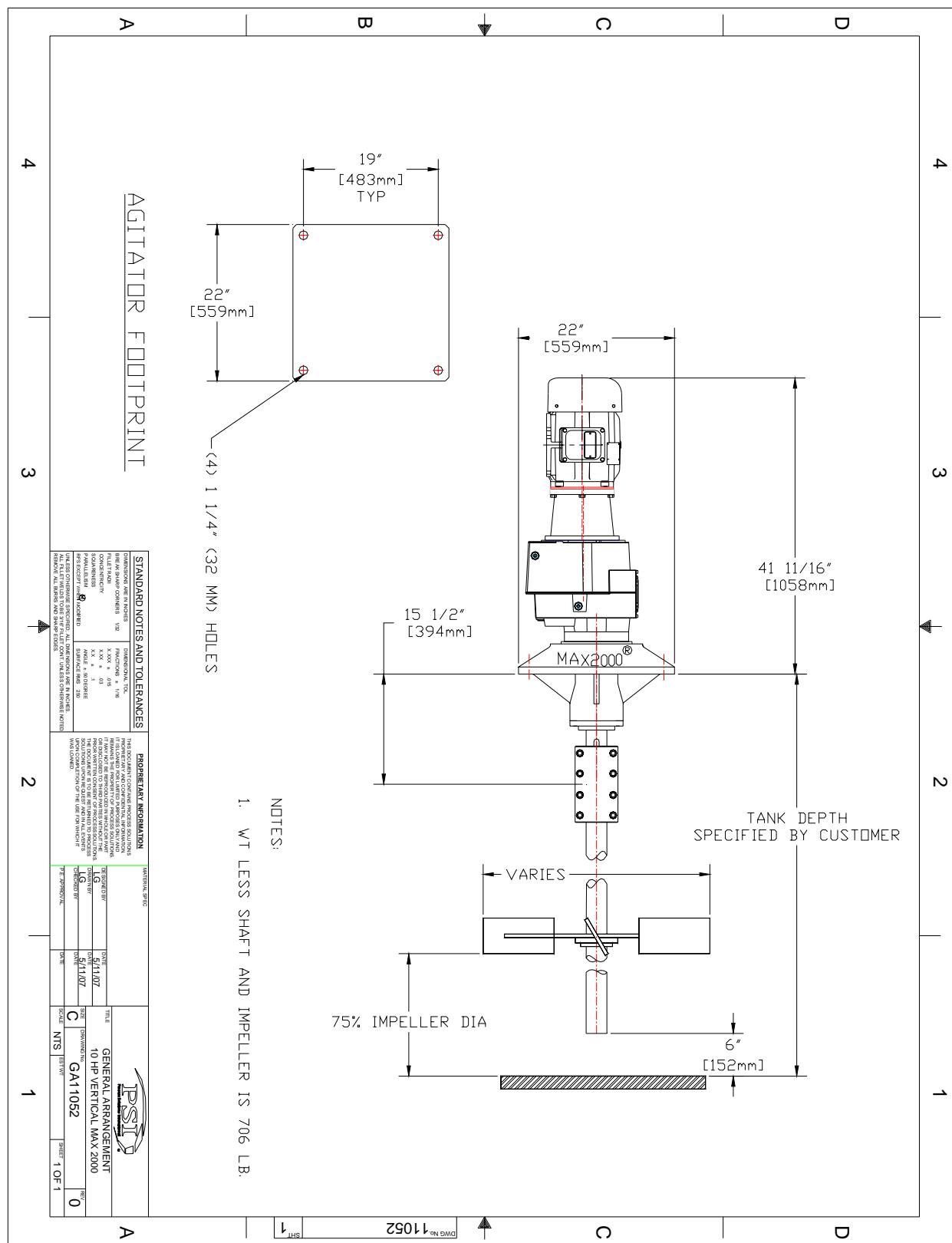
**FIGURE 2.2: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MAX-MA05V**

## Section 2- Installation



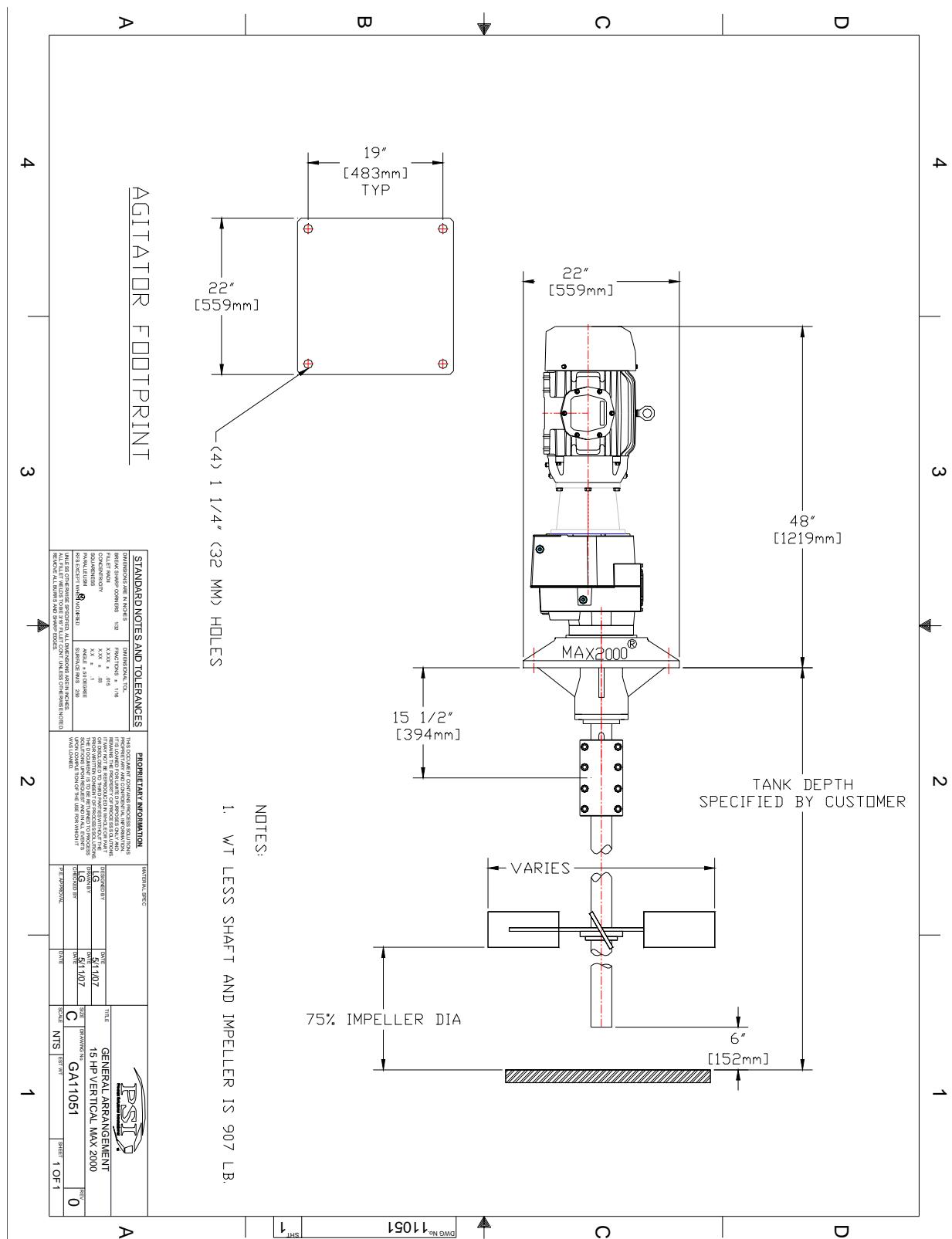
**FIGURE 2.3: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MAX-MA07V**

## Section 2- Installation



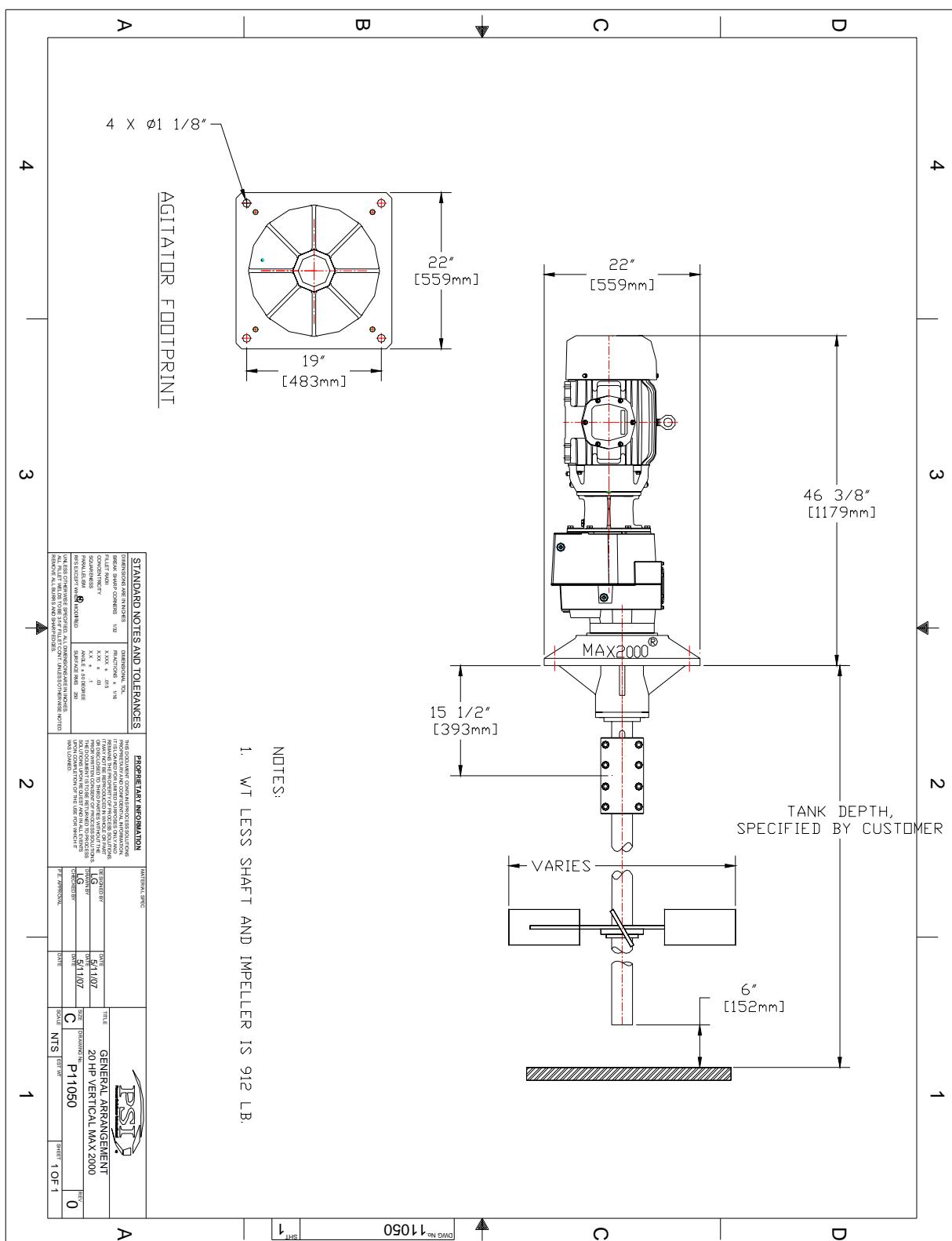
**FIGURE 2.4: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MAX-MA10V**

## Section 2- Installation

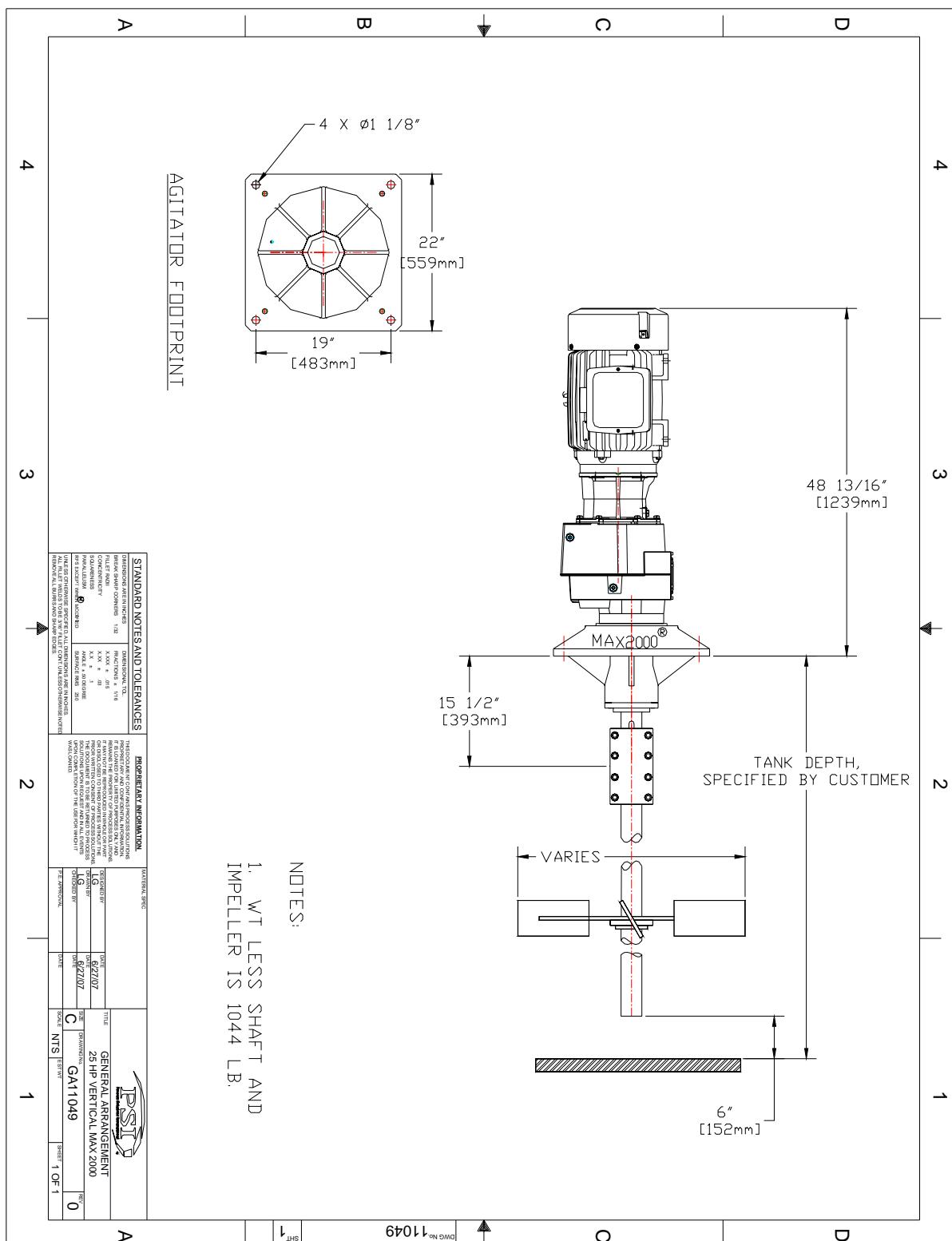


**FIGURE 2.5: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MAX-MA15V**

## Section 2- Installation

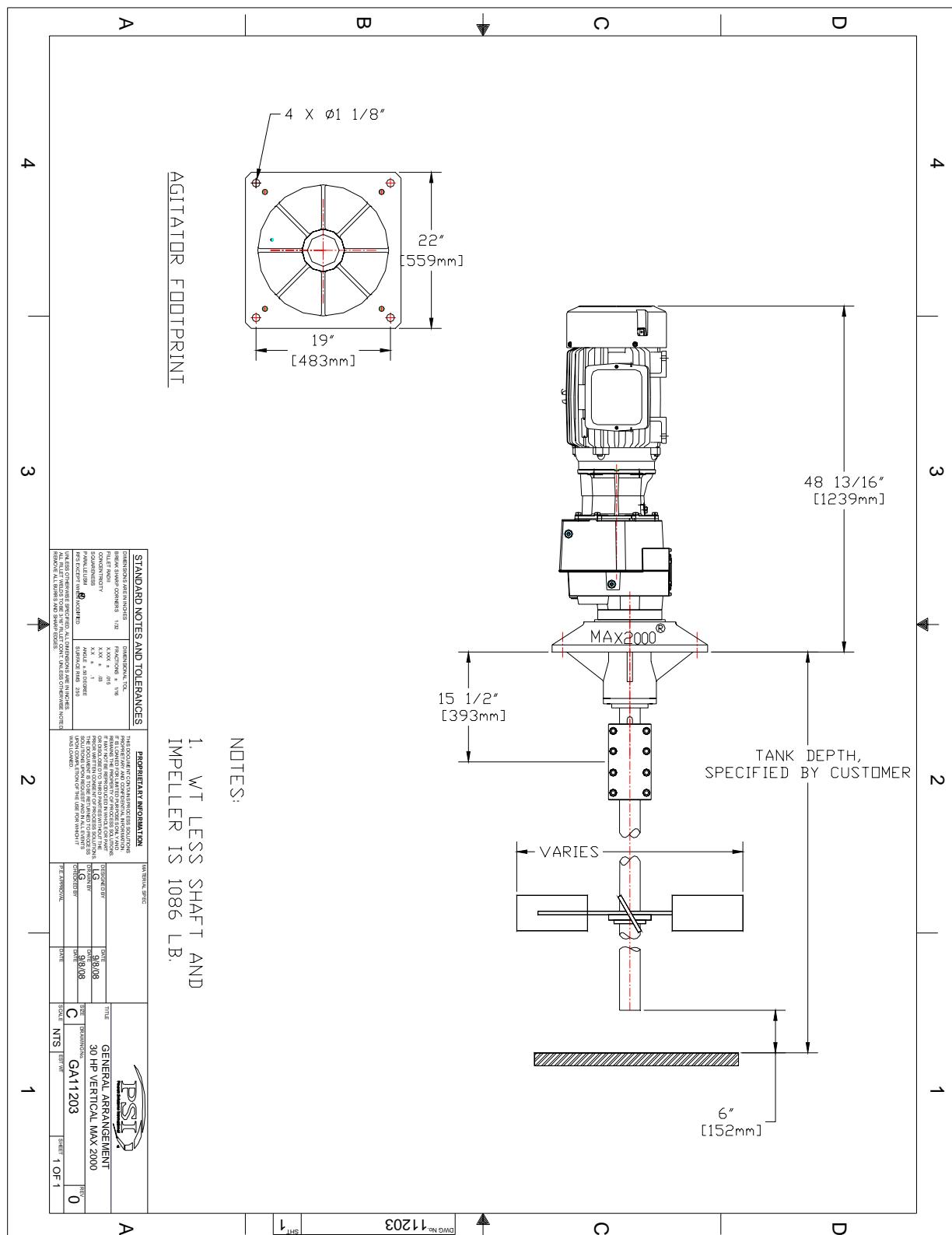


## Section 2- Installation



**FIGURE 2.7: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MAX-MA25V**

## Section 2- Installation



**FIGURE 2.8: DIMENSIONAL DRAWING MAX-MA30V**

## Section 3- Operation

### B. SAFETY

#### STARTING THE AGITATOR

Once installation is complete and proper lubrication levels have been confirmed, the unit can be started by pressing the start button on the motor starter. (Note motor starters are not supplied with agitators unless ordered separately.) As is good practice with all rotating equipment, check for unusual noise or vibration upon start up.

#### A. OPERATION

Like centrifugal pumps, agitators will consume more horsepower as mud weight increases. No adjustment of the agitator is required to compensate for changes in drilling conditions. During drilling operations, mud agitators are kept running at all times.

The gearbox on the MAX 2000 Vertical Agitator has a nominal 30:1 speed reduction ratio, which greatly increases the torque at the output shaft. Despite their relatively slow speed, a mud agitator can be dangerous. Any objects that might fall into or be placed in the mud tanks run the risk of being caught by and wrapped up by the agitator impeller, typical examples include hoses, mud sample buckets, and ropes. In the event of a rope or hose being caught by the agitator, the agitator should be shut down immediately.

**NO ATTEMPT SHOULD BE MADE TO STOP A ROPE OR HOSE ONCE IT HAS BEEN WRAPPED AROUND A MOVING AGITATOR.**

Before entering a mud tank for any reason, the mud agitators should be locked out and tagged out and pits must be vented as required.

## Section 4- Maintenance

The only regularly scheduled maintenance needed for the MAX 2000 Vertical Agitator is a weekly check of oil level and oil changes every three months and weekly greasing of the drop bearing.

### A. CHECKING OIL LEVEL

All MAX 2000 Agitators have vented fill port on top of the gearbox and a pipe plug located on the bottom of the gearbox. To check oil level, remove the "oil level" plug on the side of the gearbox and use a small allen key to determine the oil level in the gearbox. Oil level should be no more than  $\frac{1}{2}$ " below [12 mm below] below the oil level plug on the side of the gearbox. Check every week and add oil only as needed by removing both the vented fill plug and the oil level plug. Add oil until it flows out the side of the gearbox where the oil level plug was removed. Replace plug after filling or checking oil level. See figure 4.1.

### B. OIL CAPACITY

Table 4.1 below lists oil capacity for all models of the MAX 2000 Agitator:

| <b>TABLE 4-1 – OIL CAPACITY</b> |                 |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Model No.                       | Capacity Quarts | Capacity Liters |
| MAX-MA05V                       | 10              | 9.4             |
| MAX-MA07V                       | 10              | 9.4             |
| MAX-MA10V                       | 10              | 9.4             |
| MAX-MA15V                       | 18              | 17              |
| MAX-MA20V                       | 18              | 17              |
| MAX-MA25V                       | 18              | 17              |
| MAX-MA39V                       | 18              | 17              |

### C. PERIODIC OIL CHANGES

The precision made gears in the speed reducer require periodic oil changes to remove debris and ensure trouble free

operation. When changing from mineral oil to synthetic oil or vice versa the gearbox should be flushed once with the new oil. Extreme pressure (EP) lubricants should only be used.

**EVERY THREE (3) MONTHS THE OIL SHOULD BE DRAINED FROM THE GEARBOX WHILE WARM AND REPLACED WITH THE PROPER QUANTITY OF AN APPROVED LUBRICANT. SEE CHART BELOW.**

### D. APPROVED LUBRICANTS

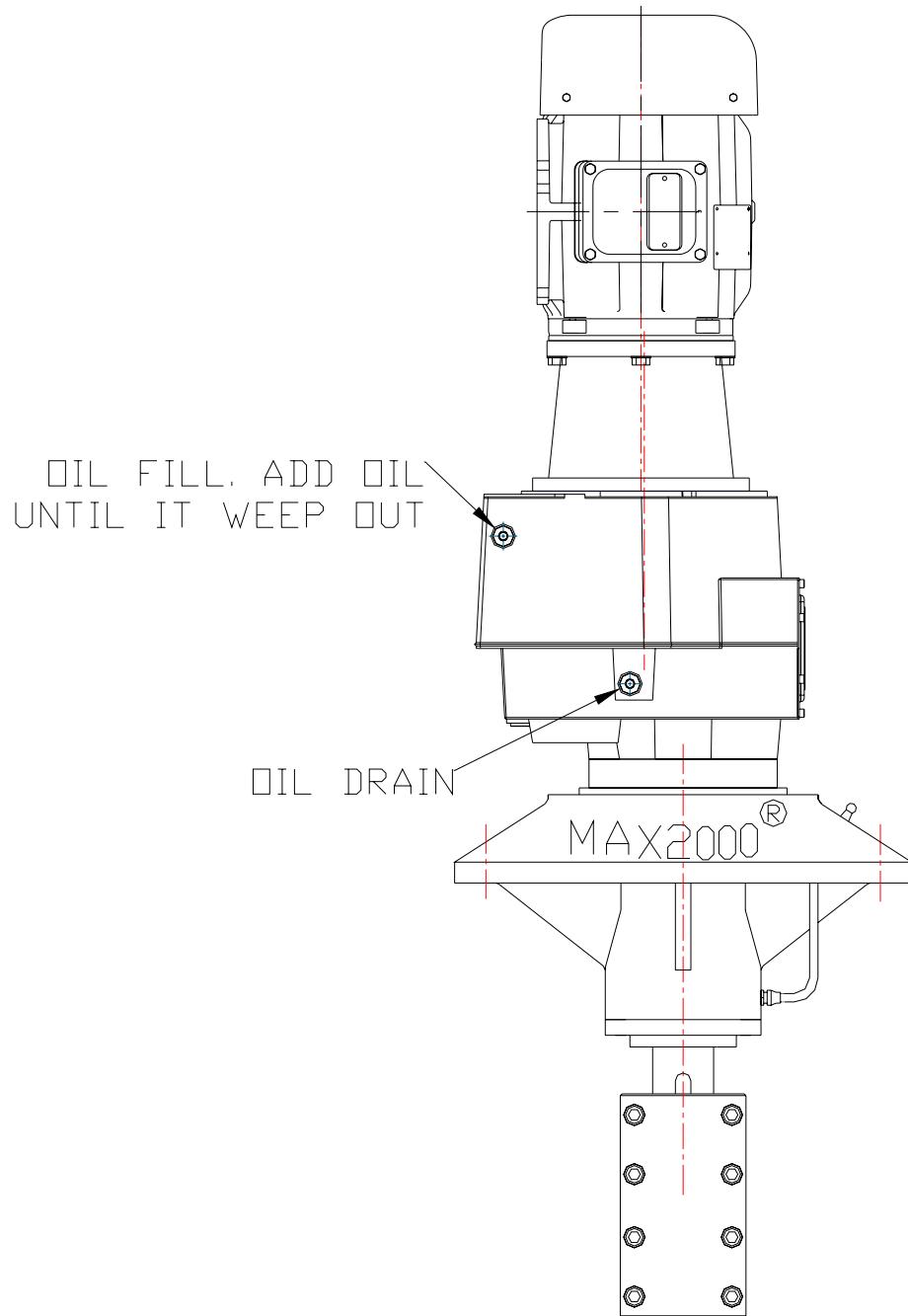
For temperature ranges not shown contact the Process Solutions International. Other gear oils may be used. Extreme pressure (EP) lubricants should only be used. See figure 4.1 for location of drain plug and fill plug. Check the level once a month and top off as required

| <b>TABLE 4-2<br/>RECOMMENDED LUBRICANTS</b> |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Mfg   | Ambient Temperature<br>23F to 104F<br>[-5C to 40C]<br>ISO 460<br>Mineral Oil | Ambient Temperature<br>5F to 25F<br>[-15C to 25C]<br>ISO 320<br>Synthetic |
| Mobil<br>[or equal]                         | Mobil Gear 630   | Mobil SHC630<br>[Synthetic]   |
| Chevron<br>[or equal]                       | Gear Compound 220  | Tegra Synthetic<br>150<br>[Synthetic]                                     |

## Section 4- Maintenance

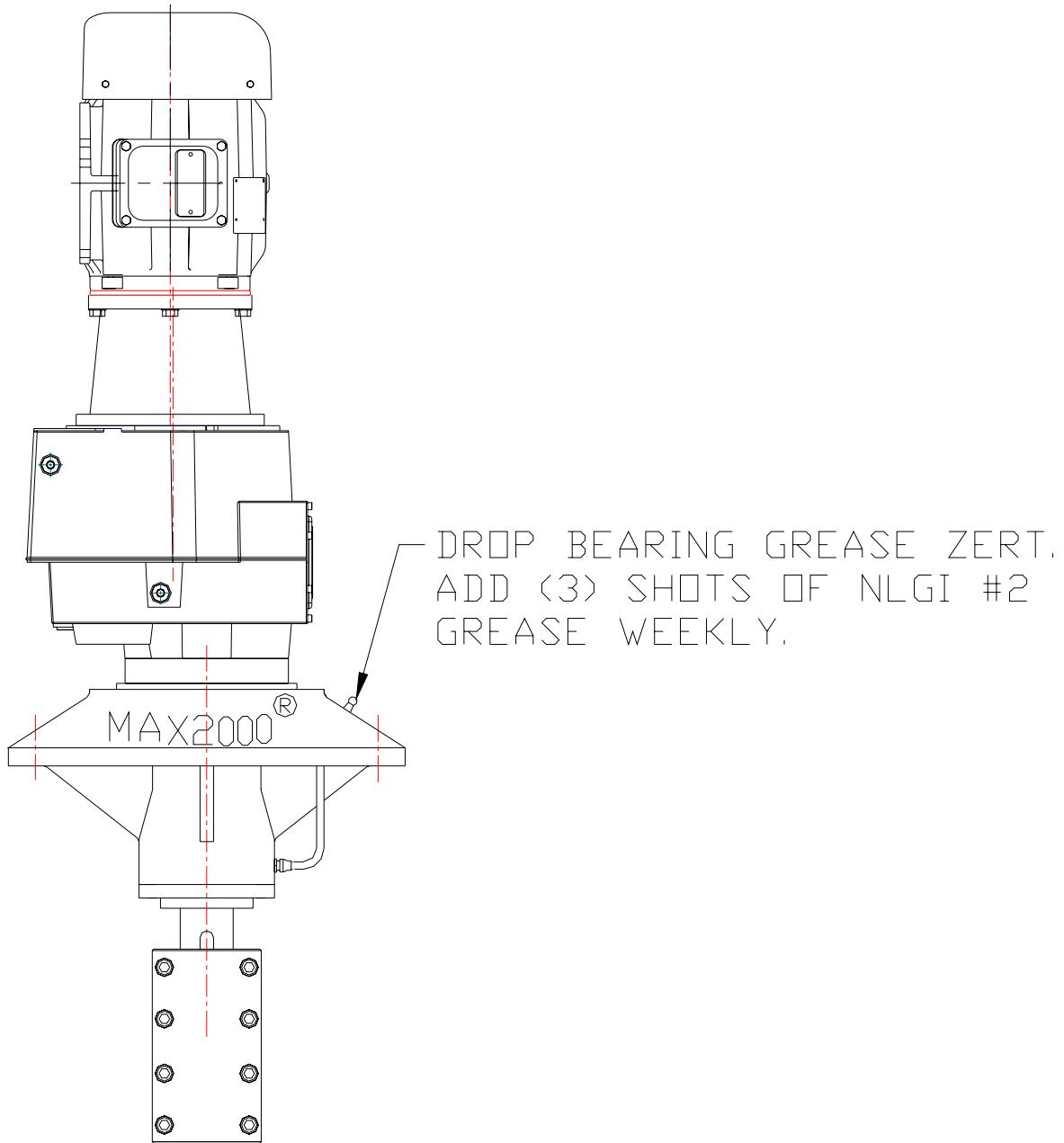
### E. DROP BEARING LUBRICATION

Using a hand operated grease gun, pump three shots of NLGI number 2 multi-purpose lithium or lithium complex grease into the grease fitting located on the cast iron drop bearing housing. See Figure 4.2.



**FIGURE 4.1: Changing the Oil**

## Section 4- Maintenance



**FIGURE 4.2: Lubricating the Drop Bearing**

## Section 5- Troubleshooting

| ITEM | PROBLEM   | SOLUTION   |
|------|---|--|
| 1    | <u>MOTOR WILL NOT START</u>   | Check the overload relays in the motor starter. Reset the overload relays and attempt to restart. If problem persists, a qualified electrician should "ohm out" the motor to see if there is a short in the windings. Replace motor if necessary.  |
| 2    | <u>AERATING THE SUCTION TANK CAUSES CAVITATION IN TRIPLEX MUD PUMPS</u> | Adjusting the height of the impellers in the suction tank is very important to prevent the agitators from introducing air that can cause mud pump problems. If air entrainment starts causing problems with the mud pump while drilling with acceptable mud volume, impeller height should be lowered at the next opportunity to minimize aeration. The problem can usually be solved temporarily, by increasing mud volume to prevent aeration. |

## Section 6 Parts List

### A. ORDERING PARTS

Replacement parts for MAX 2000 Mud Agitators can be ordered from process Solutions or its agents. The following part lists give both a part number and a catalog number, either of which may be used to place orders.

Process Solutions maintains an inventory of stock replacement parts for immediate shipment.

### B. Crestex Rigid Coupling Parts:

Below are the parts for the CresTex rigid coupling for connecting the gearbox to the impeller drive shaft. See figure 6.1 for part identification

| <b>Agit Pwr (hp)</b> | <b>Complete Coupling</b> | <b>Collet</b> | <b>Bolts</b>  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| 5                    | 20316CTX                 | 20316CTX-CO   |   |
| 7.5                  | 20316CYX                 | 20316CTX-CO   |   |
| 10                   | 21516CTX                 | 21516CTX-CO   |   |
| 15                   | 21516CTX                 | 21516CTX-CO   |   |
| 20                   | 21516CTX                 | 21516CTX-CO   |   |
| 25                   | 21516CTX                 | 21516CTX-CO   |   |
| 25                   | 21516CTX                 | 21516CTX-CO   | SHCS, $\frac{1}{2}$ -13 x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ lg, grade 5, zinc plated. |

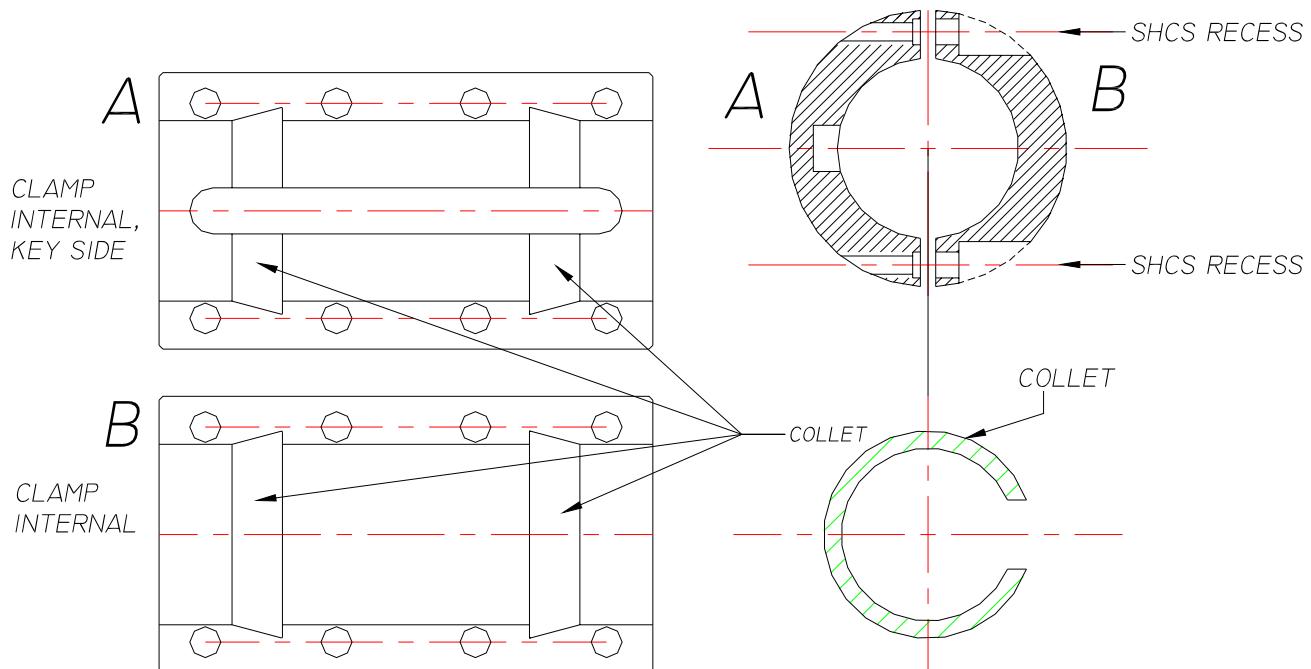


Figure 6.1: Crestex Clamp

## Section 6 Parts List

### C. GEARBOX PARTS

See figure 6.2 for the gearbox parts drawing and reference the following parts list for the correct part number.

| Agitator hp | Table |
|-------------|-------|
| 5           | 6.2   |
| 7.5         | 6.3   |
| 10          | 6.4   |
| 15          | 6.5   |
| 20          | 6.5   |
| 25          | 6.6   |
| 30          | 6.6   |

Table 6.1: Agitator BOM Pages

### D. GETTING HELP

To order parts, schedule field services, or get answers to questions contact:

Process Solutions International  
Houston, Texas  
Toll Free: 866-866-4PSI  
Email: [psimax2000@msn.com](mailto:psimax2000@msn.com)  
Website:  
<http://www.psimax2000.com>

## Section 6 Parts List

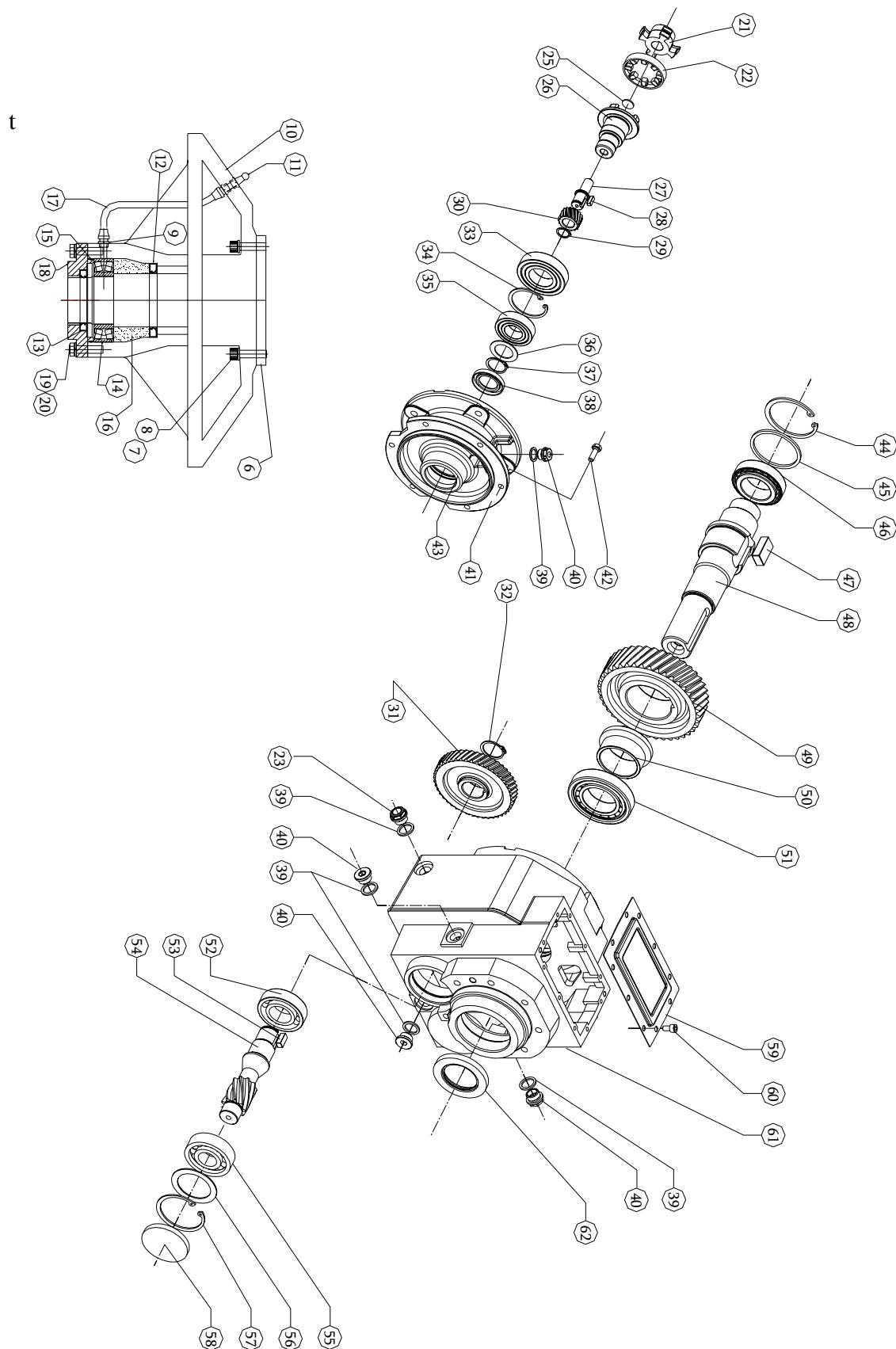


Figure 6.2: Gearbox Parts Drawing

## Section 6 Parts List

**Table 6.2: 5 hp Agitator Parts List**

| Item | Qty | Description                      | Part Number |
|------|-----|----------------------------------|-------------|
| 6    | 1   | SPACER                           | M2100S      |
| 7    | 7   | SHCS, M14 X 90                   | M2A1007     |
| 8    | 7   | L'WASHER, M14                    | M2A1008     |
| 9    | 1   | GREASE FITTING                   | M2A05009    |
| 10   | 1   | DROP BEARING CASTING             | M2A10010-V  |
| 11   | 1   | GREASE ZERK                      | M2A05011    |
| 12   | 1   | LIP SEAL                         | M2A05012    |
| 13   | 1   | LIP SEAL                         | M2A05013    |
| 14   | 1   | BEARING, SPHERICAL ROLLER        | M2A05014    |
| 15   | 1   | ORING                            | M2A05015    |
| 16   | -   | Grease                           | -           |
| 17   | 1   | GREASE LINE                      | M2A10017    |
| 18   | 1   | DROP BEARING END CAP             | M2A10018    |
| 19   | 8   | HHCS, 1/2-13 X 1 1/2 LG          | M2A10019    |
| 20   | 8   | L'WASHER, 1/2                    | M2A10020    |
| 21   | 1   | COUPLING, MOTOR SIDE 180 FRAME   | 412794      |
| 22   | 1   | COUPLING SPIDER 180 FRAME        | 351225      |
| 23   | 1   | SIGHT GLASS                      | 122547      |
| 24   | -   | -                                | -           |
| 25   | 1   | INPUT SHAFT PLUG                 | 132558      |
| 26   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 27   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 28   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 29   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 30   | 1   | PINION GEAR & SHAFT ARE INTEGRAL | 541258      |
| 31   | 1   | INPUT GEAR                       | 516474      |
| 32   | 1   | SNAP RING                        | 365258      |
| 33   | 1   | INPUT BEARING, BALL              | 200654      |
| 34   | 1   | INPUT SNAP RING                  | 858854      |
| 35   | 1   | INPUT BEARING, BALL              | 200655      |
| 36   | 1   | SPACER/SHIM                      | 984710      |
| 37   | 1   | SNAP RING                        | 654651      |
| 38   | 1   | SEAL, INPUT                      | 505447      |
| 39   | 1   | GASKET                           | 465120      |
| 40   | 1   | PLUG                             | 210241      |
| 41   | 1   | HIGH TEMP SILICON                | -           |
| 42   | 6   | INPUT HOUSING BOLT               | 122556      |
| 43   | 1   | INPUT CASING                     | 892405      |
| 44   | 1   | SNAP RING                        | 858854      |
| 45   | 1   | SPACER/SHIM                      | 234187      |
| 46   | 1   | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER            | 512225      |
| 47   | 1   | OUTPUT SHAFT KEY                 | 832588      |
| 48   | 1   | OUTPUT SHAFT                     | M2A20002-V  |

|    |    |                       |        |
|----|----|-----------------------|--------|
| 49 | 1  | OUTPUT GEAR           | 509289 |
| 50 | 1  | SPACER RING           | 144887 |
| 51 | 1  | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER | 495248 |
| 52 | 1  | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER | 786925 |
| 53 | 1  | KEY                   | 125825 |
| 54 | 1  | SPIRAL BEVEL SHAFT    | 351958 |
| 55 | 1  | BEARING               | 984658 |
| 56 | 1  | SPACER/SHIM           | 984710 |
| 57 | 1  | SNAP RING             | 654651 |
| 58 | 1  | CLOSED GREASE PLUG    | 465120 |
| 59 | 1  | INSPECTION COVER      | 623598 |
| 60 | 10 | COVER SCREW           | 989922 |
| 61 | 1  | GEARBOX HOUSING       | 520505 |
| 62 | 1  | OUTPUT SEAL           | 284555 |

## Section 6 Parts List

**Table 6.3: 7.5 hp Agitator Parts List**

| Item | Qty | Description                      | Part Number |
|------|-----|----------------------------------|-------------|
| 6    | 1   | SPACER                           | M2100S      |
| 7    | 7   | SHCS, M14 X 90                   | M2A1007     |
| 8    | 7   | L'WASHER, M14                    | M2A1008     |
| 9    | 1   | GREASE FITTING                   | M2A05009    |
| 10   | 1   | DROP BEARING CASTING             | M2A10010-V  |
| 11   | 1   | GREASE ZERK                      | M2A05011    |
| 12   | 1   | LIP SEAL                         | M2A05012    |
| 13   | 1   | LIP SEAL                         | M2A05013    |
| 14   | 1   | BEARING, SPHERICAL ROLLER        | M2A05014    |
| 15   | 1   | ORING                            | M2A05015    |
| 16   | -   | Grease                           | -           |
| 17   | 1   | GREASE LINE                      | M2A10017    |
| 18   | 1   | DROP BEARING END CAP             | M2A10018    |
| 19   | 8   | HHCS, 1/2-13 X 1 1/2 LG          | M2A10019    |
| 20   | 8   | L'WASHER, 1/2                    | M2A10020    |
| 21   | 1   | COUPLING, MOTOR SIDE 210 FRAME   | 633448      |
| 22   | 1   | COUPLING SPIDER 210 FRAME        | 851200      |
| 23   | 1   | SIGHT GLASS                      | 122547      |
| 24   | -   | -                                | -           |
| 25   | 1   | INPUT SHAFT PLUG                 | 241865      |
| 26   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 27   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 28   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 29   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 30   | 1   | PINION GEAR & SHAFT ARE INTEGRAL | 812554      |
| 31   | 1   | INPUT GEAR                       | 205450      |
| 32   | 1   | SNAP RING                        | 365258      |
| 33   | 1   | INPUT BEARING, BALL              | 200657      |
| 34   | 1   | INPUT SNAP RING                  | 858854      |
| 35   | 1   | INPUT BEARING, BALL              | 498485      |
| 36   | 1   | SPACER/SHIM                      | 153369      |
| 37   | 1   | SNAP RING                        | 651651      |
| 38   | 1   | SEAL, INPUT                      | 651874      |
| 39   | 1   | GASKET                           | 754951      |
| 40   | 1   | PLUG                             | 210241      |
| 41   | 1   | HIGH TEMP SILICON                | -           |
| 42   | 6   | INPUT HOUSING BOLT               | 122556      |
| 43   | 1   | INPUT CASING                     | 521551      |
| 44   | 1   | SNAP RING                        | 858854      |
| 45   | 1   | SPACER/SHIM                      | 234187      |
| 46   | 1   | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER            | 512245      |
| 47   | 1   | OUTPUT SHAFT KEY                 | 832588      |
| 48   | 1   | OUTPUT SHAFT                     | M2A20002-V  |

|    |    |                       |        |
|----|----|-----------------------|--------|
| 49 | 1  | OUTPUT GEAR           | 509289 |
| 50 | 1  | SPACER RING           | 144887 |
| 51 | 1  | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER | 495248 |
| 52 | 1  | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER | 786925 |
| 53 | 1  | KEY                   | 125825 |
| 54 | 1  | SPIRAL BEVEL SHAFT    | 351958 |
| 55 | 1  | BEARING               | 984658 |
| 56 | 1  | SPACER/SHIM           | 984710 |
| 57 | 1  | SNAP RING             | 654651 |
| 58 | 1  | CLOSED GREASE PLUG    | 465120 |
| 59 | 1  | INSPECTION COVER      | 623598 |
| 60 | 10 | COVER SCREW           | 989922 |
| 61 | 1  | GEARBOX HOUSING       | 520505 |
| 62 | 1  | OUTPUT SEAL           | 284555 |

## Section 6 Parts List

**Table 6.4 10 hp Agitator Parts List**

| Item | Qty | Description                      | Part Number |
|------|-----|----------------------------------|-------------|
| 6    | 1   | SPACER                           | M2100S      |
| 7    | 7   | SHCS, M14 X 90                   | M2A1007     |
| 8    | 7   | L'WASHER, M14                    | M2A1008     |
| 9    | 1   | GREASE FITTING                   | M2A05009    |
| 10   | 1   | DROP BEARING CASTING             | M2A10010-V  |
| 11   | 1   | GREASE ZERK                      | M2A05011    |
| 12   | 1   | LIP SEAL                         | M2A10012    |
| 13   | 1   | LIP SEAL                         | M2A10013    |
| 14   | 1   | BEARING, SPHERICAL ROLLER        | M2A10014    |
| 15   | 1   | ORING                            | M2A10015    |
| 16   | -   | Grease                           | -           |
| 17   | 1   | GREASE LINE                      | M2A10017    |
| 18   | 1   | DROP BEARING END CAP             | M2A10018    |
| 19   | 8   | HHCS, 1/2-13 X 1 1/2 LG          | M2A10019    |
| 20   | 8   | L'WASHER, 1/2                    | M2A10020    |
| 21   | 1   | COUPLING, MOTOR SIDE 210 FRAME   | 633448      |
| 22   | 1   | COUPLING SPIDER 210 FRAME        | 851200      |
| 23   | 1   | SIGHT GLASS                      | 122547      |
| 24   | -   | -                                | -           |
| 25   | 1   | INPUT SHAFT PLUG                 | 241865      |
| 26   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 27   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 28   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 29   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 30   | 1   | PINION GEAR & SHAFT ARE INTEGRAL | 812554      |
| 31   | 1   | INPUT GEAR                       | 205450      |
| 32   | 1   | SNAP RING                        | 365258      |
| 33   | 1   | INPUT BEARING, BALL              | 200657      |
| 34   | 1   | INPUT SNAP RING                  | 858854      |
| 35   | 1   | INPUT BEARING, BALL              | 498485      |
| 36   | 1   | SPACER/SHIM                      | 153369      |
| 37   | 1   | SNAP RING                        | 651651      |
| 38   | 1   | SEAL, INPUT                      | 651874      |
| 39   | 1   | GASKET                           | 754951      |
| 40   | 1   | PLUG                             | 210241      |
| 41   | 1   | HIGH TEMP SILICON                | -           |
| 42   | 6   | INPUT HOUSING BOLT               | 122556      |
| 43   | 1   | INPUT CASING                     | 521551      |
| 44   | 1   | SNAP RING                        | 858854      |
| 45   | 1   | SPACER/SHIM                      | 234187      |
| 46   | 1   | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER            | 512245      |
| 47   | 1   | OUTPUT SHAFT KEY                 | 832588      |
| 48   | 1   | OUTPUT SHAFT                     | M2A20002-V  |

|    |    |                       |        |
|----|----|-----------------------|--------|
| 49 | 1  | OUTPUT GEAR           | 509289 |
| 50 | 1  | SPACER RING           | 144887 |
| 51 | 1  | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER | 495248 |
| 52 | 1  | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER | 786925 |
| 53 | 1  | KEY                   | 125825 |
| 54 | 1  | SPIRAL BEVEL SHAFT    | 351958 |
| 55 | 1  | BEARING               | 984658 |
| 56 | 1  | SPACER/SHIM           | 984710 |
| 57 | 1  | SNAP RING             | 654651 |
| 58 | 1  | CLOSED GREASE PLUG    | 465120 |
| 59 | 1  | INSPECTION COVER      | 623598 |
| 60 | 10 | COVER SCREW           | 989922 |
| 61 | 1  | GEARBOX HOUSING       | 520505 |
| 62 | 1  | OUTPUT SEAL           | 284555 |

## Section 6 Parts List

**Table 6.5: 15 & 20 hp Agitator Parts List**

| Item | Qty | Description                      | Part Number |
|------|-----|----------------------------------|-------------|
| 6    | 1   | SPACER                           | M2A30S      |
| 7    | 7   | SHCS, M14 X 90                   | M2A1007     |
| 8    | 7   | L'WASHER, M14                    | M2A1008     |
| 9    | 1   | GREASE FITTING                   | M2A05009    |
| 10   | 1   | DROP BEARING CASTING             | M2A10010-V  |
| 11   | 1   | GREASE ZERK                      | M2A05011    |
| 12   | 1   | LIP SEAL                         | M2A10012    |
| 13   | 1   | LIP SEAL                         | M2A10013    |
| 14   | 1   | BEARING, SPHERICAL ROLLER        | M2A10014    |
| 15   | 1   | ORING                            | M2A10015    |
| 16   | -   | Grease                           | -           |
| 17   | 1   | GREASE LINE                      | M2A10017    |
| 18   | 1   | DROP BEARING END CAP             | M2A10018    |
| 19   | 8   | HHCS, 1/2-13 X 1 1/2 LG          | M2A10019    |
| 20   | 8   | L'WASHER, 1/2                    | M2A10020    |
| 21   | 1   | COUPLING, MOTOR SIDE 250 FRAME   | 194465      |
| 22   | 1   | COUPLING SPIDER 250 FRAME        | 851200      |
| 23   | 1   | SIGHT GLASS                      | 210241      |
| 24   | -   | -                                | -           |
| 25   | 1   | INPUT SHAFT PLUG                 | 241865      |
| 26   | 1   | INPUT SHAFT                      | 152515      |
| 27   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 28   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 29   | 1   | -                                | -           |
| 30   | 1   | PINION GEAR & SHAFT ARE INTEGRAL | 842565      |
| 31   | 1   | INPUT GEAR                       | 515998      |
| 32   | 1   | SNAP RING                        | 849188      |
| 33   | 1   | INPUT BEARING, BALL              | 200657      |
| 34   | 1   | INPUT SNAP RING                  | 858854      |
| 35   | 1   | INPUT BEARING, BALL              | 498485      |
| 36   | 1   | SPACER/SHIM                      | 832259      |
| 37   | 1   | SNAP RING                        | 651651      |
| 38   | 1   | SEAL, INPUT                      | 651874      |
| 39   | 1   | GASKET                           | 754951      |
| 40   | 1   | PLUG                             | 122547      |
| 41   | 1   | HIGH TEMP SILICON                | -           |
| 42   | 6   | INPUT HOUSING BOLT               | 122556      |
| 43   | 1   | INPUT CASING                     | 512551      |
| 44   | 1   | SNAP RING                        | 522157      |
| 45   | 1   | SPACER/SHIM                      | 832259      |
| 46   | 1   | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER            | 155157      |
| 47   | 1   | OUTPUT SHAFT KEY                 | 130058      |
| 48   | 1   | OUTPUT SHAFT                     | M2A20002-V  |

|    |    |                       |        |
|----|----|-----------------------|--------|
| 49 | 1  | OUTPUT GEAR           | 622840 |
| 50 | 1  | SPACER RING           | 412893 |
| 51 | 1  | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER | 513551 |
| 52 | 1  | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER | 354525 |
| 53 | 1  | KEY                   | 822558 |
| 54 | 1  | SPIRAL BEVEL SHAFT    | 265840 |
| 55 | 1  | BEARING               | 781655 |
| 56 | 1  | SPACER/SHIM           | 641487 |
| 57 | 1  | SNAP RING             | 651548 |
| 58 | 1  | CLOSED GREASE PLUG    | 654112 |
| 59 | 1  | INSPECTION COVER      | 421059 |
| 60 | 10 | COVER SCREW           | 989922 |
| 61 | 1  | GEARBOX HOUSING       | 843005 |
| 62 | 1  | OUTPUT SEAL           | 825544 |

## Section 6 Parts List

**Table 6.6: 25 & 30 hp Agitator Parts List**

| Item | Qty | Description                    | Part Number |
|------|-----|--------------------------------|-------------|
| 6    | 1   | SPACER                         | M2A30S      |
| 7    | 7   | SHCS, M14 X 90                 | M2A1007     |
| 8    | 7   | L'WASHER, M14                  | M2A1008     |
| 9    | 1   | GREASE FITTING                 | M2A05009    |
| 10   | 1   | DROP BEARING CASTING           | M2A10010-V  |
| 11   | 1   | GREASE ZERK                    | M2A05011    |
| 12   | 1   | LIP SEAL                       | M2A10012    |
| 13   | 1   | LIP SEAL                       | M2A10013    |
| 14   | 1   | BEARING, SPHERICAL ROLLER      | M2A10014    |
| 15   | 1   | ORING                          | M2A10015    |
| 16   | -   | Grease                         | -           |
| 17   | 1   | GREASE LINE                    | M2A10017    |
| 18   | 1   | DROP BEARING END CAP           | M2A10018    |
| 19   | 8   | HHCS, 1/2-13 X 1 1/2 LG        | M2A10019    |
| 20   | 8   | L'WASHER, 1/2                  | M2A10020    |
| 21   | 1   | COUPLING, MOTOR SIDE 280 FRAME | 662280      |
| 22   | 1   | COUPLING SPIDER 280 FRAME      | 735132      |
| 23   | 1   | SIGHT GLASS                    | 210241      |
| 24   | -   | -                              | -           |
| 25   | 1   | INPUT SHAFT PLUG               | 241865      |
| 26   | 1   | INPUT SHAFT                    | 215125      |
| 27   | 1   | PINION SHAFT                   | 351122      |
| 28   | 1   | PINION SHAFT KEY               | 136696      |
| 29   | 1   | PINION SNAP RING               | 281155      |
| 30   | 1   | PINION GEAR                    | 842565      |
| 31   | 1   | INPUT GEAR                     | 515998      |
| 32   | 1   | SNAP RING                      | 849188      |
| 33   | 1   | INPUT BEARING, BALL            | 200657      |

|    |    |                       |            |
|----|----|-----------------------|------------|
| 34 | 1  | INPUT SNAP RING       | 858854     |
| 35 | 1  | INPUT BEARING, BALL   | 498485     |
| 36 | 1  | SPACER/SHIM           | 832259     |
| 37 | 1  | SNAP RING             | 651651     |
| 38 | 1  | SEAL, INPUT           | 651874     |
| 39 | 1  | GASKET                | 754951     |
| 40 | 1  | PLUG                  | 122547     |
| 41 | 1  | HIGH TEMP SILICON     | -          |
| 42 | 6  | INPUT HOUSING BOLT    | 122556     |
| 43 | 1  | INPUT CASING          | 521551     |
| 44 | 1  | SNAP RING             | 522157     |
| 45 | 1  | SPACER/SHIM           | 832259     |
| 46 | 1  | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER | 155157     |
| 47 | 1  | OUTPUT SHAFT KEY      | 130058     |
| 48 | 1  | OUTPUT SHAFT          | M2A20002-V |
| 49 | 1  | OUTPUT GEAR           | 622840     |
| 50 | 1  | SPACER RING           | 412893     |
| 51 | 1  | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER | 513551     |
| 52 | 1  | BEARING, TAPER ROLLER | 354525     |
| 53 | 1  | KEY                   | 822558     |
| 54 | 1  | SPIRAL BEVEL SHAFT    | 265840     |
| 55 | 1  | BEARING               | 781655     |
| 56 | 1  | SPACER/SHIM           | 641487     |
| 57 | 1  | SNAP RING             | 651538     |
| 58 | 1  | CLOSED GREASE PLUG    | 654112     |
| 59 | 1  | INSPECTION COVER      | 421059     |
| 60 | 10 | COVER SCREW           | 989912     |
| 61 | 1  | GEARBOX HOUSING       | 843005     |
| 62 | 1  | OUTPUT SEAL           | 825544     |

## Section 7 Recommended Spares

Below are tables listing recommended spare parts for PSI's vertical Max 2000 series mud agitators. PSI keeps all of these parts in stock at our Houston facility.

**Table 7.1: MA-5**

| PART NO.  | DESCRIPTION  | 1 YEAR QTY. |
|-----------|--|-------------|
| 6207ZZ    | First Input Bearing  | 1           |
| 6210ZZ    | Second Input Bearing   | 1           |
| 35-62-7   | Input Seal   | 1           |
| 30212     | First Output Bearing   | 1           |
| 30213     | Second Output Bearing  | 1           |
| 65-100-10 | Output Seal  | 1           |
| M2A05-14  | Drop Bearing   | 1           |
| 412794    | Motor Side Coupling  | 1           |
| 351225    | Spider   | 1           |
| 05MTR-C   | 5 hp Explosion Proof, Specify Voltage and Frequency when Ordering. | 1           |

**Table 7.2: MA-7.5 & 10**

| PART NO.  | DESCRIPTION  | 1 YEAR QTY. |
|-----------|--|-------------|
| 6015ZZ    | First Input Bearing  | 1           |
| 6310ZZ    | Second Input Bearing   | 1           |
| 50-72-8   | Input Seal   | 1           |
| 30212     | First Output Bearing   | 1           |
| 30213     | Second Output Bearing  | 1           |
| 65-100-10 | Output Seal  | 1           |
| M2A05-14  | Drop Bearing   | 1           |
| 633458    | Motor Side Coupling  | 1           |
| 851200    | Spider   | 1           |
| 07MTR-C   | 7.5 hp Explosion Proof, Specify Voltage and Frequency when Ordering. | 1           |
| 10MTR-C   | 10 hp Explosion Proof, Specify Voltage and Frequency when Ordering.  | 1           |

## Section 7 Recommended Spares

**Table 7.3: MA-15 & 20**

| PART NO.  | DESCRIPTION   | 1 YEAR QTY. |
|-----------|---|-------------|
| 6015ZZ    | First Input Bearing   | 1           |
| 6310ZZ    | Second Input Bearing  | 1           |
| 50-72-8   | Input Seal  | 1           |
| 30218     | First Output Bearing  | 1           |
| 32213     | Second Output Bearing   | 1           |
| 90-120-12 | Output Seal   | 1           |
| M2A10-14  | Drop Bearing  | 1           |
| 194465    | Motor Side Coupling   | 1           |
| 851200    | Spider  | 1           |
| 15MTR-C   | 15 hp Explosion Proof, Specify Voltage and Frequency when Ordering. | 1           |
| 20MTR-C   | 20 hp Explosion Proof, Specify Voltage and Frequency when Ordering  | 1           |

**Table 7.4: MA-25 & 30**

| PART NO.  | DESCRIPTION   | 1 YEAR QTY. |
|-----------|---|-------------|
| 6018ZZ    | First Input Bearing   | 1           |
| 6312ZZ    | Second Input Bearing  | 1           |
| 60-85-10  | Input Seal  | 1           |
| 30218     | First Output Bearing  | 1           |
| 32213     | Second Output Bearing   | 1           |
| 90-120-12 | Output Seal   | 1           |
| M2A10-14  | Drop Bearing  | 1           |
| 662280    | Motor Side Coupling   | 1           |
| 735132    | Spider  | 1           |
| 25MTR-C   | 25 hp Explosion Proof, Specify Voltage and Frequency when Ordering. | 1           |
| 30MTR-C   | 30 hp Explosion Proof, Specify Voltage and Frequency when Ordering  | 1           |

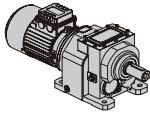
## **Addendum: Gearbox IOM**



**MAINTENANCE AND USE  
INSTRUCTIONS FOR GEAR AND  
GEARMOTORS SERIES:**

**PH - CH - IH**





## Warehouse storage

Protect external parts of the reducer from damage due to accidental knocks or falls when transporting the unit.

If the unit is stored in a hostile atmosphere or for long periods (2-4 months), apply protective and waterproofing products to avoid deterioration of shafts and rubber parts.

Before starting up the unit:

- Check the data shown on the name plate of the reducer and/or the electric motor
- Check for any lubricant leaks
- Remove any traces of dirt from the shaft and from the areas around the oil seal
- If the reducer is stored for long periods (4-6 months or more), make sure the oil seals are in contact with the reducer's internal lubricant. If the oil seal cannot contact the reducer's lubricant, change the oil seal before use. The seal's rubber coating may stick to the shaft or may lose the elasticity necessary to function properly.

## Installation

### Example of a pulley mounted correctly on the slow shaft of a reduction unit

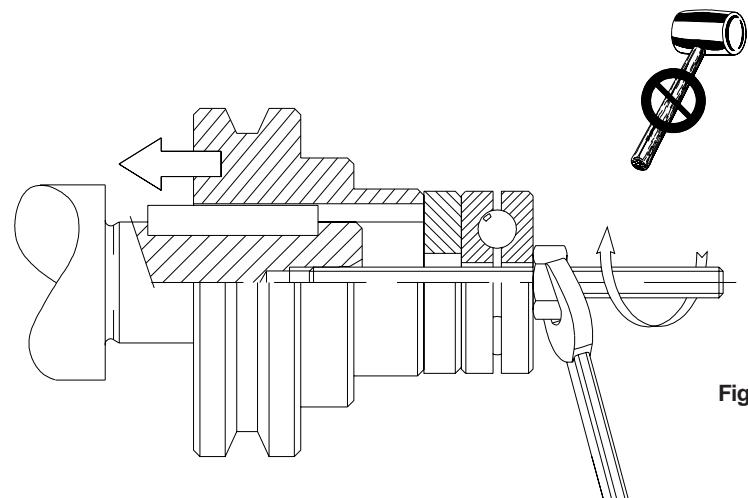


Fig.1

## Installation

Particular care must be taken when installing drives, as this is often the source of damage and down time. Careful choice of the type of drive and mounting position can often avoid the need for protection of sensitive areas, particularly underneath the unit from oil leaks, however limited they may be.

- The machine must be firmly fastened in place in order to prevent any vibrations.
- Whenever possible, protect the reduction unit from direct sunlight and bad weather, especially when it is mounted on its vertical axis.
- Make sure the air intake on the fan side is unobstructed in order to ensure that the motor is correctly cooled.
- In the case of temperatures of < -5 °C or > +40 °C, contact Technical Assistance.
- If the motor is to be started very often under load, the use of a heat probe inserted into the motor is recommended.
- The various machine members (pulleys, gear wheels, couplings, etc.) must be mounted on the shafts using special threaded holes or other systems that ensure correct operation without risk of causing damage to the bearings or the external parts of the assemblies (fig.1).
- Lubricate the surfaces that come into contact in order to prevent oxidation or seizure.

### Correct and incorrect examples of pulleys mounted on the main shaft of a reduction unit.

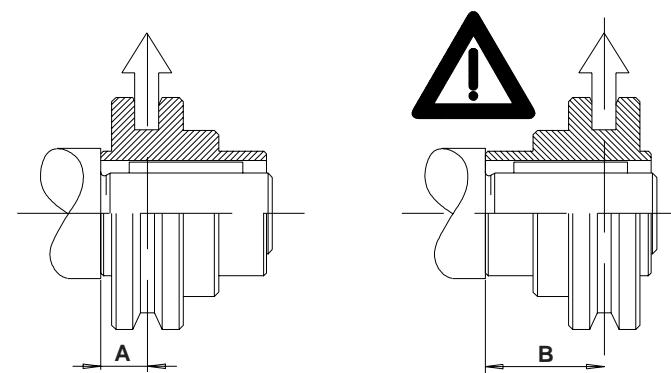
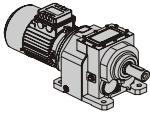


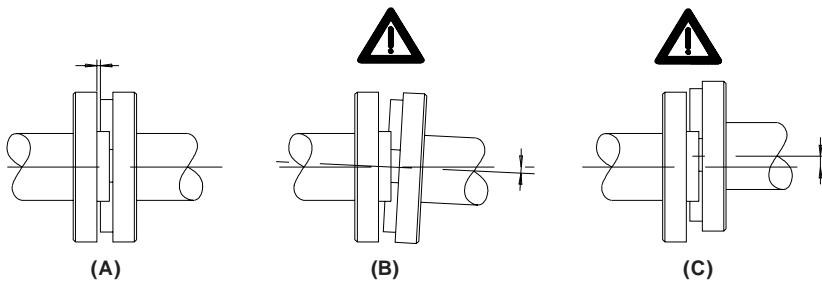
Fig.2



## Installation

### Correct and incorrect examples of coupling connections

Fig.3



The pulley must be mounted on the main shaft as close as possible to the shoulder so that it does not cause excessive radial load on the bearings (fig. 2). Great care must be taken when connecting the couplings to ensure that they are well aligned, so as not to cause excessive radial load on the bearings (fig.3). When it is applied, paint must never be used on rubber parts: oil seal, etc. It must never be applied to any breather holes in plugs if they are mounted on the unit. In the case of assemblies with oil plugs, remove the closed cap used for transport and fit it with the breather plug that is supplied with the reduction unit. When the assembly is supplied without a motor, the following precautions must be followed in order to ensure that connections are properly made

### Mounting the motor on the pam B5/B14 flange

Check that the tolerance of the motor shaft and the motor flange comply with at least one 'normal' class of quality. Carefully clean off any trace of dirt or paint from the shaft, the centering diameter and the face of the flange. Carry out mounting operations making sure not to use force. If this is not possible, check the tolerance of the motor key and ensure that it is correctly fitted. Apply assembly grease to the shaft in order to prevent oxidation or seizure caused by contact.

Good quality motors should be used in order to ensure that the unit works correctly, without vibrations or noise.

Before mounting the unit on the machine, check that the principal shaft of the reduction unit rotates in the right direction.

*Use the oil window, if present, to check that the lubricant reaches the correct level required for the mounting position used.*

## Starting up

The unit should be started up gradually. Do not immediately apply the maximum application load. Start-up slowly whenever possible. Look for and correct any malfunction that may be caused by incorrect mounting during start-up.

Run-in is not essential for Motovario SmartBox units to function properly. The internal components are protected during start-up because of the construction technique for gears and castings, the extreme cleanliness of internal parts, and the excellent quality of the lubricants used.

## Servicing

The precision finish of SmartBox components ensures that the unit will work correctly with minimum service.

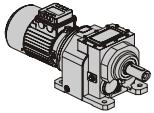
- Periodically check that the exterior of the assembly is clean, especially in the cooling areas
- Periodically check to see if there are any leaks, especially in the areas around the oil seals.
- Assemblies that are lubricated for life do not have any oil plugs and do not require any special maintenance.
- Assemblies not lubricated for life require an oil change at 8,000-10,000 hours of use. The timing of the oil change depends on the type of environment and application of the reducer.
- Keep the breather plug clean and free of obstructions.
- Check for the correct level of the lubricant through the sight glass (if applicable).
- Always use the same type of lubricant that is already in the reducer (or a compatible lubricant) if it becomes necessary to top-off the lubrication. If the type of lubrication is unknown or in doubt, empty the oil from the reducer completely and wash out the unit to remove any residue before refilling with new oil.
- When changing the oil, empty the oil from the reducer completely and wash out the unit to remove any residue before refilling with new oil.

## Troubleshooting

If any problems should arise when starting the unit or during its first few hours of operation, contact Motovario for assistance.

The following table shows a series of problems with a description of possible remedies. The information given is for reference only. All drives manufactured by Motovario are thoroughly tested and checked before leaving the factory.

Tampering with the assembly without prior authorization from Motovario immediately invalidates the warranty and makes it impossible to ascertain the causes of defect or malfunction.



## Troubleshooting

| PROBLEMS  | CAUSES  | ACTION (1)  | ACTION (2)   |
|---|---|---|--|
| <i>The motor does not start.</i>  | Problems with power supply. Defective motor. Wrong size of motor.   | Check power supply.   | Replace electric motor.  |
| <i>Current absorbed by the motor is greater than shown on the data plate.</i> | Wrong size of motor.  | Check the application.  | Replace the electric motor and, if necessary, the reduction unit.          |
| <i>Temperature of the motor housing is very high.</i>                         | Defective motor. Wrong size of motor. Incorrect mounting of motor   | Check the application.  | Replace the electric motor and, if necessary, the reduction unit.          |
| <i>Temperature of the reduction unit housing is very high.</i>                | Wrong size of reduction unit. Mounting position does not comply with the order. Incorrect mounting of motor | Check the application.  | Correct the working conditions: mounting position and/or lubricant level.  |
| <i>Incorrect rotation speed of the main reducer unit shaft.</i>               | Incorrect reduction ratio. Incorrect polarity of motor.   | Check reduction ratio. Check polarity of motor.                     | Replace reduction unit and/or electric motor.                              |
| <i>Oil leak from oil seal.</i>  | Defective oil seal. Oil seal damaged during shipment. Defective motor shaft.                                | Replace the oil seal. Repair motor shaft (if possible).             | Replace the part or return the assembly to Motovario.                      |
| <i>Oil leak from joint.</i>   | Flat gasket or O-ring damaged.  | Replace damaged gasket or O-ring.                                   | Return the assembly to Motovario.  |
| <i>The main shaft rotates the wrong way.</i>                                  | Incorrect connection of the electric motor.   | Swap two phases of the motor supply.                                |  |
| <i>Intermittent noise from the gears.</i>                                     | Dents in the gear wheels.   | No practical problem if the noise has no effect on the application. | Return the assembly to Motovario if there is significant noise when loaded |

## Troubleshooting

| PROBLEMS                                      | CAUSES   | ACTION (1)   | ACTION (2)   |
|---|--|--|--|
| <i>No intermittent noise from the gears.</i>  | Dirty inside the gearbox.  | No practical problem if the noise has no effect on the application.  | Return the assembly to Motovario if there is significant noise when loaded |
| <i>Noise (whine) from the drive assembly.</i> | Bearings incorrectly adjusted. Gears with mesh errors. Insufficient lubricant. | Check correct quantity of lubricant.   | Return the assembly to Motovario.  |
| <i>Electric motor vibrates.</i>               | Measurement of the assembly coupling.  | Check geometric tolerance of flange on electric motor. Check tolerance and geometry of key on motor shaft. | Replace electric motor.  |



## Lubrication H

Applications operating in temperatures below -30°C (-22°F) or over 60°C (140°F), special oil seals must be used.

Applications operating in temperatures under 0°C (32°F) have special needs:

- o Motors must be suitable for operation at the ambient temperature.
- o Colder temperatures require more starting torque from the motor. The motor power must be adequate to exceed the required starting torque.
- o Cast iron becomes fragile and brittle in temperatures under -15°C (5°F).

The viscosity of the reducer lubrication is higher at start-up. Whenever possible, run the reducer under no load for a few minutes to decrease oil viscosity.

Reducer maintenance should be performed after approximately 10,000 hours, including a change of the reducer's oil. The type of service and the environment of the application will determine the maintenance period.

Units supplied without oil plugs are lubricated for life and need no servicing.

All Motovario SmartBox™ reducers are supplied with lubricant. The mounting position of the reducers must be specified when ordering.

Motovario SmartBox™ maintenance-free reducers:

- o H030
- o H041
- o H040
- o H051
- o H050
- o H061

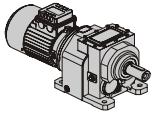
## Lubrication H

| Mineral oil                           |                                     |                                    |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Temp. (C°)<br>Temp. (F°)<br>ISO VG... | -5 to +40<br>23 to 104<br>ISO VG220 | -15 to +25<br>5 to 77<br>ISO VG150 |
| <b>AGIP</b>                           | BLASIA 220                          | BLASIA 150                         |
| <b>SHELL</b>                          | OMALA OIL 220                       | OMALA OIL 150                      |
| <b>ESSO</b>                           | SPARTAN EP220                       | SPARTAN EP150                      |
| <b>MOBIL</b>                          | MOBILGEAR 630                       | MOBILGEAR 629                      |
| <b>CASTROL</b>                        | ALPHA MAX 220                       | ALPHA MAX 150                      |
| <b>BP</b>                             | ENERGOL GR-XP220                    | ENERGOL GR-XP150                   |

### LUBRICATION QUANTITIES FOR GEAR REDUCER - H (LITERS)

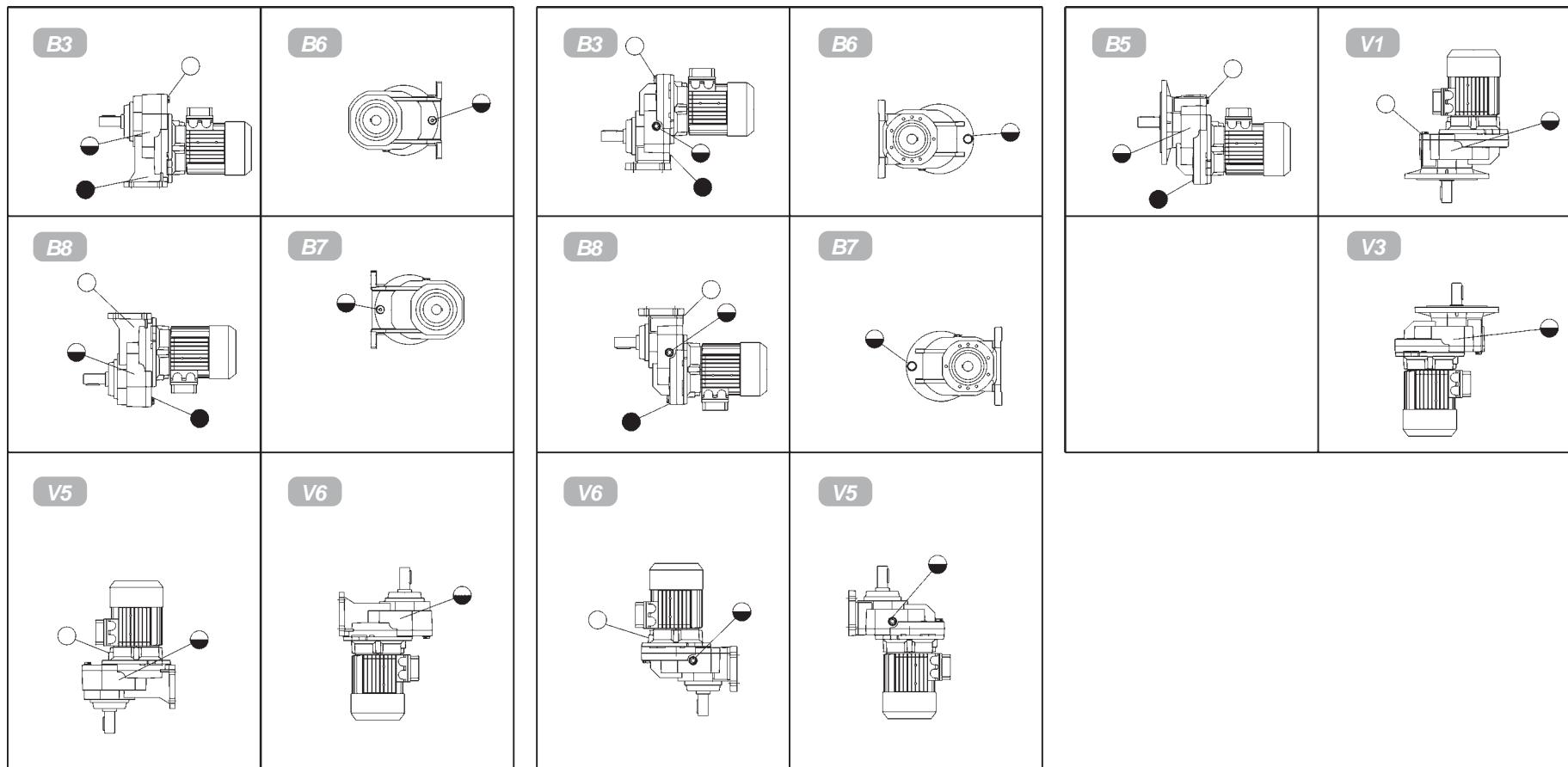
| H - CH       | 032-033 | 041 | 042-043 | 051 | 052-053 | 061 | 062-063 | 081  | 082-083 | 101 | 102-103 | 121 | 122-123 | 142-143 |
|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|------|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|---------|
| <b>B3-B5</b> | 0.8     | 0.5 | 1.2     | 0.7 | 1.4     | 0.7 | 2.4     | 1.45 | 4.5     | 3.5 | 8.1     | 4.7 | 12.5    | 22.5    |
| <b>B8</b>    | 0.8     | 0.5 | 1.2     | 0.5 | 1.4     | 0.5 | 3.1     | 1.5  | 5       | 3.5 | 8.9     | 3.9 | 12.5    | 20      |
| <b>B6-B7</b> | 1       | 0.5 | 1.2     | 0.7 | 1.8     | 0.7 | 3       | 1.5  | 4.6     | 3.5 | 8.4     | 4.1 | 12.1    | 22.5    |
| <b>V5-V1</b> | 1.3     | 0.5 | 1.75    | 0.7 | 2.15    | 0.9 | 3.9     | 1.5  | 7.6     | 3.5 | 12.7    | 4.7 | 20.5    | 30.5    |
| <b>V6-V3</b> | 1.2     | 0.5 | 1.7     | 0.7 | 2.1     | 0.7 | 4.4     | 1.5  | 7.5     | 3.5 | 14.2    | 4.1 | 21      | 38      |

- Quantity of oil in litres



## Mounting position, Single Stage

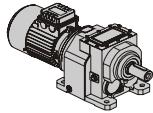
041-121



○ Oil fill / breather plug

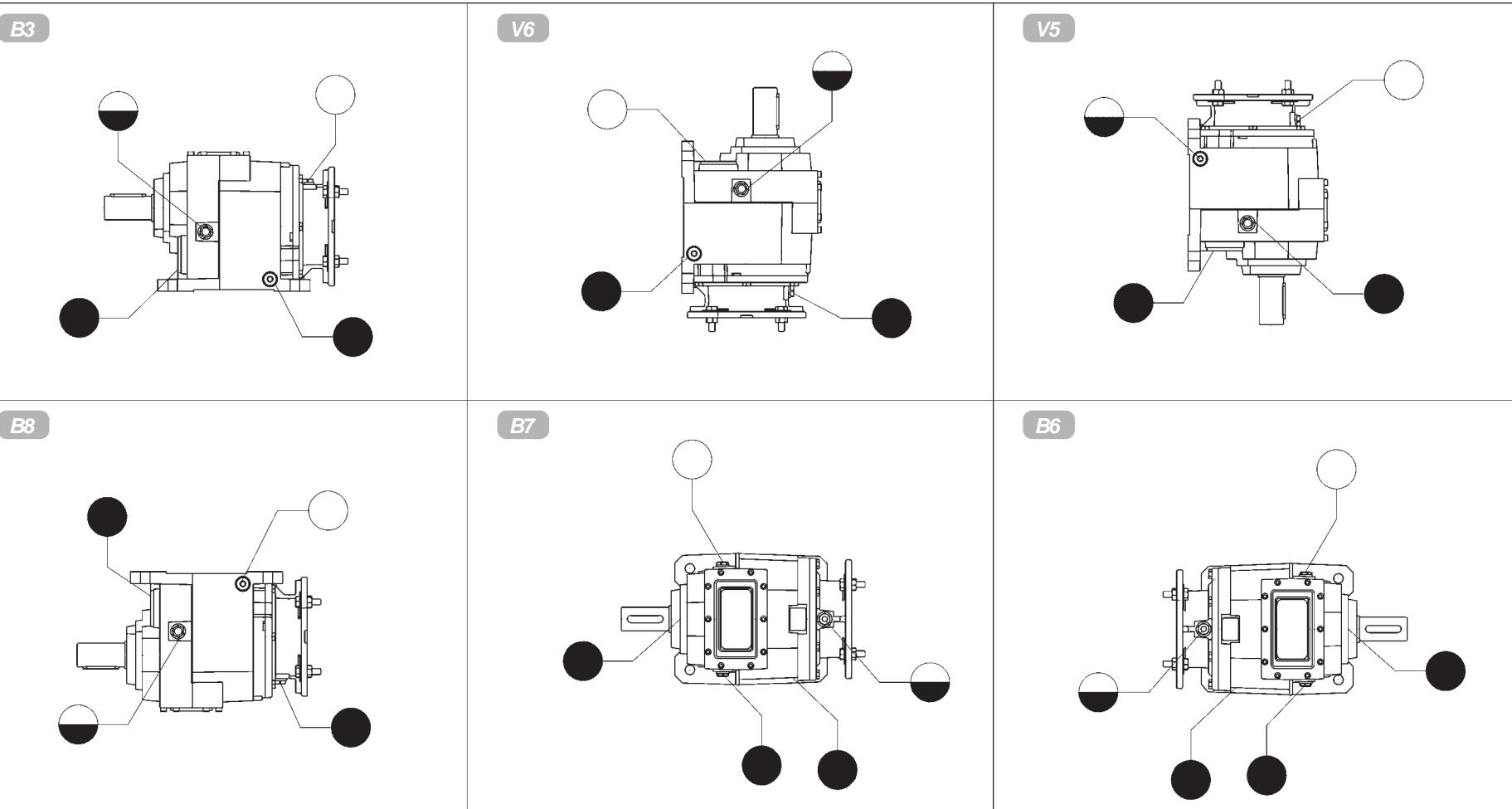
● Oil level plug

■ Oil drain plug

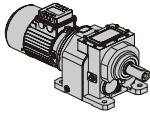


## Mounting position, 2-3 Stage

030-140



- Oil fill / breather plug
- Oil level plug
- Oil drain plug



## Critical applications

Performance ratings correspond to mounting position B3 or similar, i.e. when the first stage is not entirely immersed in oil. For other mounting positions and/or particular input speeds, refer to the tables that highlight different critical situations for each size reducer.

It is also necessary to consider the following applications by contacting Motovario Technical Service:

- Use as a speed increaser
- Use that could be hazardous for people if the reducer fails
- Applications with especially high inertia
- Use as a lifting winch
- Applications with high dynamic strain on the housing of the reducer
- In places with ambient temperatures below -5°C or over 40°C (below 23°F or over 104°F).
- Use in chemically aggressive or caustic environments
- Use in salty environments
- Use in radioactive environments
- Use in environments with pressures other than standard atmospheric pressure
- Mounting positions not described in this catalog

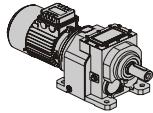
Avoid applications where even partial immersion of the reducer is required.

The maximum torque that the gear reducer can support must not exceed two times the nominal torque (when service factor = 1.0) stated in the performance tables. Maximum torque considers momentary overloads at full load start-up, braking, shocks or other causes, particularly dynamic shock.

| H  | 030 | 040 | 050 | 060 | 080 | 100 | 125 | 140 |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| mounting position: V5 - V1<br>input speed: 1500 - 3000 RPM | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | B   | B   |
| input speed: >3000 RPM                                     | B   | B   | B   | B   | B   | B   | A   | A   |
| mounting position: V3 - V6                                 | B   | B   | B   | B   | B   | B   | B   | B   |

A Application not recommended

B Contact Motovario for assistance

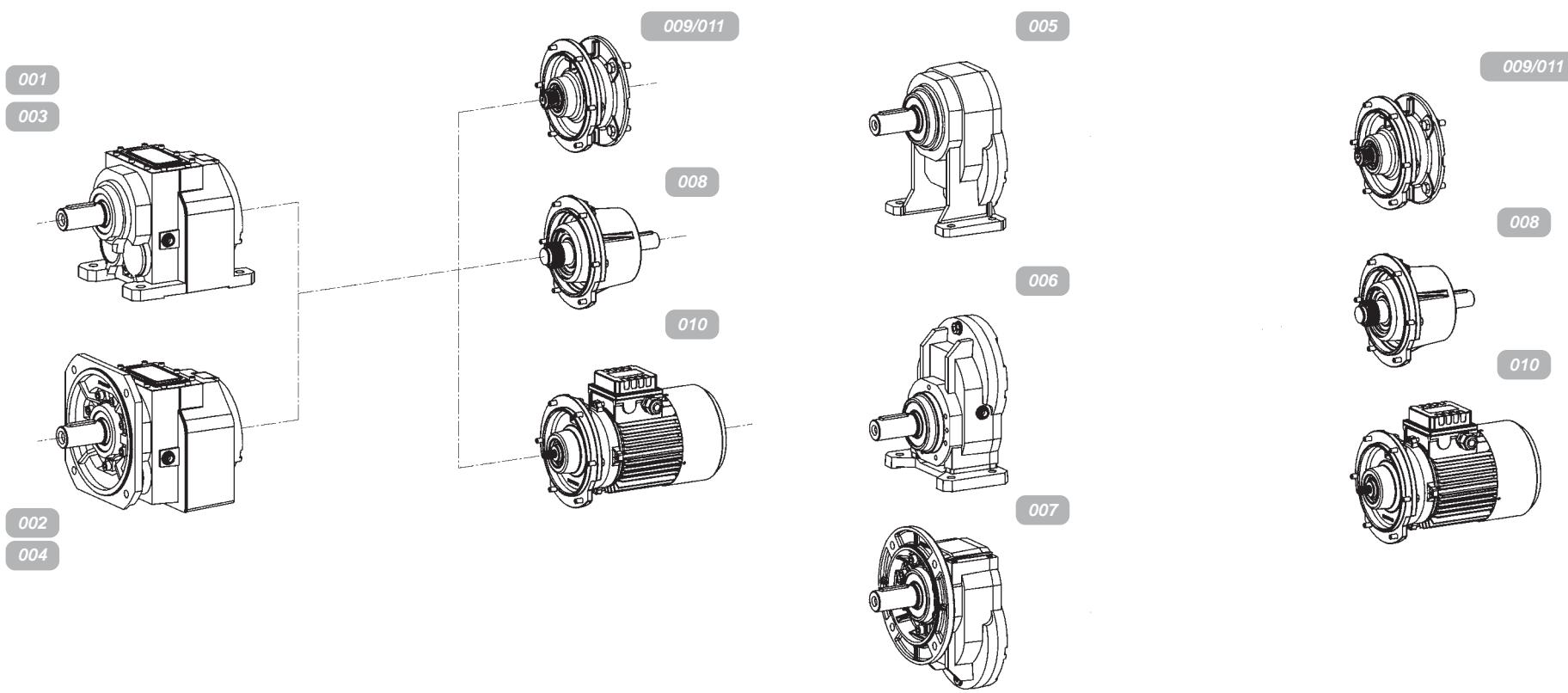


Spare parts tables

030-140

Spare parts tables

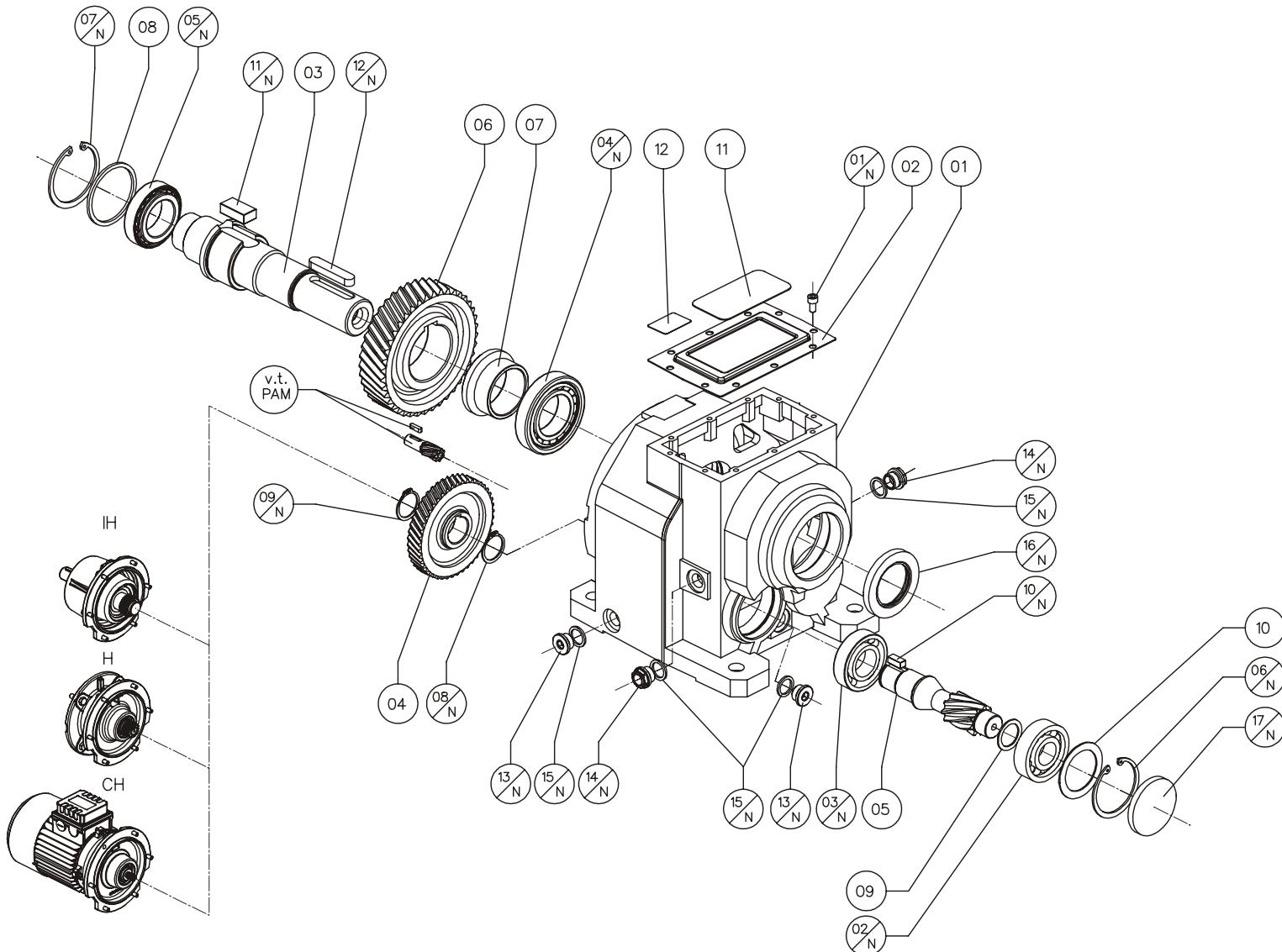
041-121



**P** = Project of pertinence

**T** = Reference table

**C** = Part number



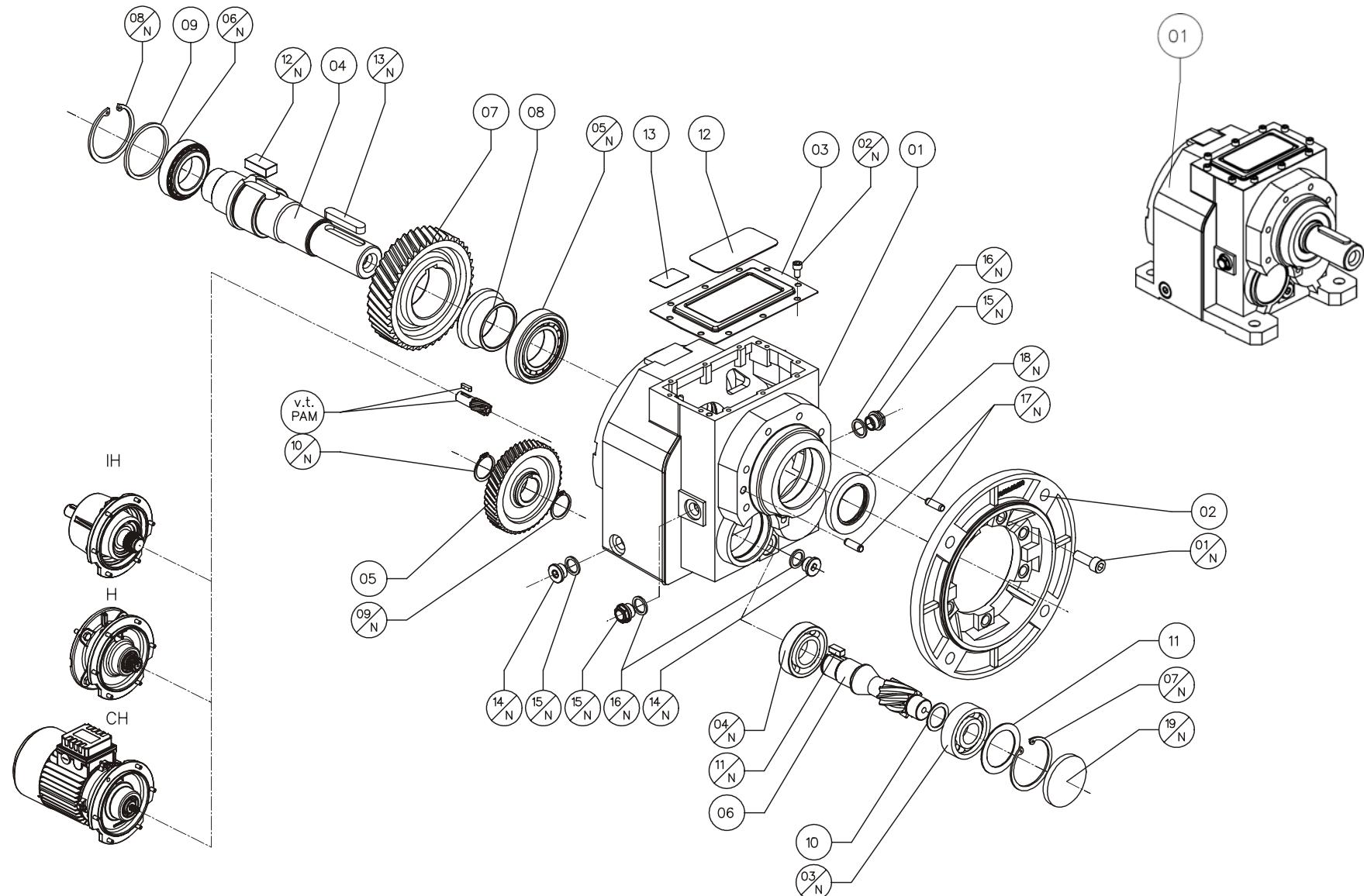
**MOTOVARIO**

**TAV 001**

**032-142**

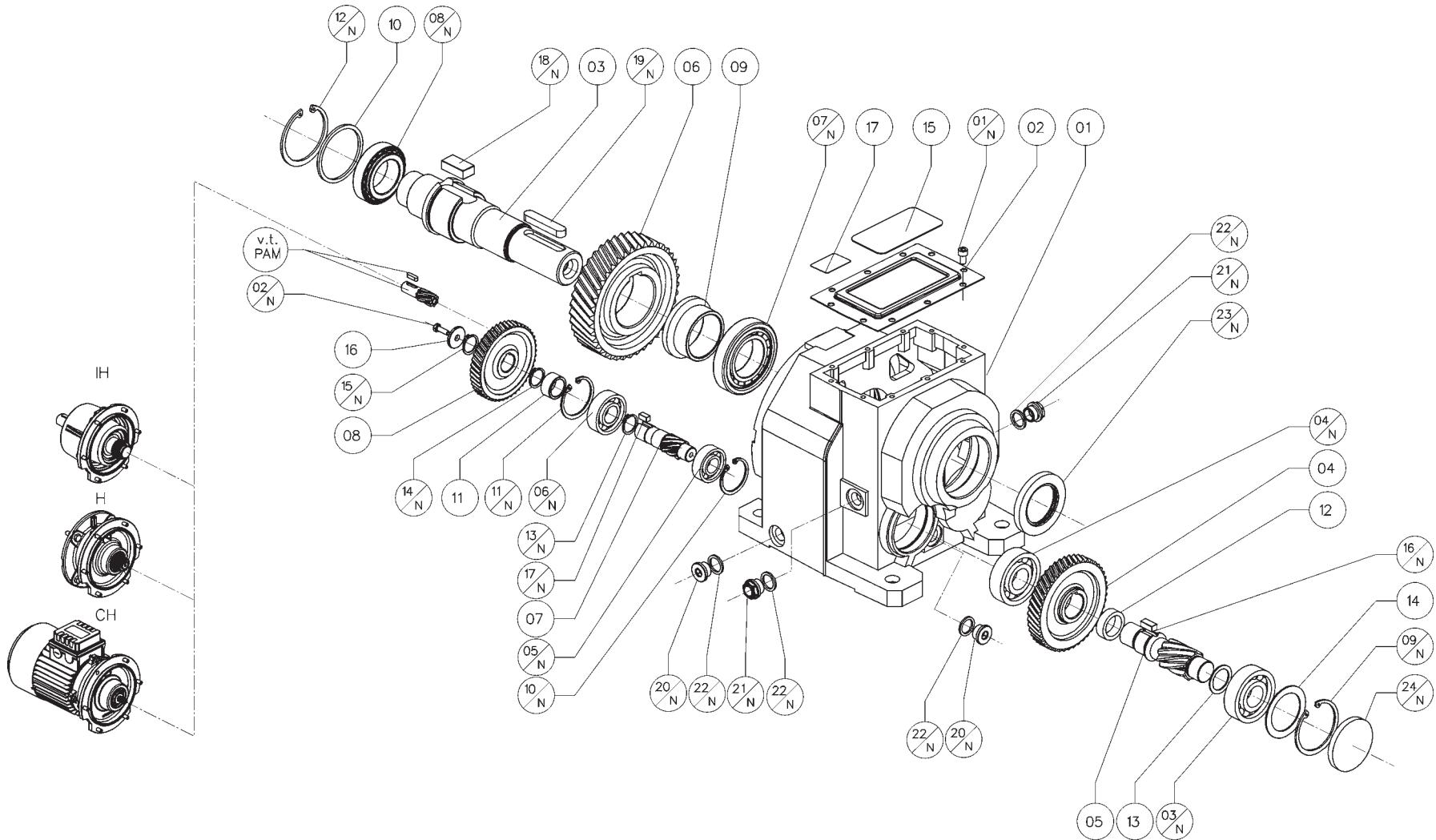
| P | T   | C  | Built            | 032           | 042           | 052             | 062           | 082           | 102           | 122             | 142            |
|---|-----|----|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| H | 001 | 01 | Casing with foot | H.030.01      | H.040.01      | H.050.01        | H.060.01      | H.080.01      | H.100.01      | H.125.01        | H.140.01       |
| H | 001 | 02 | Cover            | H.030.07      | H.030.07      | H.050.07        | H.060.07      | H.080.07      | H.100.07      | H.125.07        | H.140.07       |
| H | 001 | 03 | Output shaft     | H.030.18.25.3 | H.040.18.32.3 | H.050.18.35.3   | H.060.18.41.3 | H.080.18.54.3 | H.100.18.60.3 | H.125.18.73.3   | H.140.18.92.3  |
| H | 001 | 04 | Gear             | H.030.24      | H.030.24      | H.050.24        | H.060.24      | H.080.24      | H.100.24      | H.125.24        | H.140.24       |
| H | 001 | 05 | Pinion           | H.030.25      | H.030.25      | H.050.25        | H.060.25      | H.080.25      | H.100.25      | H.125.25        | H.140.25       |
| H | 001 | 06 | Gear             | H.030.26      | H.040.26      | 8.070.26        | H.060.26      | H.080.26      | H.100.26      | H.125.26        | H.140.26       |
| H | 001 | 07 | Gear spacer      | H.030.39      | H.040.39      | H.050.39        | H.060.39      | H.080.39      | H.100.39      | H.125.39        | H.140.39       |
| H | 001 | 08 | Bearing spacer   | H.030.32      | ADS 47x37x2   | ADS 55x45x2     | H.060.32      | 8.063.32      | 8.100.32      | ADS 120x100x3,5 | H.140.32       |
| H | 001 | 09 | Bearing spacer   | -             | -             | (ADS 28x20x1,5) | -             | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| H | 001 | 10 | Bearing spacer   | -             | -             | -               | -             | ADS 62x50x3   | 8.063.32      | 8.080.32        | ADS 100x80x3,5 |
| H | 001 | 11 | Plate            | H.030.100     | H.030.100     | H.030.100       | H.060.100     | H.060.100     | H.060.100     | H.060.100       | H.060.100      |
| H | 001 | 12 | Plate            | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99        | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99        | 9.040.99       |
| H | PAM | -  | Pinion (tav.10)  |               |               |                 |               |               |               |                 |                |

| P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 032            | 042 | 052            | 062 | 082              | 102        | 122            | 142        |   |
|---|-----|------|-------------------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|------------------|------------|----------------|------------|---|
| H | 001 | 01/N | Screw DIN 912     | M6x12          | 6   | M6x12          | 6   | M6x12            | 10         | M6x12          | 10         |   |
| H | 001 | 02/N | Bearing           | 6202           | 1   | 6302           | 1   | 6304             | 1          | 30206          | 1          |   |
| H | 001 | 03/N | Bearing           | 6003           | 1   | 6003           | 1   | 6005             | 1          | 32007x         | 1          |   |
| H | 001 | 04/N | Bearing           | 32006x         | 1   | 32007x         | 1   | 32008x           | 1          | 30209          | 1          |   |
| H | 001 | 05/N | Bearing           | 32023          | 1   | 32005x         | 1   | 32006x           | 1          | 32008x         | 1          |   |
| H | 001 | 06/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 35             | 1   | 42             | 1   | 52               | 1          | 62             | 1          |   |
| H | 001 | 07/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 40             | 1   | 47             | 1   | 55               | 1          | 68             | 1          |   |
| H | 001 | 08/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 15             | 1   | 15             | 1   | -                | 1          | 28             | 1          |   |
| H | 001 | 09/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 15             | 1   | 15             | 1   | 20               | 1          | 28             | 1          |   |
| H | 001 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 5x5x12       | 1   | B 5x5x12       | 1   | B 6x6x14         | 1          | B 8x7x18       | 1          |   |
| H | 001 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 8x7x20       | 1   | B 10x8x25      | 1   | B 16x10x30       | 1          | B 18x11x34     | 1          |   |
| H | 001 | 12/N | Key               | 1/4x1/4x1-1/2" | 1   | 1/4x1/4x1-7/8" | 1   | 5/16x5/16x2-1/8" | 1          | 3/8x3/8x2-1/2" | 1          |   |
| H | 001 | 13/N | Closing plug      | -              | -   | -              | -   | -                | 3/8" gas   | 2              | 3/8" gas   | 2 |
| H | 001 | 14/N | Oil level plug    | -              | -   | -              | -   | -                | 3/8" gas   | 2              | 3/8" gas   | 2 |
| H | 001 | 15/N | Gasket            | -              | -   | -              | -   | -                | 3/8" gas   | 4              | 3/8" gas   | 4 |
| H | 001 | 16/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | AS 30-47-7     | 1   | AS 35-52-7     | 1   | AS 40-62-8       | 1          | AS 45-72-8     | 1          |   |
| H | 001 | 17/N | Cap               | RCA 35-5       | 1   | RCA 42-7       | 1   | RCA 52-7         | 1          | RCA 62-7       | 1          |   |
|   |     |      |                   |                |     |                |     |                  | RCA 80-10  | 1              | RCA 90-10  | 1 |
|   |     |      |                   |                |     |                |     |                  | RCA 100-10 | 1              | RCA 100-10 | 1 |



| P | T   | C  | Built              | 032             | 042           | 052             | 062           | 082           | 102           | 122             | 142            |
|---|-----|----|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| H | 002 | 1  | Casing with flange | H.030.02        | H.040.02      | H.050.02        | H.060.02      | H.080.02      | H.100.02      | H.125.02        | H.140.02       |
| H | 002 | 1  | Casing universal   | H.030.05        | H.040.05      | H.050.05        | H.060.05      | H.080.05      | H.100.05      | H.125.05        | H.140.05       |
| H | 002 | 2  | Flange FA          | H.030.06.200    | H.030.06.200  | H.050.06.250    | H.060.06.300  | H.080.06.350  | -             | -               | -              |
| H | 002 | 2  | Flange FB          | H.030.06.160    | H.030.06.160  | H.050.06.200    | H.060.06.250  | H.080.06.300  | H.100.06.350  | H.125.06.400    | H.140.06.450   |
| H | 002 | 3  | Flange FC          | H.030.06.140    | H.030.06.140  | -               | -             | -             | H.100.06.300  | -               | H.140.06.400   |
| H | 002 | 3  | Cover              | H.030.07        | H.030.07      | H.050.07        | H.060.07      | H.080.07      | H.100.07      | H.125.07        | H.140.07       |
| H | 002 | 4  | Output shaft       | H.030.18.25.1.3 | H.040.18.32.3 | H.050.18.35.3   | H.060.18.41.3 | H.080.18.54.3 | H.100.18.60.3 | H.125.18.73.3   | H.140.18.92.3  |
| H | 002 | 5  | Gear               | H.030.24        | H.030.24      | H.050.24        | H.060.24      | H.080.24      | H.100.24      | H.125.24        | H.140.24       |
| H | 002 | 6  | Pinion             | H.030.25        | H.030.25      | H.050.25        | H.060.25      | H.080.25      | H.100.25      | H.125.25        | H.140.25       |
| H | 002 | 7  | Gear               | H.030.26        | H.040.26      | 8.070.26        | H.060.26      | H.080.26      | H.100.26      | H.125.26        | H.140.26       |
| H | 002 | 8  | Bearing spacer     | H.030.39        | H.040.39      | H.050.39        | H.060.39      | H.080.39      | H.100.39      | H.125.39        | H.140.39       |
| H | 002 | 9  | Bearing spacer     | H.030.32        | ADS 47x37x2   | ADS 55x45x2     | H.060.32      | 8.063.32      | 8.100.32      | ADS 120x100x3,5 | H.140.32       |
| H | 002 | 10 | Bearing spacer     | -               | -             | (ADS 28x20x1,5) | -             | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| H | 002 | 11 | Bearing spacer     | -               | -             | -               | -             | ADS 62x50x3   | 806332        | 808032          | ADS 100x80x3,5 |
| H | 002 | 12 | Plate              | H.030.100       | H.030.100     | H.030.100       | H.060.100     | H.060.100     | H.060.100     | H.060.100       | H.060.100      |
| H | 002 | 13 | Plate              | 9.040.99        | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99        | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99        | 9.040.99       |
| H | PAM | -  | Pinion (tav.10)    |                 |               |                 |               |               |               |                 |                |

| P | T   | C    | Commercial         | 032            | 042 | 052            | 062 | 082              | 102        | 122            | 142        |
|---|-----|------|--------------------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|------------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| H | 002 | 01/N | Screw DIN 912      | M8x20          | 5   | M8x20          | 5   | M10x30           | 7          | M12x35         | 7          |
| H | 002 | 02/N | Screw DIN 912      | M6x12          | 6   | M6x12          | 6   | M6x12            | 10         | M6x12          | 10         |
| H | 002 | 03/N | Bearing            | 6202           | 1   | 6302           | 1   | 6304             | 1          | 6305           | 1          |
| H | 002 | 04/N | Bearing            | 6003           | 1   | 6003           | 1   | 6005             | 1          | 6206           | 1          |
| H | 002 | 05/N | Bearing            | 32006x         | 1   | 32007x         | 1   | 32008x           | 1          | 320209         | 1          |
| H | 002 | 06/N | Bearing            | 30203          | 1   | 32005x         | 1   | 32006x           | 1          | 32008x         | 1          |
| H | 002 | 07/N | Circlip DIN 472    | 35             | 1   | 42             | 1   | 52               | 1          | 62             | 1          |
| H | 002 | 08/N | Circlip DIN 472    | 40             | 1   | 47             | 1   | 55               | 1          | 68             | 1          |
| H | 002 | 09/N | Circlip DIN 471    | 15             | 1   | 15             | 1   | .                | -          | 28             | 1          |
| H | 002 | 10/N | Circlip DIN 471    | 15             | 1   | 15             | 1   | 20               | 1          | 28             | 1          |
| H | 002 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885       | B 5x5x12       | 1   | B 5x5x12       | 1   | B 6x6x14         | 1          | B 8x7x18       | 1          |
| H | 002 | 12/N | Key                | 1/4x1/4x1-1/2" | 1   | 1/4x1/4x1-7/8" | 1   | 5/16x5/16x2-1/8" | 1          | 3/8x3/8x2-1/2" | 1          |
| H | 002 | 13/N | Key DIN 6885       | A 8x7x35       | 1   | A 8x7x50       | 1   | A 10x8x50        | 1          | A 12x8x60      | 1          |
| H | 002 | 14/N | Closing plug       | -              | -   | -              | -   | -                | 3/8" gas   | 2              | 3/8" gas   |
| H | 002 | 15/N | Oil level plug     | -              | -   | -              | -   | -                | 3/8" gas   | 2              | 3/8" gas   |
| H | 002 | 16/N | Gasket             | -              | -   | -              | -   | -                | 3/8" gas   | 4              | 3/8" gas   |
| H | 002 | 17/N | Dowel pin DIN 7344 | 6x16           | 2   | 6x16           | 2   | 6x16             | 2          | 8x24           | 2          |
| H | 002 | 18/N | Oil seal DIN 3760  | AS 30-47-7     | 1   | AS 35-52-7     | 1   | AS 40-62-8       | 1          | AS 45-72-8     | 1          |
| H | 002 | 19/N | Cap                | RCA 35-5       | 1   | RCA 42-7       | 1   | RCA 52-7         | 1          | RCA 62-7       | 1          |
|   |     |      |                    |                |     |                |     |                  | RCA 80-10  | 1              | RCA 90-10  |
|   |     |      |                    |                |     |                |     |                  | RCA 100-10 | 1              | RCA 100-10 |

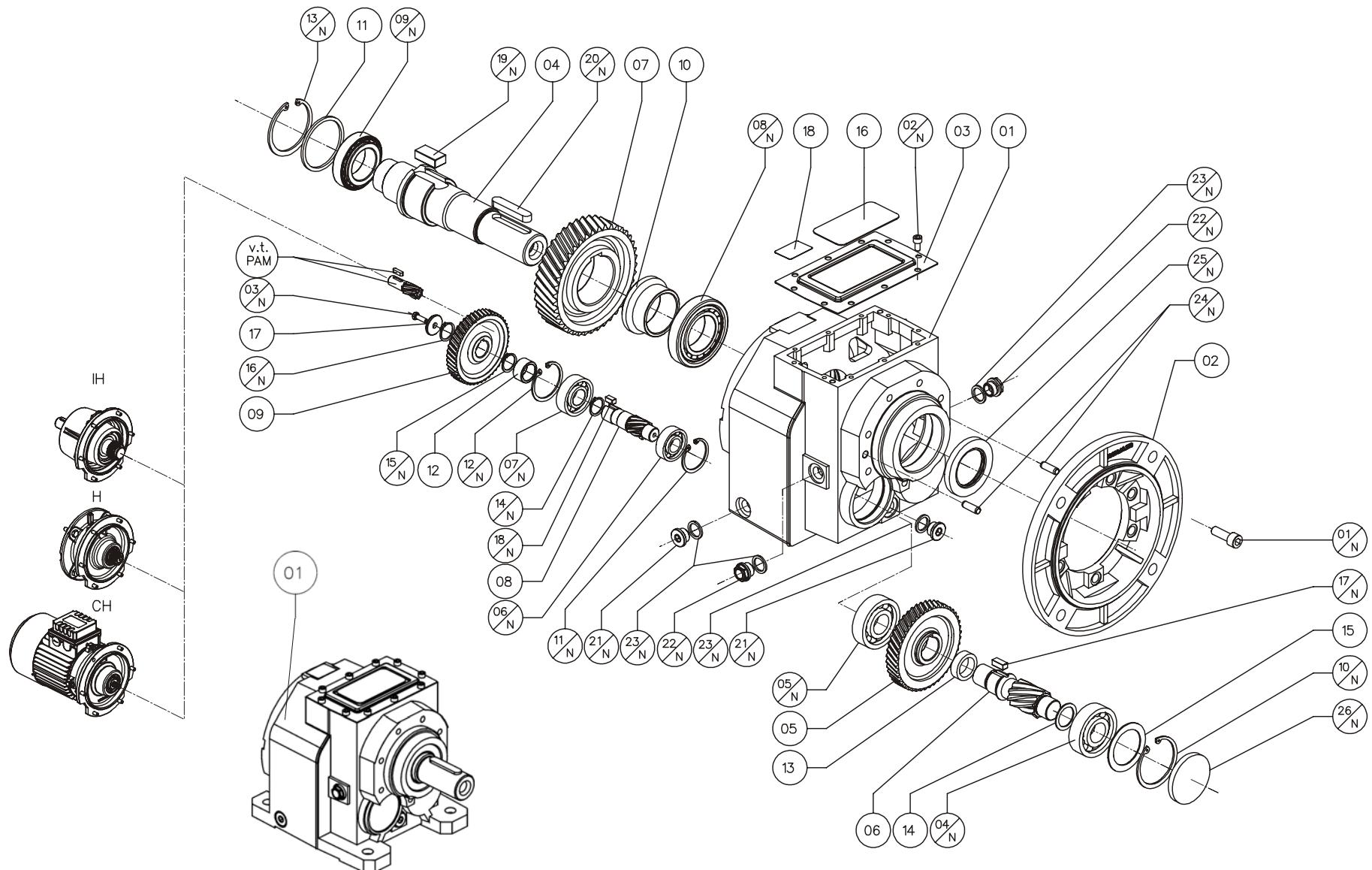


| P     | T   | C  | Built            | 033           | 043           | 053             | 063           | 083           | 103           | 123             | 143            |
|-------|-----|----|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| H     | 003 | 1  | Casing with foot | H.030.01      | H.040.01      | H.050.01        | H.060.01      | H.080.01      | H.100.01      | H.125.01        | H.140.01       |
| H     | 003 | 2  | Cover            | H.030.07      | H.030.07      | H.050.07        | H.060.07      | H.080.07      | H.100.07      | H.125.07        | H.140.07       |
| H     | 003 | 3  | Output shaft     | H.030.18.25.3 | H.040.18.32.3 | H.050.18.35.3   | H.060.18.41.3 | H.080.18.54.3 | H.100.18.60.3 | H.125.18.73.3   | H.140.18.92.3  |
| H     | 003 | 4  | Gear             | H.030.24      | H.030.24      | H.050.24        | H.060.24      | H.080.24      | H.100.24      | H.125.24        | H.140.24       |
| H     | 003 | 5  | Pinion           | H.030.28      | H.030.28      | 8.070.25        | H.060.28      | H.080.28      | H.100.28      | H.125.28        | H.140.28       |
| H     | 003 | 6  | Gear             | H.030.26      | H.040.26      | 8.070.26        | H.060.26      | H.080.26      | H.100.26      | H.125.26        | H.140.26       |
| H     | 003 | 7  | Pinion           | H.030.27.15.1 | H.030.27.15.1 | H.050.27.16.1   | H.060.27.11   | H.080.27.15   | H.100.27.15   | H.125.27.15     | H.140.27.15    |
| H     | 003 | 8  | Gear             | H.030.29.65   | H.030.29.65   | H.030.29.65     | H.050.24.67   | H.060.24.67   | H.080.24.76   | H.100.24.85     | H.125.24.77    |
| H     | 003 | 9  | Bearing spacer   | H.030.39      | H.040.39      | H.050.39        | H.060.39      | H.080.39      | H.100.39      | H.125.39        | H.140.39       |
| H     | 003 | 10 | Bearing spacer   | H.030.32      | ADS 47x37x2   | ADS 55x45x2     | H.060.32      | 8.063.32      | 8.100.32      | ADS 120x100x3,5 | H.140.32       |
| H     | 003 | 11 | Bearing spacer   | -             | -             | -               | H.060.38      | -             | -             | -               | 8.063.32       |
| H     | 003 | 12 | Bearing spacer   | -             | -             | H05040          | -             | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| H     | 003 | 13 | Bearing spacer   | -             | -             | (ADS 28x20x1,5) | -             | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| H     | 003 | 14 | Bearing spacer   | -             | -             | -               | -             | ADS 62x50x3   | 8.063.32      | 8.080.32        | ADS 100x80x3,5 |
| H     | 003 | 15 | Plate            | H.030.100     | H.030.100     | H.030.100       | H.060.100     | H.060.100     | H.060.100     | H.060.100       | H.060.100      |
| H     | 003 | 16 | Retaining ring   | -             | -             | -               | 2.080.27      | 0.080.34      | 8.125.34      | 8.125.34        | 0.160.34       |
| H     | 003 | 17 | Plate            | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99        | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99        | 9.040.99       |
| H PAM | -   |    | Pinion (tav.10)  |               |               |                 |               |               |               |                 |                |

| P | T   | C    | Commercial      | 033    | 043 | 053    | 063 | 083    | 103 | 123    | 143 |
|---|-----|------|-----------------|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|
| H | 003 | 01/N | Screw DIN 912   | M6x12  | 6   | M6x12  | 6   | M6x12  | 10  | M6x12  | 10  |
| H | 003 | 02/N | Screw DIN 931   | -      | -   | -      | -   | M5x16  | 1   | M8x20  | 1   |
| H | 003 | 03/N | Bearing         | 6202   | 1   | 6302   | 1   | 6304   | 1   | 6305   | 1   |
| H | 003 | 04/N | Bearing         | 6202   | 1   | 6202   | 1   | 6204   | 1   | 6305   | 1   |
| H | 003 | 05/N | Bearing         | 6201   | 1   | 6201   | 1   | 6202   | 1   | 6203   | 1   |
| H | 003 | 06/N | Bearing         | 6202   | 1   | 6202   | 1   | 6203   | 1   | 6204   | 1   |
| H | 003 | 07/N | Bearing         | 32006x | 1   | 32007x | 1   | 32008x | 1   | 30209  | 1   |
| H | 003 | 08/N | Bearing         | 30203  | 1   | 32005x | 1   | 32006x | 1   | 32008x | 1   |
| H | 003 | 09/N | Circlip DIN 472 | 35     | 1   | 42     | 1   | 52     |     | 62     | 1   |
| H | 003 | 10/N | Circlip DIN 472 | -      | -   | -      | -   | -      | 40  | 1      | 47  |
| H | 003 | 11/N | Circlip DIN 472 | 35     | 1   | 35     | 1   | 40     |     | 55     | 1   |
| H | 003 | 12/N | Circlip DIN 472 | 40     | 1   | 47     | 1   | 55     |     | 72     | 1   |
| H | 003 | 13/N | Circlip DIN 471 | -      | -   | -      | -   | 68     | 1   | 80     | 1   |
| H | 003 | 14/N | Circlip DIN 471 | 14     | 1   | 14     | 1   | -      | 20  | 1      | 110 |
| H | 003 | 15/N | Circlip DIN 471 | 14     | 1   | 14     | 1   | 14     | 1   | -      | 120 |

| P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 033            |   | 043            |   | 053              |   | 063            |   | 083            |   | 103            |   | 123          |   | 143           |   |
|---|-----|------|-------------------|----------------|---|----------------|---|------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|---|--------------|---|---------------|---|
| H | 003 | 16/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 5x5x12       | 1 | B 5x5x12       | 1 | B 6x6x14         | 1 | B 8x7x18       | 1 | B 10x8x25      | 1 | B 10x8x30      | - | B 14x9x40    | - | B 14x9x45     | 1 |
| H | 003 | 17/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 5x5x12       | 1 | B 5x5x12       | 1 | B 5x5x12         | 1 | B 6x6x12       | 1 | B 8x7x18       | 1 | B 10x8x22      | 1 | B 10x8x30    | 1 | B 14x9x40     | 1 |
| H | 003 | 18/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 8x7x20       | 1 | B 10x8x25      | 1 | B16x10x30        | 1 | B 18x11x34     | 1 | B 20x12x40     | 1 | B 25x14x50     | 1 | B 28x16x60   | 1 | 816038        | 1 |
| H | 003 | 19/N | Key               | 1/4x1/4x1-1/2" | 1 | 1/4x1/4x1-7/8" | 1 | 5/16x5/16x2-1/8" | 1 | 3/8x3/8x2-1/2" | 1 | 1/2x1/2x2-7/8" | 1 | 5/8x5/8x3-3/4" | 1 | 3/4x3/4x4"   | 1 | 7/8x7/8x5"    | 1 |
| H | 003 | 20/N | Closing plug      | -              | - | -              | - | -                | - | 3/8" gas       | 2 | 3/8" gas       | 2 | 1/2" gas       | 2 | 1/2" gas     | 2 | 1/2" gas      | 2 |
| H | 003 | 21/N | Oil level plug    | -              | - | -              | - | -                | - | 3/8" gas       | 2 | 3/8" gas       | 2 | 1/2" gas       | 2 | 1/2" gas     | 2 | 1/2" gas      | 2 |
| H | 003 | 22/N | Gasket            | -              | - | -              | - | -                | - | 3/8" gas       | 4 | 3/8" gas       | 4 | 1/2" gas       | 4 | 1/2" gas     | 4 | 1/2" gas      | 4 |
| H | 003 | 23/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | AS 30-47-7     | 1 | AS 35-52-7     | 1 | AS 40-62-8       | 1 | AS 45-72-8     | 1 | AS 55-80-8     | 1 | AS 65-100-10   | 1 | AS 90-120-12 | 1 | AS 100-130-12 | 1 |
| H | 003 | 24/N | Cap               | RCA 35-5       | 1 | RCA 42-7       | 1 | RCA 52-7         | 1 | RCA 62-7       | 1 | RCA 62-7       | 1 | RCA 80-10      | 1 | RCA 90-10    | 1 | RCA 100-10    | 1 |





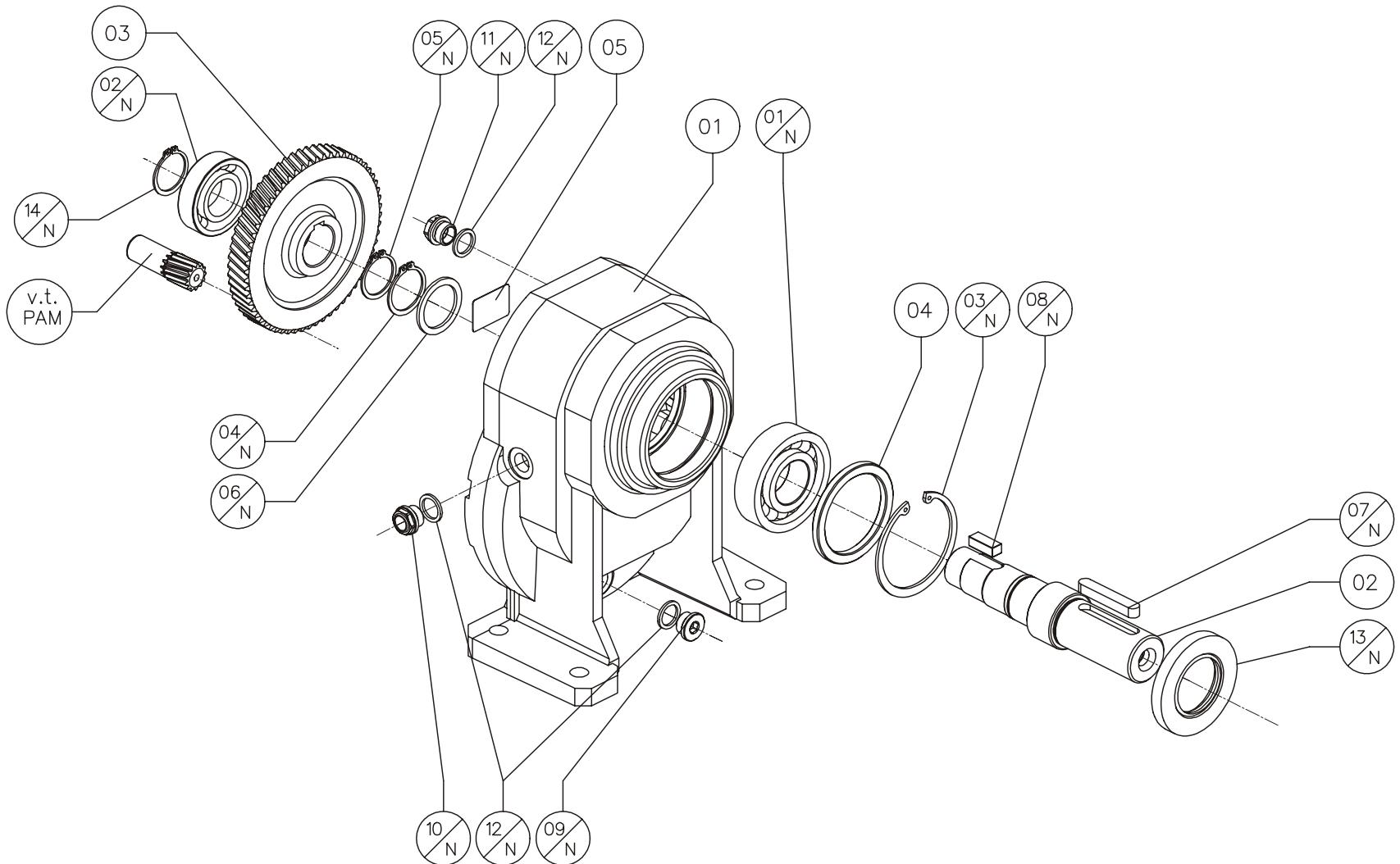
| P | T   | C  | Built              | 033             | 043           | 053             | 063           | 083           | 103           | 123             | 143            |
|---|-----|----|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| H | 004 | 1  | Casing with flange | H.030.02        | H.040.02      | H.050.02        | H.060.02      | H.080.02      | H.100.02      | H.125.02        | H.140.02       |
| H | 004 | 1  | Casing universal   | H.030.05        | H.040.05      | H.050.05        | H.060.05      | H.080.05      | H.100.05      | H.125.05        | H.140.05       |
| H | 004 | 2  | Flange FA          | H.030.06.200    | H.030.06.200  | H.050.06.250    | H.060.06.300  | H.080.06.350  | -             | -               | -              |
| H | 004 | 2  | Flange FB          | H.030.06.160    | H.030.06.160  | H.050.06.200    | H.060.06.250  | H.080.06.300  | H.100.06.350  | H.125.06.400    | H.140.06.450   |
| H | 004 | 2  | Flange FC          | H.030.06.140    | H.030.06.140  | -               | -             | -             | H.100.06.300  | -               | H.140.06.400   |
| H | 004 | 3  | Cover              | H.030.07        | H.030.07      | H.050.07        | H.060.07      | H.080.07      | H.100.07      | H.125.07        | H.140.07       |
| H | 004 | 4  | Output shaft       | H.030.18.25.1.3 | H.040.18.32.3 | H.050.18.35.3   | H.060.18.41.3 | H.080.18.54.3 | H.100.18.60.3 | H.125.18.73.3   | H.140.18.92.3  |
| H | 004 | 5  | Gear               | H.030.24        | H.030.24      | H.050.24        | H.060.24      | H.080.24      | H.100.24      | H.125.24        | H.140.24       |
| H | 004 | 6  | Pinion             | H.030.28        | H.030.28      | 8.070.25        | H.060.28      | H.080.28      | H.100.28      | H.125.28        | H.140.28       |
| H | 004 | 7  | Gear               | H.030.26        | H.040.26      | 8.070.26        | H.060.26      | H.080.26      | H.100.26      | H.125.26        | H.140.26       |
| H | 004 | 8  | Pinion             | H.030.27.15.1   | H.030.27.15.1 | H.050.27.16.1   | H.060.27.11   | H.080.27.15   | H.100.27.15   | H.125.27.15     | H.140.27.15    |
| H | 004 | 9  | Gear               | H.030.29.65     | H.030.29.65   | H.030.29.65     | H.050.24.67   | H.060.24.67   | H.080.24.76   | H.100.24.85     | H.125.24.77    |
| H | 004 | 10 | Spacer gear        | H.030.39        | H.040.39      | H.050.39        | H.060.39      | H.080.39      | H.100.39      | H.125.39        | H.140.39       |
| H | 004 | 11 | Bearing spacer     | H.030.32        | ADS 47x37x2   | ADS 55x45x2     | H.060.32      | 8.063.32      | 8.100.32      | ADS 120x100x3,5 | H.140.32       |
| H | 004 | 12 | Bearing spacer     | -               | -             | -               | H.060.38      | -             | -             | -               | 8.063.32       |
| H | 004 | 13 | Bearing spacer     | -               | -             | H05040          | -             | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| H | 004 | 14 | Bearing spacer     | -               | -             | (ADS 28x20x1,5) | -             | -             | -             | -               | -              |
| H | 004 | 15 | Bearing spacer     | -               | -             | -               | -             | ADS 62x50x3   | 806332        | 808032          | ADS 100x80x3,5 |
| H | 004 | 16 | Plate              | H.030.100       | H.030.100     | H.030.100       | H.060.100     | H.060.100     | H.060.100     | H.060.100       | H.060.100      |
| H | 004 | 17 | Retaining ring     | -               | -             | -               | 2.080.27      | 0.080.34      | 8.125.34      | 8.125.34        | 0.160.34       |
| H | 004 | 18 | Plate              | 9.040.99        | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99        | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99        | 9.040.99       |
| H | PAM | -  | Pinion (tav.10)    |                 |               |                 |               |               |               |                 |                |

| P | T   | C    | Commercial      | 033    | 043 | 053    | 063 | 083    | 103 | 123    | 143 |
|---|-----|------|-----------------|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|
| H | 004 | 01/N | Screw DIN 912   | M8x20  | 5   | M8x20  | 5   | M8x25  | 5   | M10x30 | 7   |
| H | 004 | 02/N | Screw DIN 912   | M6x12  | 6   | M6x12  | 6   | M6x12  | 6   | M6x12  | 10  |
| H | 004 | 03/N | Screw DIN 931   | -      | -   | -      | -   | M5x16  | 1   | M8x20  | 1   |
| H | 004 | 04/N | Bearing         | 6202   | 1   | 6302   | 1   | 6304   | 1   | 6305   | 1   |
| H | 004 | 05/N | Bearing         | 6202   | 1   | 6202   | 1   | 6204   | 1   | 6305   | 1   |
| H | 004 | 06/N | Bearing         | 6201   | 1   | 6201   | 1   | 6202   | 1   | 6203   | 1   |
| H | 004 | 07/N | Bearing         | 6202   | 1   | 6202   | 1   | 6203   | 1   | 6204   | 1   |
| H | 004 | 08/N | Bearing         | 32006x | 1   | 32007x | 1   | 32008x | 1   | 30209  | 1   |
| H | 004 | 09/N | Bearing         | 30203  | 1   | 32005x | 1   | 32006x | 1   | 32008x | 1   |
| H | 004 | 10/N | Circlip DIN 472 | 35     | 1   | 42     | 1   | 52     | 1   | 62     | 1   |
| H | 004 | 11/N | Circlip DIN 472 | -      | -   | -      | -   | -      | 40  | 1      | 47  |
| H | 004 | 12/N | Circlip DIN 472 | 35     | 1   | 35     | 1   | 40     | 1   | 55     | 1   |
| H | 004 | 13/N | Circlip DIN 472 | 40     | 1   | 47     | 1   | 55     | 1   | 72     | 1   |
| H | 004 | 14/N | Circlip DIN 471 | -      | -   | -      | -   | -      | 20  | 1      | 110 |
| H | 004 | 15/N | Circlip DIN 471 | 14     | 1   | 14     | 1   | -      | -   | 28     | 1   |

| P | T   | C    | Commercial         | 033            |   | 043            |   | 053              |   | 063            |   | 083            |   | 103            |   | 123          |   | 143           |   |
|---|-----|------|--------------------|----------------|---|----------------|---|------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|---|--------------|---|---------------|---|
| H | 004 | 16/N | Circlip DIN 471    | 14             | 1 | 14             | 1 | 14               | 1 | -              | - | -              | - | -              | - | -            | - | -             |   |
| H | 004 | 17/N | Key DIN 6885       | B 5x5x12       | 1 | B 5x5x12       | 1 | B 6x6x14         | 1 | B 8x7x18       | 1 | B 10x8x25      | 1 | B 10x8x30      | - | B 14x9x40    | - | B 14x9x45     | 1 |
| H | 004 | 18/N | Key DIN 6885       | B 5x5x12       | 1 | B 5x5x12       | 1 | B 5x5x12         | 1 | B 6x6x12       | 1 | B 8x7x18       | 1 | B 10x8x22      | 1 | B 10x8x30    | 1 | B 14x9x40     | 1 |
| H | 004 | 19/N | Key DIN 6885       | B 8x7x20       | 1 | B 10x8x25      | 1 | B16x10x30        | 1 | B 18x11x34     | 1 | B 20x12x40     | 1 | B 25x14x50     | 1 | B 28x16x60   | 1 | 816038        | 1 |
| H | 004 | 20/N | Key                | 1/4x1/4x1-1/2" | 1 | 1/4x1/4x1-7/8" | 1 | 5/16x5/16x2-1/8" | 1 | 3/8x3/8x2-1/2" | 1 | 1/2x1/2x2-7/8" | 1 | 5/8x5/8x3-3/4" | 1 | 3/4x3/4x4"   | 1 | 7/8x7/8x5"    | 1 |
| H | 004 | 21/N | Closing plug       | -              | - | -              | - | -                | - | 3/8" gas       | 2 | 3/8" gas       | 2 | 1/2" gas       | 2 | 1/2" gas     | 2 | 1/2" gas      | 2 |
| H | 004 | 22/N | Oil level plug     | -              | - | -              | - | -                | - | 3/8" gas       | 2 | 3/8" gas       | 2 | 1/2" gas       | 2 | 1/2" gas     | 2 | 1/2" gas      | 2 |
| H | 004 | 23/N | Gasket             | -              | - | -              | - | -                | - | 3/8" gas       | 4 | 3/8" gas       | 4 | 1/2" gas       | 4 | 1/2" gas     | 4 | 1/2" gas      | 4 |
| H | 004 | 24/N | Dowel pin DIN 7344 | 6x16           | 2 | 6x16           | 2 | 6x16             | 2 | 8x24           | 2 | 10x30          | 2 | 12x36          | 2 | 12x36        | 2 | 14x40         | 2 |
| H | 004 | 25/N | Oil seal DIN 3760  | AS 30-47-7     | 1 | AS 35-52-7     | 1 | AS 40-62-8       | 1 | AS 45-72-8     | 1 | AS 55-80-8     | 1 | AS 65-100-10   | 1 | AS 90-120-12 | 1 | AS 100-130-12 | 1 |
| H | 004 | 26/N | Cap                | RCA 35-5       | 1 | RCA 42-7       | 1 | RCA 52-7         | 1 | RCA 62-7       | 1 | RCA 62-7       | 1 | RCA 80-10      | 1 | RCA 90-10    | 1 | RCA 100-10    | 1 |

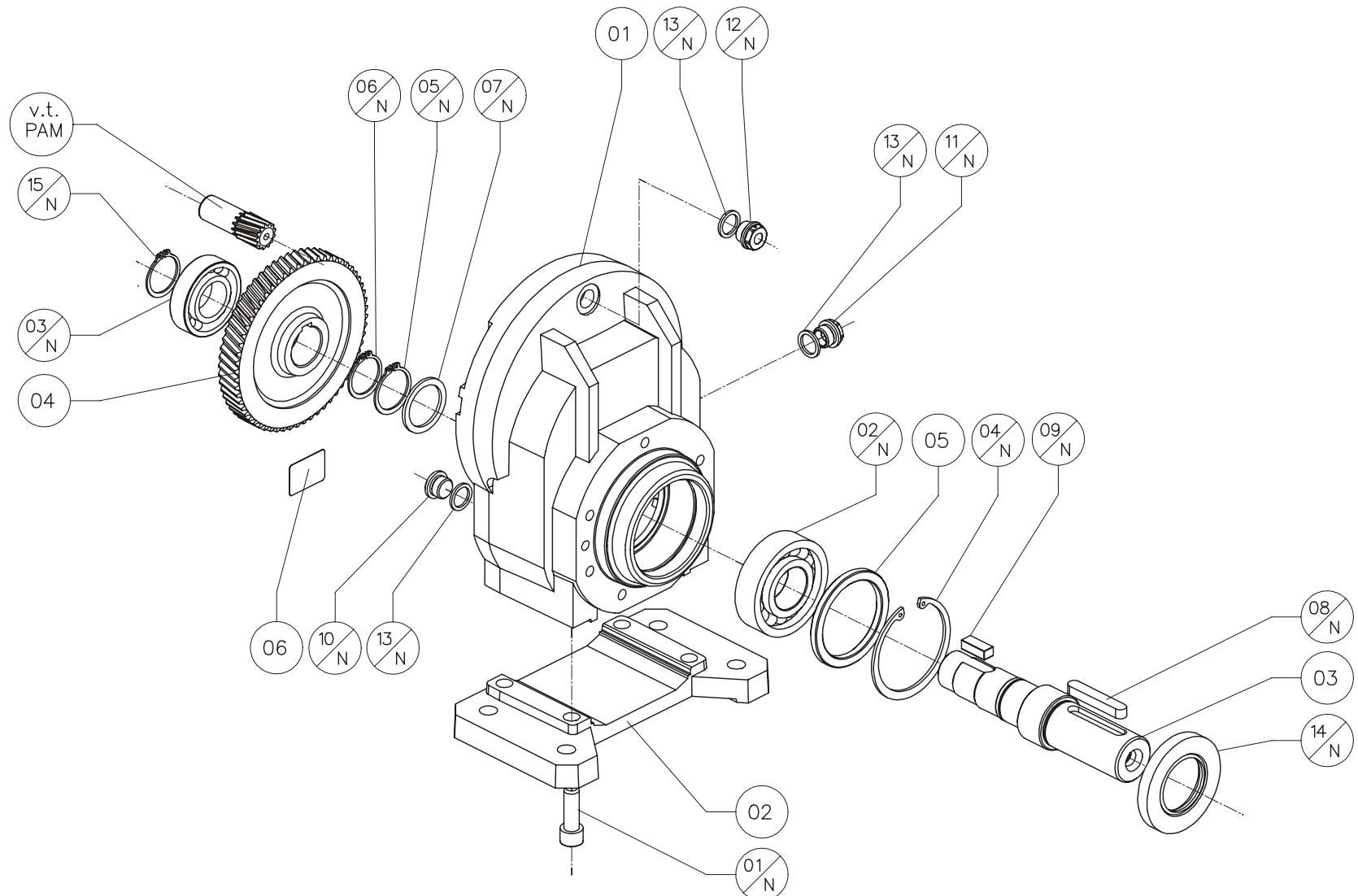
**MOTOVARIO**

**030-140**



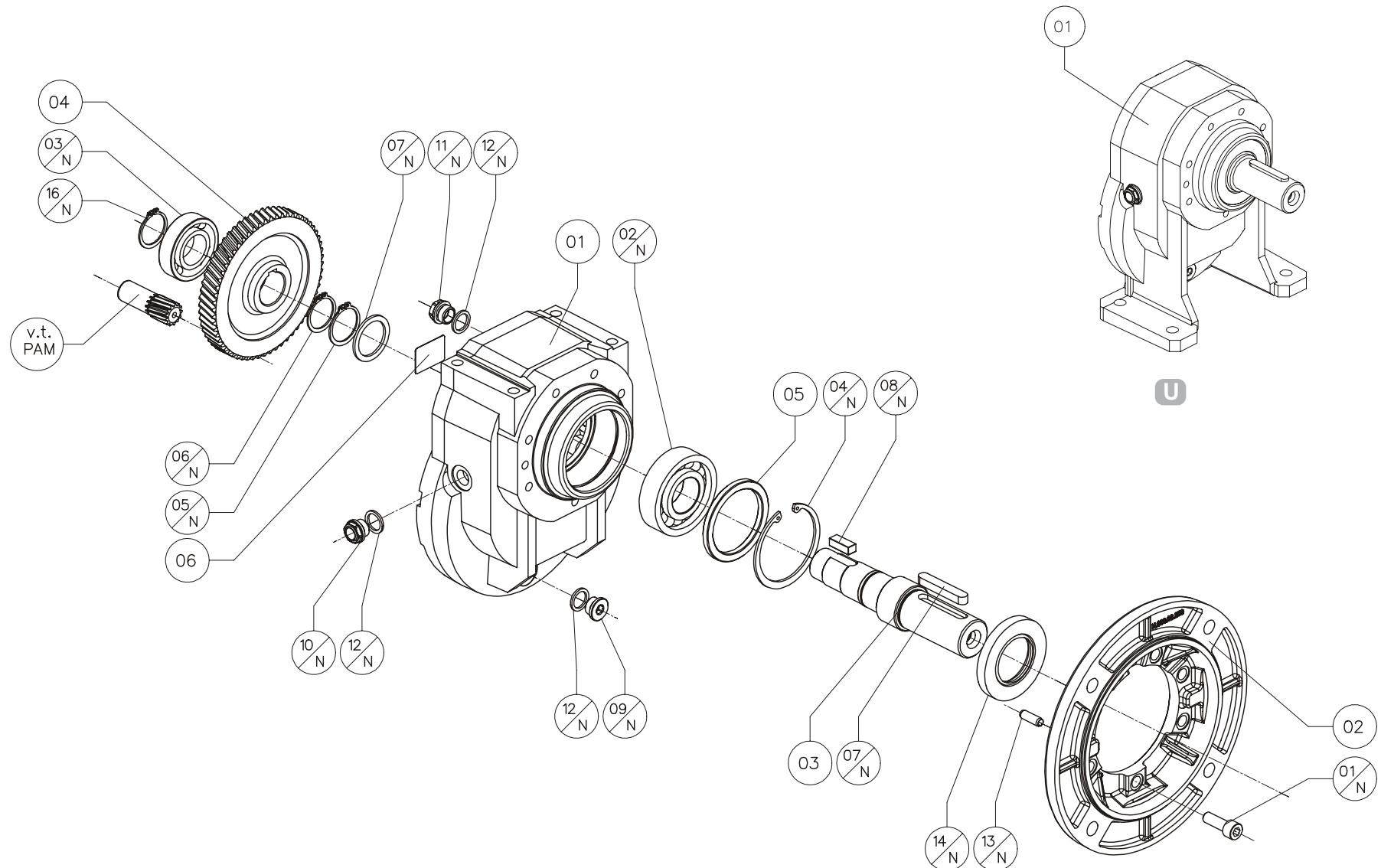
| P | T          | C        | Built            | 041           | 051           | 061           | 081           | 101           | 121           |
|---|------------|----------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>1</b> | Casing with foot | H.040.08      | H.050.08      | H.060.08      | H.080.08      | H.100.08      | H.125.08      |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>2</b> | Output shaft     | H.040.19.19.3 | H.050.19.25.3 | H.060.19.32.3 | H.080.19.38.3 | H.100.19.48.3 | H.125.19.54.3 |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>3</b> | Gear             | H.030.24      | H.050.24      | H.060.24      | H.080.24      | H.100.24      | H.125.24      |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>4</b> | Gear spacer      | H.040.41      | H.050.41      | H.060.41      | H.080.41      | H.100.41      | H.125.41      |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>5</b> | Plate            | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      |
| H | <b>PAM</b> | -        | Pinion (tav.10)  |               |               |               |               |               |               |

| P | T          | C           | Commercial        | 041              | 051 | 061            | 081 | 101            | 121 |
|---|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>01/N</b> | Bearing           | 6304             | 1   | 6305           | 1   | 6306           | 1   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>02/N</b> | Bearing           | 6203             | 1   | 6204           | 1   | 6206           | 1   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>03/N</b> | Circlip DIN 472   | 52               | 1   | 62             | 1   | 72             | 1   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>04/N</b> | Circlip DIN 471   | 20               | 1   | 25             | 1   | 30             | 1   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>05/N</b> | Circlip DIN 471   | 17               | 1   | -              | -   | 30             | 1   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>06/N</b> | Bearing spacer    | ADS 28x20x2      | 1   | ADS 35x25x2    | 1   | ADS 42x30x2,5  | 1   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>07/N</b> | Key DIN 6885      | A 6x6x30         | 1   | A 8x7x35       | 1   | A 8x7x45       | 1   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>08/N</b> | Key               | 3/16x3/16x1-1/8" | 1   | 1/4x1/4x1-1/2" | 1   | 1/4x1/4x1-7/8" | 1   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>09/N</b> | Closing plug      | -                | -   | -              | -   | 3/8" gas       | 1   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>10/N</b> | Oil level plug    | -                | -   | -              | -   | 3/8" gas       | 1   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>11/N</b> | Breather plug     | -                | -   | -              | -   | 3/8" gas       | 1   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>12/N</b> | Gasket            | -                | -   | -              | -   | 3/8" gas       | 3   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>13/N</b> | Oil seal DIN 3760 | AS 25-52-7       | 1   | AS 30-62-7     | 1   | AS 40-72-10    | 1   |
| H | <b>005</b> | <b>14/N</b> | Circlip DIN 471   | 15               | 1   | 20             | 1   | 28             | 1   |



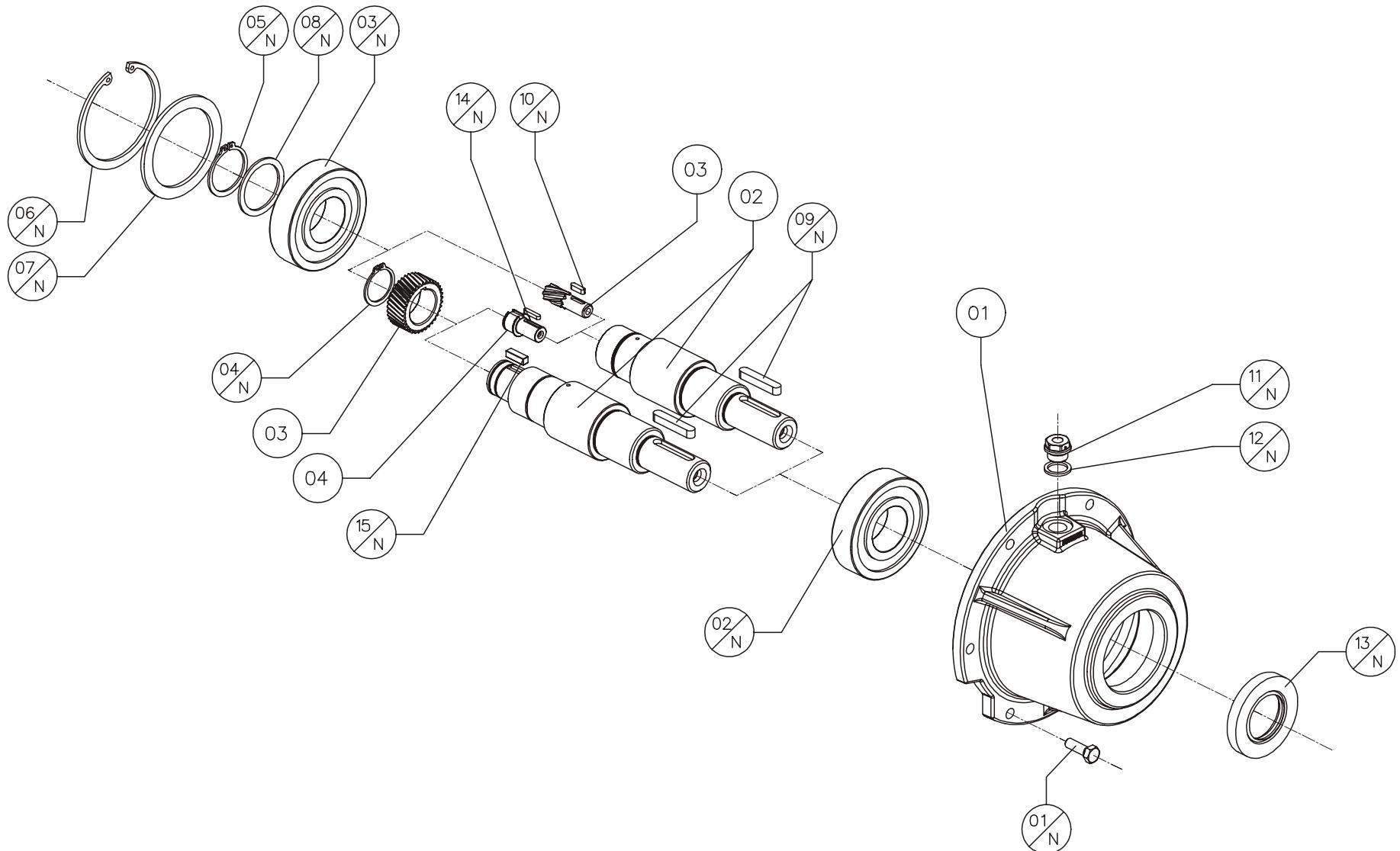
| P | T   | C | Built           | 041             | 051           | 061           | 081           | 101           | 121           |
|---|-----|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| H | 006 | 1 | Casing mono     | H.040.09        | H.050.09      | H.060.09      | H.080.09      | H.100.09      | H.125.09      |
| H | 006 | 2 | Foot            | H.040.10 / 10.1 | H.050.10      | H.060.10      | H.080.10      | H.100.10      | H.125.10      |
| H | 006 | 3 | Output shaft    | H.040.19.19.3   | H.050.19.25.3 | H.060.19.32.3 | H.080.19.38.3 | H.100.19.48.3 | H.125.19.54.3 |
| H | 006 | 4 | Gear            | H.030.24        | H.050.24      | H.060.24      | H.080.24      | H.100.24      | H.125.24      |
| H | 006 | 5 | Gear spacer     | H.040.41        | H.050.41      | H.060.41      | H.080.41      | H.100.41      | H.125.41      |
| H | 006 | 6 | Plate           | 9.040.99        | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      |
| H | PAM | - | Pinion (tav.10) |                 |               |               |               |               |               |

| P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 041              | 051 | 061            | 081 | 101            | 121 |                |   |                |   |                |   |
|---|-----|------|-------------------|------------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|---|
| H | 006 | 01/N | Screw DIN 912     | M8x12 (DIN7984)  | 4   | M10x20         | 4   | M 10x25        | 4   | M12x35         | 4 | M 16x40        | 4 | M 16x50        | 4 |
| H | 006 | 02/N | Bearing           | 6304             | 1   | 6305           | 1   | 6306           | 1   | 6307           | 1 | 6308           | 1 | 6310           | 1 |
| H | 006 | 03/N | Bearing           | 6203             | 1   | 6204           | 1   | 6206           | 1   | 6206           | 1 | 6207           | 1 | 6208           | 1 |
| H | 006 | 04/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 52               | 1   | 62             | 1   | 72             | 1   | 80             | 1 | 90             | 1 | 110            | 1 |
| H | 006 | 05/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 20               | 1   | 25             | 1   | 30             | 1   | 35             | 1 | 40             | 1 | 50             | 1 |
| H | 006 | 06/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 17               | 1   | -              | -   | 30             | 1   | 32             | 1 | 38             | 1 | 45             | 1 |
| H | 006 | 07/N | Bearing spacer    | ADS 28x20x2      | 1   | ADS 35x25x2    | 1   | ADS 42x30x2,5  | 1   | ADS 45x35x2,5  | 1 | ADS 50x40x2,5  | 1 | ADS 62x50x3    | 1 |
| H | 006 | 08/N | Key               | 3/16x3/16x1-1/8" | 1   | 1/4x1/4x1-1/2" | 1   | 1/4x1/4x1-7/8" | 1   | 3/8x3/8x2-1/2" | 1 | 1/2x1/2x3-3/8" | 1 | 1/2x1/2x3-3/8" | 1 |
| H | 006 | 09/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 5x5x12         | 1   | B 6x6x14       | 1   | B 8x7x18       | 1   | B 10x8x25      | 1 | B 10x8x30      | 1 | B 14x9x40      | 1 |
| H | 006 | 10/N | Closing plug      | -                | -   | -              | -   | -              | -   | 3/8" gas       | 1 | 1/2" gas       | 1 | 1/2" gas       | 1 |
| H | 006 | 11/N | Oil level plug    | -                | -   | -              | -   | -              | -   | 3/8" gas       | 1 | 1/2" gas       | 1 | 1/2" gas       | 1 |
| H | 006 | 12/N | Breather plug     | -                | -   | -              | -   | -              | -   | 3/8" gas       | 1 | 1/2" gas       | 1 | 1/2" gas       | 1 |
| H | 006 | 13/N | Gasket            | -                | -   | -              | -   | -              | -   | 3/8" gas       | 3 | 1/2" gas       | 3 | 1/2" gas       | 3 |
| H | 006 | 14/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | AS 25-52-7       | 1   | AS 30-62-7     | 1   | AS 40-72-10    | 1   | AS 45-80-10    | 1 | AS 55-90-10    | 1 | AS 60-110-10   | 1 |
| H | 006 | 15/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 15               | 1   | 20             | 1   | 28             | 1   | -              | - | -              | - | -              | - |



| P | T   | C | Built              | 041           | 051           | 061           | 081           | 101           | 121           |
|---|-----|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| H | 007 | 1 | Casing with flange | H.040.09      | H.050.09      | H.060.09      | H.080.09      | H.100.09      | H.125.09      |
| H | 007 | 1 | Casing universal   | H.040.11      | H.050.11      | H.060.11      | H.080.11      | H.100.11      | H.125.11      |
| H | 007 | 2 | Flange             | H.030.06.200  | H.030.06.200  | H.050.06.250  | H.060.06.300  | H.060.06.300  | H.080.06.350  |
| H | 007 | 2 | Flange             | H.030.06.160  | H.030.06.160  | H.050.06.200  | H.060.06.250  | H.060.06.250  | H.080.06.300  |
| H | 007 | 2 | Flange             | H.030.06.140  | H.030.06.140  | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| H | 007 | 3 | Output shaft       | H.040.19.19.3 | H.050.19.25.3 | H.060.19.32.3 | H.080.19.38.3 | H.100.19.48.3 | H.125.19.54.3 |
| H | 007 | 4 | Gear               | H.030.24      | H.050.24      | H.060.24      | H.080.24      | H.100.24      | H.120.24      |
| H | 007 | 5 | Gear spacer        | H.040.41      | H.050.41      | H.060.41      | H.080.41      | H.100.41      | H.120.41      |
| H | 007 | 6 | Plate              | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      | 9.040.99      |
| H | PAM | - | Pinion (tav.10)    |               |               |               |               |               |               |

| P | T   | C    | Commercial         | 041              | 051 | 061            | 081 | 101            | 121 |
|---|-----|------|--------------------|------------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| H | 007 | 01/N | Screw DIN 912      | M8x20            | 5   | M8x20          | 5   | M10x30         | 7   |
| H | 007 | 02/N | Bearing            | 6304             | 1   | 6305           | 1   | 6306           | 1   |
| H | 007 | 03/N | Bearing            | 6203             | 1   | 6204           | 1   | 6206           | 1   |
| H | 007 | 04/N | Circlip DIN 472    | 52               | 1   | 62             | 1   | 72             | 1   |
| H | 007 | 05/N | Circlip DIN 471    | 20               | 1   | 25             | 1   | 30             | 1   |
| H | 007 | 06/N | Circlip DIN 471    | 17               | 1   | -              | -   | 30             | 1   |
| H | 007 | 07/N | Bearing spacer     | ADS 28x20x2      | 1   | ADS 35x25x2    | 1   | ADS 42x30x2,5  | 1   |
| H | 007 | 08/N | Key                | 3/16x3/16x1-1/8" | 1   | 1/4x1/4x1-1/2" | 1   | 1/4x1/4x1-7/8" | 1   |
| H | 007 | 09/N | Key DIN 6885       | B 5x5x12         | 1   | B 6x6x14       | 1   | B 8x7x18       | 1   |
| H | 007 | 10/N | Closing plug       | -                | -   | -              | -   | 3/8" gas       | 1   |
| H | 007 | 11/N | Oil level plug     | -                | -   | -              | -   | 3/8" gas       | 1   |
| H | 007 | 12/N | Breather plug      | -                | -   | -              | -   | 3/8" gas       | 1   |
| H | 007 | 13/N | Gasket             | -                | -   | -              | -   | 3/8" gas       | 3   |
| H | 007 | 14/N | Dowel pin DIN 7344 | 6x16             | 2   | 6x16           | 2   | 8x24           | 2   |
| H | 007 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760  | AS 25-52-7       | 1   | AS 30-62-7     | 1   | AS 40-72-10    | 1   |
| H | 007 | 16/N | Circlip DIN 471    | 15               | 1   | 20             | 1   | 28             | 1   |



| P | T   | C | Built       | 041           |  | 051           |  | 061           |  | 081           |  | 101           |  | 121           |  |
|---|-----|---|-------------|---------------|--|---------------|--|---------------|--|---------------|--|---------------|--|---------------|--|
| H | 008 | 1 | Cover       | H.030.03      |  | H.030.03      |  | H.030.03      |  | H.060.03      |  | H.100.03      |  | H.100.03      |  |
| H | 008 | 2 | Input shaft | H.040.15.16.3 |  | H.030.15.22.3 |  | H.030.15.22.3 |  | H.060.15.35.3 |  | H.100.15.41.3 |  | H.100.15.41.3 |  |
| H | 008 | 3 | Pinion      | H.030.23      |  | H.050.23      |  | H.060.23      |  | H.080.23      |  | H.100.23      |  | H.125.23      |  |
| H | 008 | 4 | Pinion hub  | H.030.22      |  | H.050.22      |  | H.060.22      |  | H.080.22      |  | -             |  | -             |  |

| P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 041              |   | 051              |   | 061              |   | 081              |          | 101             |          | 121             |   |
|---|-----|------|-------------------|------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|---|
| H | 008 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20            | 4 | M8x20            | 4 | M8x20            | 4 | M8x25            | 6        | M12x35          | 6        | M12x35          | 6 |
| H | 008 | 2/N  | Bearing           | 6206             | 1 | 6206             | 1 | 6206             | 1 | 6308             | 1        | 6309            | 1        | 6309            | 1 |
| H | 008 | 3/N  | Bearing           | 6206             | 1 | 6206             | 1 | 6206             | 1 | 6308             | 1        | 6310            | 1        | 6310            | 1 |
| H | 008 | 4/N  | Circlip DIN 471   | 16               | 1 | 19               | 1 | 24               | 1 | 30               | 1        | 40              | 1        | 40              | 1 |
| H | 008 | 5/N  | Circlip DIN 471   | -                | - | -                | - | -                | - | -                | -        | -               | -        | -               | - |
| H | 008 | 6/N  | Circlip DIN 472   | 62               | 1 | 62               | 1 | 62               | 1 | 90               | 1        | 110             | 1        | 110             | 1 |
| H | 008 | 7/N  | Bearing spacer    | ADS 62x50x2      | 1 | ADS 62x50x2      | 1 | ADS 62x50x2      | 1 | ADS 90-70-3,5    | 1        | ADS 110x90x2    | 1        | ADS 110x90x2    | 1 |
| H | 008 | 8/N  | Bearing spacer    | -                | - | -                | - | -                | - | -                | -        | -               | -        | -               | - |
| H | 008 | 9/N  | Key               | 3/16x3/16x1-1/8" | 1 | 3/16x3/16x1-1/8" | 1 | 3/16x3/16x1-1/8" | 1 | 5/16x5/16x2-1/8" | 1        | 3/8x3/8x2-1/2"  | 1        | 3/8x3/8x2-1/2"  | 1 |
| H | 008 | 11/N | Breather plug     | -                | - | -                | - | -                | - | 3/8" gas         | 1        | 1/2" gas        | 1        | 1/2" gas        | 1 |
| H | 008 | 12/N | Gasket            | -                | - | -                | - | -                | - | 3/8" gas         | 1        | 1/2" gas        | 1        | 1/2" gas        | 1 |
| H | 008 | 13/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7    | 1 | ADT A 30-52-7    | 1 | ADT A 30-52-7    | 1 | ADT AS 40-72-10  | 1        | ADT AS 45-80-10 | 1        | ADT AS 45-80-10 | 1 |
| H | 008 | 14/N | Key DIN 6885      | -                | - | -                | - | -                | - | -                | A 8x7x40 | 1               | A 8x7x40 | 1               |   |
| H | 008 | 15/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 5x5x12         | 1 | B 6x6x16         | 1 | B 8x7x16         | 1 | B 8x7x18         | 1        | B 12x8x25       | 1        | B 12x8x25       | 1 |

**MOTOVARIO**
**TAV 008 2/2**
**030-140**

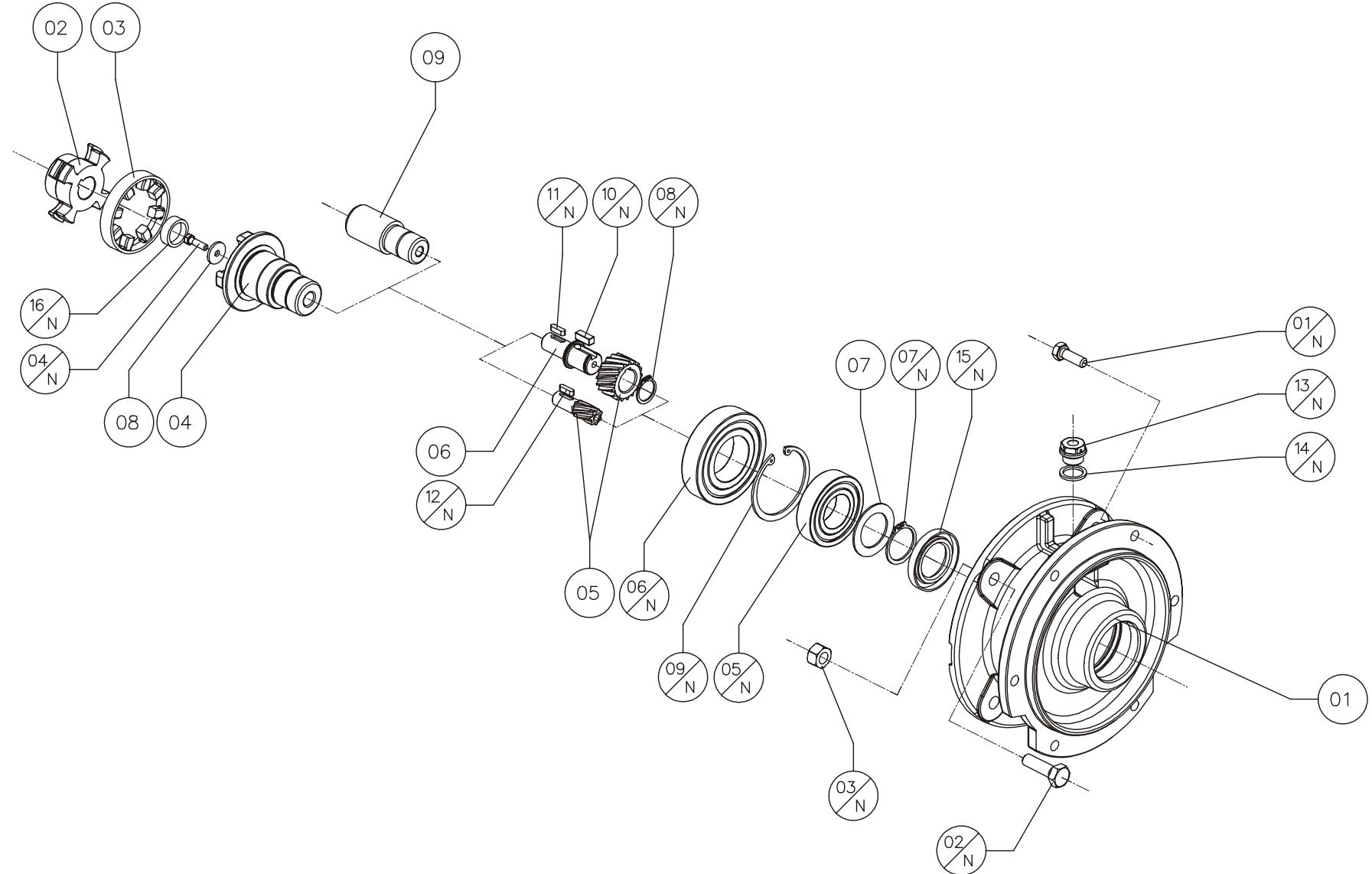
| P | T   | C | Built       | 032           | 042           | 052           | 062           | 082           | 102           | 122           | 142           |
|---|-----|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| H | 008 | 1 | Cover       | H.030.03      | H.030.03      | H.030.03      | H.060.03      | H.060.03      | H.100.03      | H.100.03      | H.140.03      |
| H | 008 | 2 | Input shaft | H.030.15.22.3 | H.030.15.22.3 | H.030.15.22.3 | H.060.15.35.3 | H.060.15.35.3 | H.100.15.41.3 | H.100.15.41.3 | H.140.15.41.3 |
| H | 008 | 3 | Pinion      | H.030.23      | H.030.23      | H.050.23      | H.060.23      | H.080.23      | H.100.23      | H.125.23      | H.140.23      |
| H | 008 | 4 | Pinion hub  | H.030.22      | H.030.22      | H.050.22      | H.060.22      | H.080.22      | -             | -             | -             |

| P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 032              | 042 | 052              | 062 | 082              | 102 | 122              | 142 |
|---|-----|------|-------------------|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| H | 008 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20            | 4   | M8x20            | 4   | M8x20            | 6   | M8x25            | 6   |
| H | 008 | 2/N  | Bearing           | 6206             | 1   | 6206             | 1   | 6308             | 1   | 6308             | 1   |
| H | 008 | 3/N  | Bearing           | 6206             | 1   | 6206             | 1   | 6308             | 1   | 6310             | 1   |
| H | 008 | 4/N  | Circlip DIN 471   | 16               | 1   | 16               | 1   | 19               | 1   | 24               | 1   |
| H | 008 | 5/N  | Circlip DIN 471   | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   |
| H | 008 | 6/N  | Circlip DIN 472   | 62               | 1   | 62               | 1   | 62               | 1   | 90               | 1   |
| H | 008 | 7/N  | Bearing spacer    | ADS 62x50x2      | 1   | ADS 62x50x2      | 1   | ADS 62x50x2      | 1   | ADS 90-70-3,5    | 1   |
| H | 008 | 8/N  | Bearing spacer    | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   |
| H | 008 | 9/N  | Key               | 3/16x3/16x1-1/2" | 1   | 3/16x3/16x1-1/8" | 1   | 3/16x3/16x1-1/2" | 1   | 5/16x5/16x2-1/8" | 1   |
| H | 008 | 11/N | Breather plug     | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   | 3/8" gas         | 1   |
| H | 008 | 12/N | Gasket            | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   | 3/8" gas         | 1   |
| H | 008 | 13/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7    | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7    | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7    | 1   | ADT AS 40-72-10  | 1   |
| H | 008 | 14/N | Key DIN 6885      | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   | A 8x7x40         | 1   |
| H | 008 | 15/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 5x5x12         | 1   | B 5x5x12         | 1   | B 6x6x16         | 1   | B 8x7x16         | 1   |
|   |     |      |                   |                  |     |                  |     |                  |     | B 8x7x18         | 1   |
|   |     |      |                   |                  |     |                  |     |                  |     | B 12x8x25        | 1   |
|   |     |      |                   |                  |     |                  |     |                  |     | B 12x8x30        | 1   |

| P | T   | C | Built       | 033           | 043           | 053           | 063           | 083           | 103           | 123           | 143           |
|---|-----|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| H | 008 | 1 | Cover       | H.030.03      | H.030.03      | H.030.03      | H.060.03      | H.060.03      | H.100.03      | H.100.03      | H.140.03      |
| H | 008 | 2 | Input shaft | H.030.15.22.3 | H.030.15.22.3 | H.030.15.22.3 | H.060.15.35.3 | H.060.15.35.3 | H.100.15.41.3 | H.100.15.41.3 | H.140.15.41.3 |
| H | 008 | 3 | Pinion      | 0.030.23      | 0.030.23      | 0.030.23      | H.050.23      | H.060.23      | H.080.23      | H.100.23      | H.125.23      |
| H | 008 | 4 | Pinion hub  | 0.030.22      | 0.030.22      | 0.030.22      | H.050.22      | H.060.22      | H.080.22      | H.100.22      | H.100.22      |

| P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 033              | 043 | 053              | 063 | 083              | 103 | 123              | 143 |
|---|-----|------|-------------------|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| H | 008 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20            | 4   | M8x20            | 4   | M8x20            | 6   | M8x25            | 6   |
| H | 008 | 2/N  | Bearing           | 6206             | 1   | 6206             | 1   | 6308             | 1   | 6308             | 1   |
| H | 008 | 3/N  | Bearing           | 6206             | 1   | 6206             | 1   | 6308             | 1   | 6310             | 1   |
| H | 008 | 4/N  | Circlip DIN 471   | -                | -   | -                | -   | 19               | 1   | 24               | 1   |
| H | 008 | 5/N  | Circlip DIN 471   | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   |
| H | 008 | 6/N  | Circlip DIN 472   | 62               | 1   | 62               | 1   | 90               | 1   | 110              | 1   |
| H | 008 | 7/N  | Bearing spacer    | ADS 62x50x2      | 1   | ADS 62x50x2      | 1   | ADS 62x50x2      | 1   | ADS 90-70-3,5    | 1   |
| H | 008 | 8/N  | Bearing spacer    | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   |
| H | 008 | 9/N  | Key               | 3/16x3/16x1-1/2" | 1   | 3/16x3/16x1-1/8" | 1   | 3/16x3/16x1-1/2" | 1   | 5/16x5/16x2-1/8" | 1   |
| H | 008 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   | A 8x7x40         | 1   |
| H | 008 | 11/N | Breather plug     | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   | 3/8" gas         | 1   |
| H | 008 | 12/N | Gasket            | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   | 3/8" gas         | 1   |
| H | 008 | 13/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7    | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7    | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7    | 1   | ADT AS 40-72-10  | 1   |
| H | 008 | 14/N | Key DIN 6885      | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   | A 8x7x40         | 1   |
| H | 008 | 15/N | Key DIN 6885      | -                | -   | -                | -   | -                | -   | B 6x6x16         | 1   |
|   |     |      |                   |                  |     |                  |     |                  |     | B 8x7x16         | 1   |
|   |     |      |                   |                  |     |                  |     |                  |     | B 8x7x18         | 1   |
|   |     |      |                   |                  |     |                  |     |                  |     | B 12x8x25        | 1   |
|   |     |      |                   |                  |     |                  |     |                  |     | B 12x8x30        | 1   |





## IEC Input

|                              | P | T   | C   | Commercial      | 063      | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160      | 180      | 200      | 225      |   |
|------------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| H030                         | H | 011 | 2/N | Screw DIN 931   | M8x30    | 4        | M8x30    | 4        | M10x35   | 4        | M10x35   | 4        | M12x45   | 4        |          |   |
| H040                         | H | 011 | 3/N | Nut DIN 934/6   | M8x8     | 4        | M8x8     | 4        | M10x10   | 4        | M10x10   | 4        | M12x12   | 4        |          |   |
| H041                         | H | 011 | 5/N | Bearing         | 6204 2Z  | 1        | 6205 2Z  | 1        | 6206 2Z  | 1        | 6206 2Z  | 1        | 6207 2Z  | 1        |          |   |
| H050                         | H | 011 | 6/N | Bearing         | -        | 1        | 6006 2Z  | 1        | 6008 2Z  | 1        | 6008 2Z  | 1        | 6010 2Z  | 1        |          |   |
| H051                         | H | 011 | 7/N | Circlip DIN 471 | 20       | 1        | 25       | 1        | 30       | 1        | 30       | 1        | 35       | 1        |          |   |
| H061                         | H | 011 | 9/N | Circlip DIN 472 | 47       | 1        | 52       | 1        | 62       | 1        | 72       | 1        | 72       | 1        |          |   |
|                              | P | T   | C   | Built           | 063      | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160      | 180      | 200      | 225      |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 1   | Flange          | H.030.04 |   |
| H060<br>H080<br>H081         | P | T   | C   | Commercial      | 063      | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160      | 180      | 200      | 225      |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 2/N | Screw DIN 931   |          |          | M8x30    | 4        | M10x35   | 4        | M10x35   | 4        | M12x45   | 4        | M12x50   | 4 |
|                              | H | 011 | 3/N | Nut DIN 934/6   |          |          | M8x8     | 4        | M10x10   | 4        | M10x10   | 4        | M12x12   | 4        | M16x16   | 4 |
|                              | H | 011 | 5/N | Bearing         | 6205 2Z  | 1        | 6206 2Z  | 1        | 6206 2Z  | 1        | 6207 2Z  | 1        | 6207 2Z  | 1        | 6310 2Z  | 1 |
|                              | H | 011 | 6/N | Bearing         |          |          | 6006 2Z  | 1        | 6208 2Z  | 1        | 6208 2Z  | 1        | 6210 2Z  | 1        | 6212 2Z  | 1 |
|                              | H | 011 | 7/N | Circlip DIN 471 |          |          | 25       | 1        | 30       | 1        | 30       | 1        | 35       | 1        | 40       | 1 |
|                              | H | 011 | 9/N | Circlip DIN 472 |          |          | 52       | 1        | 62       | 1        | 72       | 1        | 72       | 1        | 80       | 1 |
|                              | P | T   | C   | Built           | 063      | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160      | 180      | 200      | 225      |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 1   | Flange          | H.060.04 |   |
| H100<br>H101<br>H121<br>H125 | P | T   | C   | Commercial      | 063      | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160      | 180      | 200      | 225      |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 2/N | Screw DIN 931   |          |          |          | M10x35   | 4        | M12x45   | 4        | M12x50   | 4        | M16x50   | 4        |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 3/N | Nut DIN 934/6   |          |          |          | M10x10   | 4        | M12x12   | 4        | M12x12   | 4        | M16x16   | 4        |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 5/N | Bearing         |          |          |          | 6206 2Z  | 1        | 6207 2Z  | 1        | 6208 2Z  | 1        | 6310 2Z  | 1        |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 6/N | Bearing         |          |          |          | 6208 2Z  | 1        | 6210 2Z  | 1        | 6210 2Z  | 1        | 6015 2Z  | 1        |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 7/N | Circlip DIN 471 |          |          |          | 30       | 1        | 35       | 1        | 35       | 1        | 40       | 1        |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 9/N | Circlip DIN 472 |          |          |          | 62       | 1        | 72       | 1        | 72       | 1        | 80       | 1        |   |
|                              | P | T   | C   | Built           | 063      | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160      | 180      | 200      | 225      |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 1   | Flange          |          |          |          | H.100.04 |   |
| H140                         | P | T   | C   | Commercial      | 063      | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160      | 180      | 200      | 225      |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 2/N | Screw DIN 931   |          |          |          |          |          | M12x50   | 4        | M16x50   | 4        | M16x50   | 4        |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 3/N | Nut DIN 934/6   |          |          |          |          |          | M12x12   | 4        | M16x16   | 4        | M16x16   | 4        |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 5/N | Bearing         |          |          |          |          |          | 6208 2Z  | 1        | 6310 2Z  | 1        | 6312 2Z  | 1        |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 6/N | Bearing         |          |          |          |          |          | 6212 2Z  | 1        | 6015 2Z  | 1        | 6018 2Z  | 1        |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 7/N | Circlip DIN 471 |          |          |          |          |          | 40       | 1        | 50       | 1        | 60       | 1        |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 9/N | Circlip DIN 472 |          |          |          |          |          | 80       | 1        | 110      | 1        | 110      | 1        |   |
|                              | P | T   | C   | Built           | 063      | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160      | 180      | 200      | 225      |   |
|                              | H | 011 | 1   | Flange          |          |          |          |          |          | H.140.04 | H.140.04 | H.140.04 | H.140.04 | H.140.04 | H.140.04 |   |

## NEMA Input

|      | P | T   | C   | Commercial          | 56C             | 140TC            | 180TC            | 210TC | 250TC   | 280TC | 320TC | 360TC |
|------|---|-----|-----|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | H | 009 | 2/N | Screw DIN 931       | -               | -                | -                | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     |
| H030 | H | 009 | 3/N | Nut DIN 934/6       | -               | -                | -                | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     |
| H040 | H | 009 | 5/N | Bearing             | 6206 2Z         | 1                | 6206 2Z          | 1     | 6207 2Z | 1     | -     | -     |
| H041 | H | 009 | 6/N | Bearing             | 6208 2Z         | 1                | 6208 2Z          | 1     | 6210 2Z | 1     | -     | -     |
| H050 | H | 009 | 7/N | Circlip DIN 471     | 30              | 1                | 30               | 1     | 35      | 1     | -     | -     |
| H051 | H | 009 | 9/N | Circlip DIN 472     | 62              | 1                | 62               | 1     | 72      | 1     | -     | -     |
| H061 | P | T   | C   | Built               | 56C             | 140TC            | 180TC            | 210TC | 250TC   | 280TC | 320TC | 360TC |
|      | H | 009 | 1   | Flange              | H.030.04.165.3  | H.030.04.165.3   | H.030.04.229.3.1 | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     |
|      | H | 009 | 2   | Motor half coupling | H.060.12.056C_1 | H.060.12.140TC_1 | H.060.12.180TC_1 | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     |
|      | H | 009 | 3   | Flexible joint      | H.060.13.080    | H.060.13.080     | H.060.13.112     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     |

|      | P | T   | C   | Commercial          | 56C             | 140TC            | 180TC            | 210TC            | 250TC            | 280TC        | 320TC   | 360TC |
|------|---|-----|-----|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|---------|-------|
|      | H | 009 | 2/N | Screw DIN 931       | -               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -            | -       | -     |
| H060 | H | 009 | 3/N | Nut DIN 934/6       | -               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -            | -       | -     |
| H080 | H | 009 | 5/N | Bearing             | 6206 2Z         | 1                | 6206 2Z          | 1                | 6207 2Z          | 1            | 6310 2Z | 1     |
| H081 | H | 009 | 6/N | Bearing             | 6208 2Z         | 1                | 6208 2Z          | 1                | 6210 2Z          | 1            | 6015 2Z | 1     |
|      | H | 009 | 7/N | Circlip DIN 471     | 30              | 1                | 30               | 1                | 35               | 1            | 50      | 1     |
|      | H | 009 | 9/N | Circlip DIN 472     | 62              | 1                | 62               | 1                | 72               | 1            | 110     | 1     |
|      | P | T   | C   | Built               | 56C             | 140TC            | 180TC            | 210TC            | 250TC            | 280TC        | 320TC   | 360TC |
|      | H | 009 | 1   | Flange              | H.060.04.165.3  | H.060.04.165.3   | H.060.04.229.3.1 | H.060.04.229.3   | H.060.04.229.3   | -            | -       | -     |
|      | H | 009 | 2   | Motor half coupling | H.060.12.056C_1 | H.060.12.140TC_1 | H.060.12.180TC_1 | H.060.12.210TC_1 | H.060.12.250TC_1 | -            | -       | -     |
|      | H | 009 | 3   | Flexible joint      | H.060.13.080    | H.060.13.080     | H.060.13.112     | H.060.13.160     | H.060.13.160     | H.060.13.160 | -       | -     |

|      | P | T   | C   | Commercial          | 56C              | 140TC            | 180TC            | 210TC            | 250TC            | 280TC            | 320TC   | 360TC |
|------|---|-----|-----|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|-------|
|      | H | 009 | 2/N | Screw DIN 931       | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -       | -     |
| H100 | H | 009 | 3/N | Nut DIN 934/6       | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -       | -     |
| H101 | H | 009 | 5/N | Bearing             | 6206 2Z          | 1                | 6207 2Z          | 1                | 6310 2Z          | 1                | 6312 2Z | 1     |
| H121 | H | 009 | 6/N | Bearing             | 6208 2Z          | 1                | 6210 2Z          | 1                | 6015 2Z          | 1                | 6018 2Z | 1     |
| H125 | H | 009 | 7/N | Circlip DIN 471     | 30               | 1                | 35               | 1                | 50               | 1                | 60      | 1     |
|      | H | 009 | 9/N | Circlip DIN 472     | 62               | 1                | 72               | 1                | 110              | 1                | 110     | 1     |
|      | P | T   | C   | Built               | 56C              | 140TC            | 180TC            | 210TC            | 250TC            | 280TC            | 320TC   | 360TC |
|      | H | 009 | 1   | Flange              | H.100.04.165.3   | H.100.04.229.3.1 | H.100.04.229.3   | H.100.04.229.3   | H.100.04.279.3.1 | H.100.04.340.3.1 | -       | -     |
|      | H | 009 | 2   | Motor half coupling | H.060.12.140TC_1 | H.060.12.180TC_1 | H.060.12.210TC_1 | H.060.12.250TC_1 | H.100.12.280TC_1 | H.100.12.320TC_1 | -       | -     |
|      | H | 009 | 3   | Flexible joint      | H.060.13.080     | H.060.13.112     | H.060.13.160     | H.060.13.160     | H.100.13.200     | H.100.13.200     | -       | -     |

|      | P | T   | C   | Commercial          | 56C              | 140TC            | 180TC            | 210TC            | 250TC            | 280TC            | 320TC        | 360TC        |
|------|---|-----|-----|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|
|      | H | 009 | 2/N | Screw DIN 931       | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -            | -            |
| H140 | H | 009 | 3/N | Nut DIN 934/6       | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -            | -            |
|      | H | 009 | 5/N | Bearing             | 6207 2Z          | 1                | 6310 2Z          | 1                | 6310 2Z          | 1                | 6312 2Z      | 1            |
|      | H | 009 | 6/N | Bearing             | 6210 2Z          | 1                | 6015 2Z          | 1                | 6015 2Z          | 1                | 6018 2Z      | 1            |
|      | H | 009 | 7/N | Circlip DIN 471     | 35               | 1                | 50               | 1                | 50               | 1                | 60           | 1            |
|      | H | 009 | 9/N | Circlip DIN 472     | 72               | 1                | 110              | 1                | 110              | 1                | 130          | 1            |
|      | P | T   | C   | Built               | 56C              | 140TC            | 180TC            | 210TC            | 250TC            | 280TC            | 320TC        | 360TC        |
|      | H | 009 | 1   | Flange              | H.140.04.229.3.1 | H.140.04.229.3   | H.140.04.229.3   | H.140.04.279.3.1 | H.140.04.340.3.1 | H.140.04.340.3.1 | -            | -            |
|      | H | 009 | 2   | Motor half coupling | H.060.12.180TC_1 | H.060.12.210TC_1 | H.060.12.250TC_1 | H.100.12.280TC_1 | H.100.12.320TC_1 | H.100.12.360TC_1 | -            | -            |
|      | H | 009 | 3   | Flexible joint      | H.060.13.112     | H.060.13.160     | H.060.13.160     | H.060.13.160     | H.100.13.200     | H.100.13.200     | H.100.13.200 | H.100.13.200 |

## IEC Input

| 032 | P | T   | C | Built               | 063 | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132 |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 |     |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     | H.030.23 | H.030.23 | H.030.23 | H.030.23 | H.030.23 |     |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     | H.030.22 | H.030.22 | H.030.22 | H.030.22 | H.030.22 |     |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |

| 032 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 063 | 071           | 080 | 090           | 100 | 112           | 132 |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     | 16            | 1   | 16            | 1   | 16            | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     | B 5x5x12      | 1   | B 5x5x12      | 1   | B 5x5x12      | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     | ADT A 25-47-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |

## NEMA Input

| 032 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 56C      | 140TC    | 180TC    | 210TC | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14 | H.060.14 | H.060.14 |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.030.23 | H.030.23 | H.030.23 |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | -        | -        | -        |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -        | -        | -        |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -        | -        | -        |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | -        | -        | -        |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -        | -        | -        |       |       |       |       |

| 032 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |

## IEC Input

| 033   | P | T | C | Built               | 063      | 071                 | 080      | 090      | 100 | 112 | 132 |
|-------|---|---|---|---------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| H 011 | 4 |   |   | Motor sleeve        | 0.030.16 | H.030.16 / H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 |     |     |     |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st.         | 0.030.23 | 0.030.23            | 0.030.23 | 0.030.23 |     |     |     |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st. key     | -        | -                   | -        | -        |     |     |     |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st.     | 0.030.22 | 0.030.22            | 0.030.22 | 0.030.22 |     |     |     |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st. key | -        | -                   | -        | -        |     |     |     |
|       | 7 |   |   | Spacer              | -        | -                   | -        | -        |     |     |     |
|       | 8 |   |   | Ring                | -        | -                   | -        | -        |     |     |     |

| 033   | P    | T | C | Commercial        | 063           | 071 | 080           | 090 | 100           | 112 | 132           |   |
|-------|------|---|---|-------------------|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|---|
| H 011 | 1/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4 |
| H 011 | 4/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 8/N  |   |   | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 10/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 11/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 12/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 13/N |   |   | Closing plug      | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 14/N |   |   | Gasket            | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 15/N |   |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 20-42-7 | 1   | ADT A 25-47-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1 |
| H 011 | 16/N |   |   | Cap               | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |

## NEMA Input

| 033   | P | T | C | Built                   | 56C         | 140TC    | 180TC | 210TC | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|-------|---|---|---|-------------------------|-------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| H 009 | 4 |   |   | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14    | H.060.14 |       |       |       |       |       |
| H 009 | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st.             | 0.030.23.06 | 0.030.23 |       |       |       |       |       |
| H 009 | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st. key         | -           | -        |       |       |       |       |       |
| H 009 | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st.         | -           | -        |       |       |       |       |       |
| H 009 | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -           | -        |       |       |       |       |       |
| H 009 | 7 |   |   | Spacer                  | -           | -        |       |       |       |       |       |
| H 009 | 8 |   |   | Ring                    | -           | -        |       |       |       |       |       |
| H 009 | 9 |   |   | Motor sleeve            | -           | -        |       |       |       |       |       |

| 033   | P    | T | C | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|-------|------|---|---|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| H 009 | 1/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     |       |       |       |
|       | 4/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |       |       |
|       | 8/N  |   |   | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |       |       |
|       | 10/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |       |       |
|       | 11/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |       |       |
|       | 12/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |       |       |
|       | 13/N |   |   | Closing plug      | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |       |       |
|       | 14/N |   |   | Gasket            | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |       |       |
|       | 15/N |   |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     |       |       |       |
|       | 16/N |   |   | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |       |       |

## IEC Input

| 041 | P | T   | C | Built               | 063 | 071         | 080      | 090      | 100 | 112 | 132 |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     | H.060.16    | H.060.16 | H.060.16 |     |     |     |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     | H.030.23.08 | H.030.23 | H.030.23 |     |     |     |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     | -           | -        | -        |     |     |     |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     | H.030.22    | H.030.22 | H.030.22 |     |     |     |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     | -           | -        | -        |     |     |     |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     | -           | -        | -        |     |     |     |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     | -           | -        | -        |     |     |     |

| 041 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 063 | 071           | 080 | 090           | 100 | 112           | 132 |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     | 16            | 1   | 16            | 1   | 16            | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     | B 5x5x12      | 1   | B 5x5x12      | 1   | B 5x5x12      | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     | ADT A 25-47-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |

## NEMA Input

| 041 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 56C         | 140TC       | 180TC       | 210TC | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14    | H.060.14    | H.060.14    |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.030.23.08 | H.030.23.08 | H.030.23.08 |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |

| 041 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |

## IEC Input

| 042   | P | T | C | Built               | 063 | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132 |
|-------|---|---|---|---------------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|
| H 011 | 4 |   |   | Motor sleeve        |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 |     |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st.         |     | H.030.23 | H.030.23 | H.030.23 | H.030.23 | H.030.23 |     |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st. key     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st.     |     | H.030.22 | H.030.22 | H.030.22 | H.030.22 | H.030.22 |     |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st. key |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|       | 7 |   |   | Spacer              |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|       | 8 |   |   | Ring                |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |

| 042   | P    | T | C | Commercial        | 063 | 071           | 080 | 090           | 100 | 112           | 132 |
|-------|------|---|---|-------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| H 011 | 1/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     |     | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   |
| H 011 | 4/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
| H 011 | 8/N  |   |   | Circlip DIN471    |     | 16            | 1   | 16            | 1   | 16            | 1   |
| H 011 | 10/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      |     | B 5x5x12      | 1   | B 5x5x12      | 1   | B 5x5x12      | 1   |
| H 011 | 11/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
| H 011 | 12/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
| H 011 | 13/N |   |   | Closing plug      |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
| H 011 | 14/N |   |   | Gasket            |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
| H 011 | 15/N |   |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     | ADT A 25-47-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   |
| H 011 | 16/N |   |   | Cap               |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |

## NEMA Input

| 042   | P | T | C | Built                   | 56C         | 140TC       | 180TC       | 210TC | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|-------|---|---|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| H 009 | 4 |   |   | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14    | H.060.14    | H.060.14    |       |       |       |       |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st.             | H.030.23.08 | H.030.23.08 | H.030.23.08 |       |       |       |       |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st. key         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st.         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 7 |   |   | Spacer                  | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 8 |   |   | Ring                    | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |

| 042   | P    | T | C | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC |
|-------|------|---|---|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| H 009 | 1/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     |       |
|       | 4/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 8/N  |   |   | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 10/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 11/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 12/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 13/N |   |   | Closing plug      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 14/N |   |   | Gasket            | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 15/N |   |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     |       |
|       | 16/N |   |   | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |

## IEC Input

| 043   | P | T | C | Built               | 063      | 071                 | 080      | 090      | 100 | 112 | 132 |
|-------|---|---|---|---------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| H 011 | 4 |   |   | Motor sleeve        | 0.030.16 | H.030.16 / H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 |     |     |     |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st.         | 0.030.23 | 0.030.23            | 0.030.23 | 0.030.23 |     |     |     |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st. key     | -        | -                   | -        | -        |     |     |     |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st.     | 0.030.22 | 0.030.22            | 0.030.22 | 0.030.22 |     |     |     |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st. key | -        | -                   | -        | -        |     |     |     |
|       | 7 |   |   | Spacer              | -        | -                   | -        | -        |     |     |     |
|       | 8 |   |   | Ring                | -        | -                   | -        | -        |     |     |     |

| 043   | P    | T | C | Commercial        | 063           | 071 | 080           | 090 | 100           | 112 | 132           |   |
|-------|------|---|---|-------------------|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|---|
| H 011 | 1/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4 |
| H 011 | 4/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 8/N  |   |   | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 10/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 11/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 12/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 13/N |   |   | Closing plug      | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 14/N |   |   | Gasket            | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H 011 | 15/N |   |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 20-42-7 | 1   | ADT A 25-47-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1 |
| H 011 | 16/N |   |   | Cap               | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |

## NEMA Input

| 043   | P | T | C | Built                   | 56C         | 140TC       | 180TC       | 210TC | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|-------|---|---|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| H 009 | 4 |   |   | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14    | H.060.14    | H.060.14    |       |       |       |       |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st.             | 0.030.23.06 | 0.030.23.06 | 0.030.23.06 |       |       |       |       |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st. key         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st.         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 7 |   |   | Spacer                  | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 8 |   |   | Ring                    | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 9 |   |   | Motor sleeve            | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |

| 043   | P    | T | C | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC |
|-------|------|---|---|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| H 009 | 1/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     |       |
|       | 4/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 8/N  |   |   | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 10/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 11/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 12/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 13/N |   |   | Closing plug      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 14/N |   |   | Gasket            | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 15/N |   |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     |       |
|       | 16/N |   |   | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |

## IEC Input

| 051 | P | T   | C | Built               | 063 | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132 |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 |     |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     | H.050.23 | H.050.23 | H.050.23 | H.050.23 | H.050.23 |     |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     | -        | H.050.22 | H.050.22 | H.050.22 | H.050.22 |     |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |

| 051 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 063 | 071           | 080      | 090           | 100      | 112           | 132      |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     | M8x20         | 4        | M8x20         | 4        | M8x20         | 4        |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     | -             | 19       | 1             | 19       | 1             | 19       |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | B 6x6x16 | 1             | B 6x6x16 | 1             | B 6x6x16 |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     | ADT A 25-47-7 | 1        | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1        | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |

## NEMA Input

| 051 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 56C         | 140TC       | 180TC       | 210TC | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14    | H.060.14    | H.060.14    |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.050.23.08 | H.050.23.08 | H.050.23.08 |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |

| 051 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |

## IEC Input

| 052 | P | T   | C | Built               | 063 | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132 |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 |     |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     | H.050.23 | H.050.23 | H.050.23 | H.050.23 | H.050.23 |     |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     | -        | H.050.22 | H.050.22 | H.050.22 | H.050.22 |     |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |

| 052 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 063 | 071           | 080      | 090           | 100      | 112           | 132      |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     | M8x20         | 4        | M8x20         | 4        | M8x20         | 4        |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     | -             | 19       | 1             | 19       | 1             | 19       |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | B 6x6x16 | 1             | B 6x6x16 | 1             | B 6x6x16 |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     | ADT A 25-47-7 | 1        | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1        | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |

## NEMA Input

| 052 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 56C         | 140TC       | 180TC       | 210TC | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14    | H.060.14    | H.060.14    |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.050.23.08 | H.050.23.08 | H.050.23.08 |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |

| 052 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |

## IEC Input

| 053   | P | T | C | Built               | 063      | 071                 | 080      | 090      | 100 | 112 | 132 |
|-------|---|---|---|---------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| H 011 | 4 |   |   | Motor sleeve        | 0.030.16 | H.030.16 / H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 |     |     |     |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st.         | 0.030.23 | 0.030.23            | 0.030.23 | 0.030.23 |     |     |     |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st. key     | -        | -                   | -        | -        |     |     |     |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st.     | 0.030.22 | 0.030.22            | 0.030.22 | 0.030.22 |     |     |     |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st. key | -        | -                   | -        | -        |     |     |     |
|       | 7 |   |   | Spacer              | -        | -                   | -        | -        |     |     |     |
|       | 8 |   |   | Ring                | -        | -                   | -        | -        |     |     |     |

| 053   | P    | T | C | Commercial        | 063           | 071 | 080           | 090 | 100           | 112 | 132           |   |
|-------|------|---|---|-------------------|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|---|
| H 011 | 1/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4 |
|       | 4/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             |   |
|       | 8/N  |   |   | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             |   |
|       | 10/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             |   |
|       | 11/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             |   |
|       | 12/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             |   |
|       | 13/N |   |   | Closing plug      | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             |   |
|       | 14/N |   |   | Gasket            | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             |   |
|       | 15/N |   |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 20-42-7 | 1   | ADT A 25-47-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1 |
|       | 16/N |   |   | Cap               | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             |   |

## NEMA Input

| 053   | P | T | C | Built                   | 56C         | 140TC       | 180TC       | 210TC | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|-------|---|---|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| H 009 | 4 |   |   | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14    | H.060.14    | H.060.14    |       |       |       |       |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st.             | 0.030.23.06 | 0.030.23.06 | 0.030.23.06 |       |       |       |       |
|       | 5 |   |   | Pinion 2st. key         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st.         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 6 |   |   | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 7 |   |   | Spacer                  | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 8 |   |   | Ring                    | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |
|       | 9 |   |   | Motor sleeve            | -           | -           | -           |       |       |       |       |

| 053   | P    | T | C | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC |
|-------|------|---|---|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| H 009 | 1/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     |       |
|       | 4/N  |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 8/N  |   |   | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 10/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 11/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 12/N |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 13/N |   |   | Closing plug      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 14/N |   |   | Gasket            | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|       | 15/N |   |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     |       |
|       | 16/N |   |   | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |

## IEC Input

| 061 | P | T   | C | Built               | 063 | 071 | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132 |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 |     |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     |     | H.060.23 | H.060.23 | H.060.23 | H.060.23 |     |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     |     | H.060.22 | H.060.22 | H.060.22 | H.060.22 |     |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     |     |          |          |          |          |     |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |

| 061 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 063 | 071 | 080           | 090 | 100           | 112 | 132           |   |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|---|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4   | M8x20         | 4 |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     |     | 24            | 1   | 24            | 1   | 24            | 1 |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | B 8x7x16      | 1   | B 8x7x16      | 1   | B 8x7x16      | 1 |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1 |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |

## NEMA Input

| 061 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 56C      | 140TC    | 180TC    | 210TC | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14 | H.060.14 | H.060.14 |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.060.23 | H.060.23 | H.060.23 |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | H.060.23 | H.060.23 | H.060.23 |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | H.060.22 | H.060.22 | H.060.22 |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -        | -        | -        |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | -        | -        | -        |       |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -        | -        | -        |       |       |       |       |

| 061 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     | M8x20         | 4     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | 24            | 1     | 24            | 1     | 24            | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 8x7x16      | 1     | B 8x7x16      | 1     | B 8x7x16      | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |

## IEC Input

| 062 | P   | T | C | Built               | 063 | 071 | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132      |
|-----|-----|---|---|---------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| H   | 011 | 4 |   | Motor sleeve        |     |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 |
| H   | 011 | 5 |   | Pinion 2st.         |     |     | H.060.23 | H.060.23 | H.060.23 | H.060.23 | H.060.23 |
| H   | 011 | 5 |   | Pinion 2st. key     |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| H   | 011 | 6 |   | Pinion hub 2st.     |     |     | H.060.22 | H.060.22 | H.060.22 | H.060.22 | H.060.22 |
| H   | 011 | 6 |   | Pinion hub 2st. key |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| H   | 011 | 7 |   | Spacer              |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| H   | 011 | 8 |   | Ring                |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |

| 062 | P   | T    | C | Commercial        | 063 | 071 | 080           | 090 | 100           | 112 | 132           |   |
|-----|-----|------|---|-------------------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|---|
| H   | 011 | 1/N  |   | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | M8x25         | 6   | M8x25         | 6   | M8x25         | 6 |
| H   | 011 | 4/N  |   | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H   | 011 | 8/N  |   | Circlip DIN471    |     |     | 24            | 1   | 24            | 1   | 24            | 1 |
| H   | 011 | 10/N |   | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | B 8x7x16      | 1   | B 8x7x16      | 1   | B 8x7x16      | 1 |
| H   | 011 | 11/N |   | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H   | 011 | 12/N |   | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |
| H   | 011 | 13/N |   | Closing plug      |     |     | 3/8" gas      | 1   | 3/8" gas      | 1   | 3/8" gas      | 1 |
| H   | 011 | 14/N |   | Gasket            |     |     | 3/8" gas      | 1   | 3/8" gas      | 1   | 3/8" gas      | 1 |
| H   | 011 | 15/N |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1 |
| H   | 011 | 16/N |   | Cap               |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | - |

## NEMA Input

| 062 | P   | T | C | Built                   | 56C      | 140TC    | 180TC    | 210TC       | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|-----|---|---|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| H   | 009 | 4 |   | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14 | H.060.14 | H.060.14 | H.060.14    |       |       |       |
| H   | 009 | 5 |   | Pinion 2st.             | H.060.23 | H.060.23 | H.060.23 | H.060.23    |       |       |       |
| H   | 009 | 5 |   | Pinion 2st. key         | H.060.23 | H.060.23 | H.060.23 | H.060.23    |       |       |       |
| H   | 009 | 6 |   | Pinion hub 2st.         | H.060.22 | H.060.22 | H.060.22 | H.060.22    |       |       |       |
| H   | 009 | 6 |   | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -        | -        | -        | -           |       |       |       |
| H   | 009 | 7 |   | Spacer                  | -        | -        | -        | ADS 62x50x3 |       |       |       |
| H   | 009 | 8 |   | Ring                    | -        | -        | -        | -           |       |       |       |

| 062 | P   | T    | C | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|-----|------|---|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| H   | 009 | 1/N  |   | Screw DIN 931     | M8x25         | 6     | M8x25         | 6     | M8x25         | 6     |       |
| H   | 009 | 4/N  |   | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
| H   | 009 | 8/N  |   | Circlip DIN471    | 24            | 1     | 24            | 1     | 24            | 1     |       |
| H   | 009 | 10/N |   | Key DIN 6885      | B 8x7x16      | 1     | B 8x7x16      | 1     | B 8x7x16      | 1     |       |
| H   | 009 | 11/N |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
| H   | 009 | 12/N |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
| H   | 009 | 13/N |   | Closing plug      | 3/8" gas      | 1     | 3/8" gas      | 1     | 3/8" gas      | 1     |       |
| H   | 009 | 14/N |   | Gasket            | 3/8" gas      | 1     | 3/8" gas      | 1     | 3/8" gas      | 1     |       |
| H   | 009 | 15/N |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     |       |
| H   | 009 | 16/N |   | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     | RCA 40-7      | 1     |       |

## IEC Input

| 063     | P | T | C | Built               | 063 | 071      | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132 |
|---------|---|---|---|---------------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|
| H 011 4 |   |   |   | Motor sleeve        |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 |     |
| H 011 5 |   |   |   | Pinion 2st.         |     | H.050.23 | H.050.23 | H.050.23 | H.050.23 | H.050.23 |     |
| H 011 5 |   |   |   | Pinion 2st. key     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
| H 011 6 |   |   |   | Pinion hub 2st.     |     | -        | H.050.22 | H.050.22 | H.050.22 | H.050.22 |     |
| H 011 6 |   |   |   | Pinion hub 2st. key |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
| H 011 7 |   |   |   | Spacer              |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |
| H 011 8 |   |   |   | Ring                |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |     |

| 063        | P | T | C | Commercial        | 063 | 071           | 080      | 090           | 100      | 112           | 132      |
|------------|---|---|---|-------------------|-----|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
| H 011 1/N  |   |   |   | Screw DIN 931     |     | M8x25         | 6        | M8x25         | 6        | M8x25         | 6        |
| H 011 4/N  |   |   |   | Screw DIN 931     |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
| H 011 8/N  |   |   |   | Circlip DIN471    |     | -             | 19       | 1             | 19       | 1             | 19       |
| H 011 10/N |   |   |   | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | B 6x6x16 | 1             | B 6x6x16 | 1             | B 6x6x16 |
| H 011 11/N |   |   |   | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
| H 011 12/N |   |   |   | Key DIN 6885      |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
| H 011 13/N |   |   |   | Closing plug      |     | 3/8" gas      | 1        | 3/8" gas      | 1        | 3/8" gas      | 1        |
| H 011 14/N |   |   |   | Gasket            |     | 3/8" gas      | 1        | 3/8" gas      | 1        | 3/8" gas      | 1        |
| H 011 15/N |   |   |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     | ADT A 25-47-7 | 1        | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1        | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1        |
| H 011 16/N |   |   |   | Cap               |     | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |

## NEMA Input

| 063     | P | T | C | Built                   | 56C      | 140TC    | 180TC    | 210TC       | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|---------|---|---|---|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| H 009 4 |   |   |   | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14 | H.060.14 | H.060.14 | H.060.14    |       |       |       |
| H 009 5 |   |   |   | Pinion 2st.             | H.050.23 | H.050.23 | H.050.23 | H.050.23    |       |       |       |
| H 009 5 |   |   |   | Pinion 2st. key         | -        | -        | -        | -           |       |       |       |
| H 009 6 |   |   |   | Pinion hub 2st.         | -        | -        | -        | -           |       |       |       |
| H 009 6 |   |   |   | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -        | -        | -        | -           |       |       |       |
| H 009 7 |   |   |   | Spacer                  | -        | -        | -        | ADS 62x50x3 |       |       |       |
| H 009 8 |   |   |   | Ring                    | -        | -        | -        | -           |       |       |       |

| 063        | P | T | C | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC |
|------------|---|---|---|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| H 009 1/N  |   |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | M8x25         | 6     | M8x25         | 6     | M8x25         | 6     |       |
| H 009 4/N  |   |   |   | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             |       |       |
| H 009 8/N  |   |   |   | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             |       |       |
| H 009 10/N |   |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             |       |       |
| H 009 11/N |   |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             |       |       |
| H 009 12/N |   |   |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             |       |       |
| H 009 13/N |   |   |   | Closing plug      | 3/8" gas      | 1     | 3/8" gas      | 1     | 3/8" gas      | 1     |       |
| H 009 14/N |   |   |   | Gasket            | 3/8" gas      | 1     | 3/8" gas      | 1     | 3/8" gas      | 1     |       |
| H 009 15/N |   |   |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     |       |
| H 009 16/N |   |   |   | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     | RCA 40-7      | 1     |       |

## IEC Input

| 081 | P | T   | C | Built               | 063 | 071 | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132      |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     |     | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23 |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | H.080.22 |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |

| 081 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 063 | 071 | 080           | 090 | 100           | 112 | 132           |          |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|----------|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | M8x25         | 6   | M8x25         | 6   | M8x25         | 6        |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | 30       |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | B 8x7x18 |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     |     | 3/8" gas      | 1   | 3/8" gas      | 1   | 3/8" gas      | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     |     | 3/8" gas      | 1   | 3/8" gas      | 1   | 3/8" gas      | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -        |

## NEMA Input

| 081 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 56C      | 140TC    | 180TC    | 210TC       | 250TC | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14 | H.060.14 | H.060.14 | H.060.14    |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23    |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23    |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -        | -        | -        | -           |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -        | -        | -        | H.080.22    |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | -        | -        | -        | ADS 62x50x3 |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -        | -        | -        | -           |       |       |       |

| 081 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M8x25         | 6     | M8x25         | 6     | M8x25         | 6     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | 30            | 1     | 30            | 1     | 30            | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 8x7x18      | 1     | B 8x7x18      | 1     | B 8x7x18      | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | 3/8" gas      | 1     | 3/8" gas      | 1     | 3/8" gas      | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | 3/8" gas      | 1     | 3/8" gas      | 1     | 3/8" gas      | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     |       |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     | RCA 40-7      | 1     |       |

## IEC Input

| 082 | P | T   | C | Built               | 063 | 071 | 080      | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160         |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16    |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     |     | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | H.080.23    |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | H.080.22 | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | H.080.22    |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | ADS 62x50x3 |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |

| 082 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 063 | 071 | 080           | 090 | 100           | 112 | 132           | 160      |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|----------|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | M8x25         | 6   | M8x25         | 6   | M8x25         | 6        |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | 30       |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | B 8x7x18      | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | A 8x7x40 |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | A 8x7x40 |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     |     | 3/8" gas      | 1   | 3/8" gas      | 1   | 3/8" gas      | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     |     | 3/8" gas      | 1   | 3/8" gas      | 1   | 3/8" gas      | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -             | RCA 40-7 |

## NEMA Input

| 082 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 56C      | 140TC    | 180TC    | 210TC       | 250TC       | 280TC | 320TC | 360TC |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14 | H.060.14 | H.060.14 | H.060.14    | H.060.14    |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23    | H.080.23    |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23    | H.080.23    |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -        | -        | -        | H.080.22    | H.080.22    |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | -        | -        | -        | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |       |       |       |

| 082 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 56C           | 140TC | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC         | 360TC |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M8x25         | 6     | M8x25         | 6     | M8x25         | 6     | M8x25         | 6     |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | 30            | 1     | 30            | 1     | 30            | 1     | 30            | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 8x7x18      | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | A 8x7x40      | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | 3/8" gas      | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | 3/8" gas      | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | -     | RCA 40-7      | 1     | RCA 40-7      | 1     |

**IEC Input**

| <b>083</b> | <b>P</b> | <b>T</b> | <b>C</b> | <b>Built</b>        | <b>063</b> | <b>071</b> | <b>080</b> | <b>090</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>112</b> | <b>132</b> |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|            | H        | 011      | 4        | Motor sleeve        |            |            | H.060.16   | H.060.16   | H.060.16   | H.060.16   | H.060.16   |
|            | H        | 011      | 5        | Pinion 2st.         |            |            | H.060.23   | H.060.23   | H.060.23   | H.060.23   | H.060.23   |
|            | H        | 011      | 5        | Pinion 2st. key     |            |            | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
|            | H        | 011      | 6        | Pinion hub 2st.     |            |            | H.060.22   | H.060.22   | H.060.22   | H.060.22   | H.060.22   |
|            | H        | 011      | 6        | Pinion hub 2st. key |            |            | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
|            | H        | 011      | 7        | Spacer              |            |            | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
|            | H        | 011      | 8        | Ring                |            |            | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |

| <b>083</b> | <b>P</b> | <b>T</b> | <b>C</b> | <b>Commercial</b> | <b>063</b> | <b>071</b> | <b>080</b>    | <b>090</b> | <b>100</b>    | <b>112</b> | <b>132</b>    |   |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---|
|            | H        | 011      | 1/N      | Screw DIN 931     |            |            | M8x25         | 6          | M8x25         | 6          | M8x25         | 6 |
|            | H        | 011      | 4/N      | Screw DIN 931     |            |            | -             | -          | -             | -          | -             | - |
|            | H        | 011      | 8/N      | Circlip DIN471    |            |            | 24            | 1          | 24            | 1          | 24            | 1 |
|            | H        | 011      | 10/N     | Key DIN 6885      |            |            | B 8x7x16      | 1          | B 8x7x16      | 1          | B 8x7x16      | 1 |
|            | H        | 011      | 11/N     | Key DIN 6885      |            |            | -             | -          | -             | -          | -             | - |
|            | H        | 011      | 12/N     | Key DIN 6885      |            |            | -             | -          | -             | -          | -             | - |
|            | H        | 011      | 13/N     | Closing plug      |            |            | 3/8" gas      | 1          | 3/8" gas      | 1          | 3/8" gas      | 1 |
|            | H        | 011      | 14/N     | Gasket            |            |            | 3/8" gas      | 1          | 3/8" gas      | 1          | 3/8" gas      | 1 |
|            | H        | 011      | 15/N     | Oil seal DIN 3760 |            |            | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1          | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1          | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1 |
|            | H        | 011      | 16/N     | Cap               |            |            | -             | -          | -             | -          | -             | - |

**NEMA Input**

| <b>083</b> | <b>P</b> | <b>T</b> | <b>C</b> | <b>Built</b>            | <b>56C</b> | <b>140TC</b> | <b>180TC</b> | <b>210TC</b> | <b>250TC</b> | <b>280TC</b> | <b>320TC</b> |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|            | H        | 009      | 4        | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14   | H.060.14     | H.060.14     | H.060.14     | H.060.14     |              |              |
|            | H        | 009      | 5        | Pinion 2st.             | H.060.23   | H.060.23     | H.060.23     | H.060.23     | H.060.23     |              |              |
|            | H        | 009      | 5        | Pinion 2st. key         | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            |              |              |
|            | H        | 009      | 6        | Pinion hub 2st.         | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            |              |              |
|            | H        | 009      | 6        | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            |              |              |
|            | H        | 009      | 7        | Spacer                  | -          | -            | -            | ADS 62x50x3  | ADS 62x50x3  |              |              |
|            | H        | 009      | 8        | Ring                    | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            |              |              |

| <b>083</b> | <b>P</b> | <b>T</b> | <b>C</b> | <b>Commercial</b> | <b>56C</b>    | <b>140TC</b> | <b>180TC</b>  | <b>210TC</b> | <b>250TC</b>  | <b>280TC</b> | <b>320TC</b>  |   |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---|
|            | H        | 009      | 1/N      | Screw DIN 931     | M8x25         | 6            | M8x25         | 6            | M8x25         | 6            | M8x25         | 6 |
|            | H        | 009      | 4/N      | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             |   |
|            | H        | 009      | 8/N      | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             |   |
|            | H        | 009      | 10/N     | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             |   |
|            | H        | 009      | 11/N     | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             |   |
|            | H        | 009      | 12/N     | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             |   |
|            | H        | 009      | 13/N     | Closing plug      | 3/8" gas      | 1            | 3/8" gas      | 1            | 3/8" gas      | 1            | 3/8" gas      | 1 |
|            | H        | 009      | 14/N     | Gasket            | 3/8" gas      | 1            | 3/8" gas      | 1            | 3/8" gas      | 1            | 3/8" gas      | 1 |
|            | H        | 009      | 15/N     | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1            | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1            | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1            | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1 |
|            | H        | 009      | 16/N     | Cap               | -             | -            | -             | -            | RCA 40-7      | 1            | RCA 40-7      | 1 |

## IEC Input

| 101 | P   | T | C | Built               | 080 | 090 | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160         | 180         |
|-----|-----|---|---|---------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| H   | 011 | 4 |   | Motor sleeve        |     |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16    | H.060.16    |
| H   | 011 | 5 |   | Pinion 2st.         |     |     | H.100.23 | H.100.23 | H.100.23 | -           | -           |
| H   | 011 | 5 |   | Pinion 2st. key     |     |     | -        | -        | -        | H.100.23    | H.100.23    |
| H   | 011 | 6 |   | Pinion hub 2st.     |     |     | -        | -        | H.100.22 | -           | -           |
| H   | 011 | 6 |   | Pinion hub 2st. key |     |     | -        | -        | -        | H.100.22    | H.100.22    |
| H   | 011 | 7 |   | Spacer              |     |     | -        | -        | -        | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 |
| H   | 011 | 8 |   | Ring                |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |

| 101 | P   | T    | C | Commercial        | 080 | 090 | 100           | 112 | 132           | 160       | 180            |           |
|-----|-----|------|---|-------------------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| H   | 011 | 1/N  |   | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | M12x35        | 6   | M12x35        | 6         | M12x35         | 6         |
| H   | 011 | 4/N  |   | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -         | -              | -         |
| H   | 011 | 8/N  |   | Circlip DIN471    |     |     | -             | -   | -             | 40        | 1              | 40        |
| H   | 011 | 10/N |   | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | B 12x8x25 | 1              | B 12x8x25 |
| H   | 011 | 11/N |   | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -         | -              | A 8x7x40  |
| H   | 011 | 12/N |   | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -         | -              | A 8x7x40  |
| H   | 011 | 13/N |   | Closing plug      |     |     | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1         | 1/2" gas       | 1         |
| H   | 011 | 14/N |   | Gasket            |     |     | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1         | 1/2" gas       | 1         |
| H   | 011 | 15/N |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1   | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1         | ADT A 40-72-10 | 1         |
| H   | 011 | 16/N |   | Cap               |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -         | RCA 40-7       | 1         |

## NEMA Input

| 101 | P   | T | C | Built                   | 180TC    | 210TC       | 250TC       | 280TC | 320TC | 360TC |
|-----|-----|---|---|-------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| H   | 009 | 4 |   | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14 | H.060.14    | H.060.14    |       |       |       |
| H   | 009 | 5 |   | Pinion 2st.             | H.100.23 | H.100.23    | H.100.23    |       |       |       |
| H   | 009 | 5 |   | Pinion 2st. key         | -        | H.100.23    | H.100.23    |       |       |       |
| H   | 009 | 6 |   | Pinion hub 2st.         | -        | -           | -           |       |       |       |
| H   | 009 | 6 |   | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -        | H.100.22    | H.100.22    |       |       |       |
| H   | 009 | 7 |   | Spacer                  | -        | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 |       |       |       |
| H   | 009 | 8 |   | Ring                    | -        | -           | -           |       |       |       |

| 101 | P   | T    | C | Commercial        | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC         | 360TC |
|-----|-----|------|---|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| H   | 009 | 1/N  |   | Screw DIN 931     | M12x35        | 6     | M12x35        | 6     | M12x35        | 6     |
| H   | 009 | 4/N  |   | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |
| H   | 009 | 8/N  |   | Circlip DIN471    | 40            | 1     | 40            | 1     | 40            | 1     |
| H   | 009 | 10/N |   | Key DIN 6885      | B 12x8x25     | 1     | B 12x8x25     | 1     | B 12x8x25     | 1     |
| H   | 009 | 11/N |   | Key DIN 6885      | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1     |
| H   | 009 | 12/N |   | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -     | -             | -     |
| H   | 009 | 13/N |   | Closing plug      | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1     |
| H   | 009 | 14/N |   | Gasket            | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1     |
| H   | 009 | 15/N |   | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1     | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1     | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1     |
| H   | 009 | 16/N |   | Cap               | -             | -     | RCA 40-7      | 1     | RCA 40-7      | 1     |

## IEC Input

| 102 | P | T   | C | Built               | 080 | 090 | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160         | 180         |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16    | H.060.16    |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     |     | H.100.23 | H.100.23 | H.100.23 | -           | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     |     | -        | -        | -        | H.100.23    | H.100.23    |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     |     | -        | -        | H.100.22 | -           | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     |     | -        | -        | -        | H.100.22    | H.100.22    |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     |     | -        | -        | -        | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |

| 102 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 080 | 090 | 100           | 112 | 132           | 160       | 180            |           |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | M12x35        | 6   | M12x35        | 6         | M12x35         | 6         |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -         | -              | -         |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     |     | -             | -   | -             | 40        | 1              | 40        |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | B 12x8x25 | 1              | B 12x8x25 |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -         | -              | A 8x7x40  |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -         | -              | A 8x7x40  |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     |     | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1         | 1/2" gas       | 1         |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     |     | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1         | 1/2" gas       | 1         |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1   | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1         | ADT A 40-72-10 | 1         |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -         | RCA 40-7       | 1         |

## NEMA Input

| 102 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 180TC    | 210TC       | 250TC       | 280TC       | 320TC | 360TC |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14 | H.060.14    | H.060.14    | H.100.14    |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.100.23 | H.100.23    | H.100.23    | H.100.23    |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | -        | H.100.23    | H.100.23    | H.100.23    |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -        | -           | -           | -           |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -        | H.100.22    | H.100.22    | H.100.22    |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | -        | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 75x60x3 |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -        | -           | -           | 8.100.34    |       |       |

| 102 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 180TC         | 210TC    | 250TC         | 280TC    | 320TC         | 360TC    |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M12x35        | 6        | M12x35        | 6        | M12x35        | 6        |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -        | -             | -        | M10x25        | 1        |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | 40            | 1        | 40            | 1        | 40            | 1        |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 12x8x25     | 1        | B 12x8x25     | 1        | B 12x8x25     | 1        |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | A 8x7x40      | 1        | A 8x7x40      | 1        | A 8x7x40      | 1        |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -        | -             | -        | -             | -        |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | 1/2" gas      | 1        | 1/2" gas      | 1        | 1/2" gas      | 1        |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | 1/2" gas      | 1        | 1/2" gas      | 1        | 1/2" gas      | 1        |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1        | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1        | ADT A 60-85-8 | 1        |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | -             | RCA 40-7 | 1             | RCA 40-7 | 1             | RCA 40-7 |

## IEC Input

| 103 | P | T   | C | Built               | 071 | 080 | 090      | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160         |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16    |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     |     | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | H.080.23    |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | H.080.22    |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | H.080.22    |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | ADS 62x50x3 |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -           |

| 103 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 071 | 080 | 090           | 100 | 112           | 132 | 160            |          |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|----------|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | M12x35        | 6   | M12x35        | 6   | M12x35         | 6        |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -              | -        |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | 30             | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | B 8x7x18       | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -              | A 8x7x40 |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -              | A 8x7x40 |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     |     | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas       | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     |     | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas       | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1   | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1   | ADT A 40-72-10 | 1        |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -   | -              | RCA 40-7 |

## NEMA Input

| 103 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 140TC    | 180TC    | 210TC       | 250TC       | 280TC | 320TC | 360TC |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14 | H.060.14 | H.060.14    | H.060.14    |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | -        | -        | -           | -           |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | H.080.23 | H.080.23 | H.080.23    | H.080.23    |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -        | -        | -           | -           |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | H.080.22 | H.080.22 | H.080.22    | H.080.22    |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | -        | -        | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 |       |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -        | -        | -           | -           |       |       |       |

| 103 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 140TC         | 180TC | 210TC         | 250TC    | 280TC         | 320TC    | 360TC |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M12x35        | 6     | M12x35        | 6        | M12x35        | 6        |       |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -        | -             |          |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | 30            | 1     | 30            | 1        | 30            | 1        |       |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 8x7x18      | 1     | B 8x7x18      | 1        | B 8x7x18      | 1        |       |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1        | A 8x7x40      | 1        |       |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | -             | -        | -             |          |       |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1        | 1/2" gas      | 1        |       |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1        | 1/2" gas      | 1        |       |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 30-52-7 | 1     | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1        | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1        |       |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | -             | -     | -             | RCA 40-7 | 1             | RCA 40-7 | 1     |

## IEC Input

| 121 | P | T   | C | Built               | 090 | 100 | 112 | 132      | 160         | 180         | 200         |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     |     |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16    | H.060.16    | H.100.16    |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     |     |     | H.125.23 | -           | -           | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     |     |     | -        | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     |     |     | -        | -           | -           | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     |     |     | -        | H.100.22    | H.100.22    | H.100.22    |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     |     |     | -        | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 75x60x3 |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     |     |     | -        | -           | -           | 8.100.34    |

| 121 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 090 | 100 | 112 | 132            | 160 | 180           | 200 |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-----|---------------|-----|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     |     | M12x35         | 6   | M12x35        | 6   |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     |     | -              | -   | -             | -   |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     |     |     | -              | -   | 40            | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     |     | -              | -   | B 12x8x25     | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     |     | -              | -   | A 8x7x40      | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     |     | -              | 1   | A 8x7x40      | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     |     |     | 1/2" gas       | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     |     |     | 1/2" gas       | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     |     | ADT A 40-72-10 | 1   | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     |     |     | -              | -   | RCA 40-7      | 1   |

## NEMA Input

| 121 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 210TC       | 250TC       | 280TC       | 320TC | 360TC |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14    | H.060.14    | H.100.14    |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -           | -           | -           |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | H.100.22    | H.100.22    | H.100.22    |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 75x60x3 |       |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -           | -           | 8.100.34    |       |       |

| 121 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 210TC         | 250TC | 280TC         | 320TC  | 360TC |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M12x35        | 6     | M12x35        | 6      |       |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | M10x25 | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | 40            | 1     | 40            | 1      |       |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 12x8x25     | 1     | B 12x8x25     | 1      |       |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1      |       |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1      |       |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1      |       |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1      |       |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1     | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1      |       |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | RCA 40-7      | 1     | RCA 40-7      | 1      |       |

## IEC Input

| 122 | P | T   | C | Built               | 090 | 100 | 112 | 132      | 160         | 180         | 200         |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     |     |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16    | H.060.16    | H.100.16    |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     |     |     | H.125.23 | -           | -           | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     |     |     | -        | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     |     |     | -        | -           | -           | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     |     |     | -        | H.100.22    | H.100.22    | H.100.22    |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     |     |     | -        | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 75x60x3 |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     |     |     | -        | -           | -           | 8.100.34    |

| 122 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 090 | 100 | 112 | 132            | 160 | 180           | 200    |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-----|---------------|--------|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     |     | M12x35         | 6   | M12x35        | 6      |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     |     | -              | -   | -             | M10x25 |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     |     |     | -              | -   | 40            | 1      |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     |     | -              | -   | B 12x8x25     | 1      |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     |     | -              | -   | A 8x7x40      | 1      |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     |     | -              | 1   | A 8x7x40      | 1      |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     |     |     | 1/2" gas       | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1      |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     |     |     | 1/2" gas       | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1      |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     |     | ADT A 40-72-10 | 1   | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1      |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     |     |     | -              | -   | RCA 40-7      | 1      |

## NEMA Input

| 122 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 210TC       | 250TC       | 280TC       | 320TC       | 360TC |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14    | H.060.14    | H.100.14    | H.100.14    |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -           | -           | -           | -           |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | H.100.22    | H.100.22    | H.100.22    | H.100.22    |       |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 75x60x3 | ADS 75x60x3 |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -           | -           | 8.100.34    | 8.100.34    |       |

| 122 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 210TC         | 250TC | 280TC         | 320TC  | 360TC         |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|--------|---------------|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M12x35        | 6     | M12x35        | 6      |               |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | M10x25 | 1             |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | 40            | 1     | 40            | 1      | M10x25        |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 12x8x25     | 1     | B 12x8x25     | 1      | B 12x8x25     |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1      | A 8x7x40      |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1      | A 8x7x40      |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1      | 1/2" gas      |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1      | 1/2" gas      |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1     | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1      | ADT A 60-85-8 |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | RCA 40-7      | 1     | RCA 40-7      | 1      | RCA 40-7      |

## IEC Input

| 123 | P | T   | C | Built               | 080 | 090 | 100      | 112      | 132      | 160         | 180         | 200         |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16 | H.060.16    | H.060.16    | H.100.16    |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     |     | H.100.23 | H.100.23 | H.100.23 | -           | -           | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     |     | -        | -        | -        | H.100.23    | H.100.23    | H.100.23    |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     |     | -        | -        | H.100.22 | -           | -           | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     |     | -        | -        | -        | H.100.22    | H.100.22    | H.100.22    |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     |     | -        | -        | -        | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 75x60x3 |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     |     | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           | 8.100.34    |

| 123 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 080 | 090 | 100           | 112 | 132           | 160       | 180            | 200       |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | M12x35        | 6   | M12x35        | 6         | M12x35         | 6         |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -         | -              | -         |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     |     | -             | -   | -             | 40        | 1              | 40        |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | B 12x8x25 | 1              | B 12x8x25 |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -         | A 8x7x40       | 1         |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -         | A 8x7x40       | 1         |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     |     | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1         | 1/2" gas       | 1         |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     |     | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1         | 1/2" gas       | 1         |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1   | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1         | ADT A 40-72-10 | 1         |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     |     | -             | -   | -             | -         | RCA 40-7       | 1         |

## NEMA Input

| 123 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 180TC    | 210TC       | 250TC       | 280TC       | 320TC       | 360TC |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14 | H.060.14    | H.060.14    | H.100.14    | H.100.14    |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.100.23 | H.100.23    | H.100.23    | H.100.23    | H.100.23    |       |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | -        | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -        | -           | -           | -           | -           |       |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -        | H.100.22    | H.100.22    | H.100.22    | H.100.22    |       |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | -        | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 75x60x3 | ADS 75x60x3 |       |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -        | -           | -           | 8.100.34    | 8.100.34    |       |

| 123 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC         | 360TC |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M12x35        | 6     | M12x35        | 6     | M12x35        | 6     |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | M10x25        | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -     | 40            | 1     | B 12x8x25     | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | B 12x8x25     | 1     | B 12x8x25     | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1     | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1     | ADT A 60-85-8 | 1     |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | -             | -     | RCA 40-7      | 1     | RCA 40-7      | 1     |

## IEC Input

| 142 | P | T   | C | Built               | 090 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160         | 180         | 200         | 225         |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     |     |     |     | H.060.16    | H.060.16    | H.100.16    | H.100.16    |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     |     |     |     | -           | -           | -           | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     |     |     |     | H.140.23    | H.140.23    | H.140.23    | H.140.23    |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     |     |     |     | -           | -           | -           | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     |     |     |     | H.140.22    | H.140.22    | H.140.22    | H.140.22    |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     |     |     |     | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 75x60x3 | ADS 75x60x3 |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     |     |     |     | -           | -           | 8.100.34    | 8.100.34    |

| 142 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 090 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160           | 180 | 200           | 225 |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     |     |     | M12x35        | 8   | M12x35        | 8   |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     |     |     | -             | -   | M10x25        | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     |     |     |     | 40            | 1   | 40            | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     |     |     | B 12x8x30     | 1   | B 12x8x30     | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     |     |     | A 8x7x40      | 1   | A 8x7x40      | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     |     |     | A 8x7x40      | 1   | A 8x7x40      | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     |     |     |     | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     |     |     |     | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     |     |     | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1   | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1   |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     |     |     |     | RCA 40-7      | 1   | RCA 40-7      | 1   |

## NEMA Input

| 142 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 210TC       | 250TC       | 280TC       | 320TC       | 360TC       |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14    | H.060.14    | H.100.14    | H.100.14    | H.140.14    |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.140.23    | H.140.23    | H.140.23    | H.140.23    | H.140.23    |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | H.140.23    | H.140.23    | H.140.23    | H.140.23    | H.140.23    |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | H.140.22    | H.140.22    | H.140.22    | H.140.22    | H.140.22    |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 75x60x3 | ADS 75x60x3 | ADS 75x60x3 |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -           | -           | 8.100.34    | 8.100.34    | 8.100.34    |

| 142 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 210TC         | 250TC | 280TC         | 320TC  | 360TC         |        |   |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|---|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M12x35        | 8     | M12x35        | 8      | M12x35        | 8      |   |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | M10x25 | 1             | M10x25 | 1 |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | 40            | 1     | 40            | 1      | 40            | 1      |   |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | B 12x8x30     | 1     | B 12x8x30     | 1      | B 12x8x30     | 1      |   |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1      | A 8x7x40      | 1      |   |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1      | A 8x7x40      | 1      |   |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1      | 1/2" gas      | 1      |   |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1      | 1/2" gas      | 1      |   |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1     | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1      | ADT A 60-85-8 | 1      |   |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | RCA 40-7      | 1     | RCA 40-7      | 1      | RCA 40-7      | 1      |   |

## IEC Input

| 143 | P | T   | C | Built               | 080 | 090 | 100 | 112 | 132      | 160         | 180         | 200         |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|     | H | 011 | 4 | Motor sleeve        |     |     |     |     | H.060.16 | H.060.16    | H.060.16    | H.100.16    |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st.         |     |     |     |     | H.125.23 | -           | -           | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key     |     |     |     |     | -        | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.     |     |     |     |     | -        | -           | -           | -           |
|     | H | 011 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key |     |     |     |     | -        | H.100.22    | H.100.22    | H.100.22    |
|     | H | 011 | 7 | Spacer              |     |     |     |     | -        | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 75x60x3 |
|     | H | 011 | 8 | Ring                |     |     |     |     | -        | -           | -           | 8.100.34    |

| 143 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 080 | 090 | 100 | 112 | 132            | 160 | 180           | 200 |               |   |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|---|
|     | H | 011 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     |     |     | M12x35         | 8   | M12x35        | 8   | M12x35        | 8 |
|     | H | 011 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     |     |     |     |     | -              | -   | -             | -   | M10x25        | 1 |
|     | H | 011 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    |     |     |     |     | -              | -   | 40            | 1   | 40            | 1 |
|     | H | 011 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     |     |     | -              | -   | B 12x8x25     | 1   | B 12x8x25     | 1 |
|     | H | 011 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     |     |     | -              | -   | A 8x7x40      | 1   | A 8x7x40      | 1 |
|     | H | 011 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      |     |     |     |     | -              | -   | A 8x7x40      | 1   | A 8x7x40      | 1 |
|     | H | 011 | 13/N | Closing plug      |     |     |     |     | 1/2" gas       | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1 |
|     | H | 011 | 14/N | Gasket            |     |     |     |     | 1/2" gas       | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1   | 1/2" gas      | 1 |
|     | H | 011 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     |     |     | ADT A 40-72-10 | 1   | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1   | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1 |
|     | H | 011 | 16/N | Cap               |     |     |     |     | -              | -   | RCA 40-7      | 1   | RCA 40-7      | 1 |

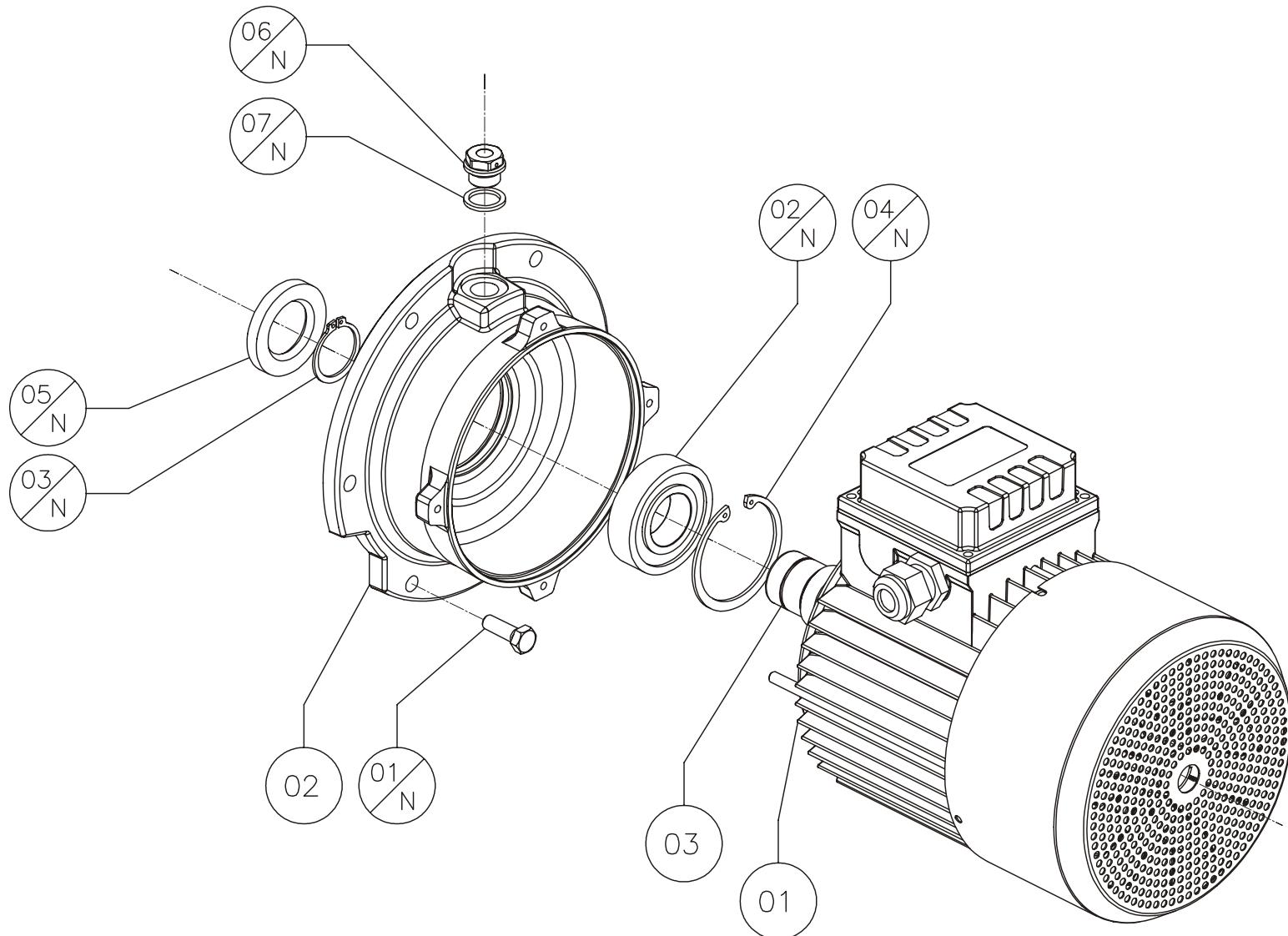
## NEMA Input

| 143 | P | T   | C | Built                   | 180TC    | 210TC       | 250TC       | 280TC       | 320TC       | 360TC       |
|-----|---|-----|---|-------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|     | H | 009 | 4 | Reduction half coupling | H.060.14 | H.060.14    | H.060.14    | H.100.14    | H.100.14    | H.140.14    |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st.             | H.125.23 | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    | H.125.23    |
|     | H | 009 | 5 | Pinion 2st. key         | -        | H.140.23    | H.140.23    | H.140.23    | H.140.23    | H.140.23    |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st.         | -        | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
|     | H | 009 | 6 | Pinion hub 2st. key     | -        | H.140.22    | H.140.22    | H.140.22    | H.140.22    | H.140.22    |
|     | H | 009 | 7 | Spacer                  | -        | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 62x50x3 | ADS 75x60x3 | ADS 75x60x3 | ADS 75x60x3 |
|     | H | 009 | 8 | Ring                    | -        | -           | -           | 8.100.34    | 8.100.34    | 8.100.34    |

| 143 | P | T   | C    | Commercial        | 180TC         | 210TC | 250TC         | 280TC | 320TC         | 360TC |                |   |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|----------------|---|
|     | H | 009 | 1/N  | Screw DIN 931     | M12x35        | 8     | M12x35        | 8     | M12x35        | 8     | M12x35         | 8 |
|     | H | 009 | 4/N  | Screw DIN 931     | -             | -     | -             | -     | M10x25        | 1     | M10x25         | 1 |
|     | H | 009 | 8/N  | Circlip DIN471    | -             | -     | 40            | 1     | 40            | 1     | 40             | 1 |
|     | H | 009 | 10/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | B 12x8x30     | 1     | B 12x8x30     | 1     | B 12x8x30      | 1 |
|     | H | 009 | 11/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40       | 1 |
|     | H | 009 | 12/N | Key DIN 6885      | -             | -     | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40      | 1     | A 8x7x40       | 1 |
|     | H | 009 | 13/N | Closing plug      | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas       | 1 |
|     | H | 009 | 14/N | Gasket            | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas      | 1     | 1/2" gas       | 1 |
|     | H | 009 | 15/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | ADT A 35-62-7 | 1     | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1     | ADT A 50-72-8 | 1     | ADT A 60-85-10 | 1 |
|     | H | 009 | 16/N | Cap               | -             | -     | RCA 40-7      | 1     | RCA 40-7      | 1     | RCA 40-7       | 1 |

**MOTOVARIO**

**030-140**



| P | T   | C   | Built             | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080       | 100 | 125 |
|---|-----|-----|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----|-----|
| H | 010 | 01  | Casing            | 3.063.01     | 3.063.01     | 3.063.01     |              |           |     |     |
| H | 010 | 02  | Flange            | 3.063.04.030 | 3.063.04.030 | 3.063.04.030 |              |           |     |     |
| H | 010 | 03  | Shaft             | 3.063.18.6   | 3.063.18.6   | 3.063.18.6   |              |           |     |     |
| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080       | 100 | 125 |
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20        | 4            | M8x20        | 4            | M8x20     | 4   |     |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           | 6204 2z      | 1            | 6204 2z      | 1            | 6204 2z   | 1   |     |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 20           | 1            | 20           | 1            | 20        | 1   |     |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 47           | 1            | 47           | 1            | 47        | 1   |     |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | A 20-42-7    | 1            | A 20-42-7    | 1            | A 20-42-7 | 1   |     |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | -   |     |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | -   |     |
| P | T   | C   | Built             | 041          | 051          | 061          | 081          | 101       | 121 |     |
| H | 010 | 01  | Casing            | 3.071.01     | 3.071.01     |              |              |           |     |     |
| H | 010 | 02  | Flange            | 3.071.04.030 | 3.071.04.030 |              |              |           |     |     |
| H | 010 | 03  | Shaft             | 3.071.18.6   | 3.071.18.6   |              |              |           |     |     |
| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 041          | 051          | 061          | 081          | 101       | 121 |     |
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20        | 4            | M8x20        | 4            |           |     |     |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           | 6205 2z      | 1            | 6205 2z      | 1            |           |     |     |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 25           | 1            | 25           | 1            |           |     |     |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 52           | 1            | 52           | 1            |           |     |     |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | A 25-47-7    | 1            | A 25-47-7    | 1            |           |     |     |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     | -            | -            | -            | -            |           |     |     |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            | -            | -            | -            | -            |           |     |     |
| P | T   | C   | Built             | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080       | 100 | 125 |
| H | 010 | 01  | Casing            | 3.071.01     | 3.071.01     | 3.071.01     | 3.071.01     |           |     |     |
| H | 010 | 02  | Flange            | 3.071.04.030 | 3.071.04.030 | 3.071.04.030 | 3.071.04.060 |           |     |     |
| H | 010 | 03  | Shaft             | 3.071.18.6   | 3.071.18.6   | 3.071.18.6   | 3.071.18.6   |           |     |     |
| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080       | 100 | 125 |
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20        | 4            | M8x20        | 4            | M8x25     | 6   |     |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           | 6205 2z      | 1            | 6205 2z      | 1            | 6205 2z   | 1   |     |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 25           | 1            | 25           | 1            | 25        | 1   |     |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 52           | 1            | 52           | 1            | 52        | 1   |     |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | A 25-47-7    | 1            | A 25-47-7    | 1            | A 25-47-7 | 1   |     |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3/8" gas  | 1   |     |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3/8" gas  | 1   |     |

| P | T   | C  | Built  | 041          | 051          | 061          | 081          | 101 | 121 |
|---|-----|----|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|
| H | 010 | 01 | Casing | 3.080.01     | 3.080.01     | 3.080.01     | 3.080.01     |     |     |
| H | 010 | 02 | Flange | 3.080.04.030 | 3.080.04.030 | 3.080.04.030 | 3.080.04.060 |     |     |
| H | 010 | 03 | Shaft  | 3.080.18.6   | 3.080.18.6   | 3.080.18.6   | 3.080.18.6   |     |     |

| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 041       | 051 | 061       | 081 | 101       | 121 |
|---|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20     | 4   | M8x20     | 4   | M8x25     | 6   |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           | 6206 2z   | 1   | 6206 2z   | 1   | 6206 2z   | 1   |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 30        | 1   | 30        | 1   | 30        | 1   |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 62        | 1   | 62        | 1   | 62        | 1   |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | A 30-52-7 | 1   | A 30-52-7 | 1   | A 30-52-7 | 1   |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     | -         | -   | -         | -   | 3/8" gas  | 1   |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            | -         | -   | -         | -   | 3/8" gas  | 1   |

| P | T   | C  | Built  | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080          | 100 | 125 |
|---|-----|----|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|
| H | 010 | 01 | Casing | 3.080.01     | 3.080.01     | 3.080.01     | 3.080.01     | 3.080.01     |     |     |
| H | 010 | 02 | Flange | 3.080.04.030 | 3.080.04.030 | 3.080.04.030 | 3.080.04.060 | 3.080.04.060 |     |     |
| H | 010 | 03 | Shaft  | 3.080.18.6   | 3.080.18.6   | 3.080.18.6   | 3.080.18.6   | 3.080.18.6   |     |     |

| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 030       | 040 | 050       | 060 | 080       | 100 | 125       |   |
|---|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|---|
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20     | 4   | M8x20     | 4   | M8x25     | 6   | M8x25     | 6 |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           | 6206 2z   | 1   | 6206 2z   | 1   | 6206 2z   | 1   | 6206 2z   | 1 |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 30        | 1   | 30        | 1   | 30        | 1   | 30        | 1 |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 62        | 1   | 62        | 1   | 62        | 1   | 62        | 1 |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | A 30-52-7 | 1   | A 30-52-7 | 1   | A 30-52-7 | 1   | A 30-52-7 | 1 |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     | -         | -   | -         | -   | 3/8" gas  | 1   | 3/8" gas  | 1 |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            | -         | -   | -         | -   | 3/8" gas  | 1   | 3/8" gas  | 1 |

| P | T   | C  | Built  | 041          | 051          | 061          | 081          | 101 | 121 |
|---|-----|----|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|
| H | 010 | 01 | Casing | 3.090.01     | 3.090.01     | 3.090.01     | 3.090.01     |     |     |
| H | 010 | 02 | Flange | 3.090.04.030 | 3.090.04.030 | 3.090.04.030 | 3.090.04.060 |     |     |
| H | 010 | 03 | Shaft  | 3.090.18.6   | 3.090.18.6   | 3.090.18.6   | 3.090.18.6   |     |     |

| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 041       | 051 | 061       | 081 | 101       | 121 |
|---|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20     | 4   | M8x20     | 4   | M8x25     | 6   |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           | 6206 2z   | 1   | 6206 2z   | 1   | 6206 2z   | 1   |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 30        | 1   | 30        | 1   | 30        | 1   |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 62        | 1   | 62        | 1   | 62        | 1   |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | A 30-52-7 | 1   | A 30-52-7 | 1   | A 30-52-7 | 1   |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     | -         | -   | -         | -   | 3/8" gas  | 1   |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            | -         | -   | -         | -   | 3/8" gas  | 1   |

**MOTOVARIO**
**TAV 010 3/6**
**030-140**

| P | T   | C   | Built             | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080          | 100          | 125       |   |
|---|-----|-----|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|---|
| H | 010 | 01  | Casing            | 3.090.01     | 3.090.01     | 3.090.01     | 3.090.01     | 3.090.01     | 3.090.01     |           |   |
| H | 010 | 02  | Flange            | 3.090.04.030 | 3.090.04.030 | 3.090.04.030 | 3.090.04.060 | 3.090.04.060 | 3.090.04.100 |           |   |
| H | 010 | 03  | Shaft             | 3.090.18.6   | 3.090.18.6   | 3.090.18.6   | 3.090.18.6   | 3.090.18.6   | 3.090.18.6   |           |   |
| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080          | 100          | 125       |   |
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20        | 4            | M8x20        | 4            | M8x25        | 6            | M12x35    | 6 |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           | 6206 2z      | 1            | 6206 2z      | 1            | 6206 2z      | 1            | 6206 2z   | 1 |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 30           | 1            | 30           | 1            | 30           | 1            | 30        | 1 |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 62           | 1            | 62           | 1            | 62           | 1            | 62        | 1 |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | A 30-52-7    | 1            | A 30-52-7    | 1            | A 30-52-7    | 1            | A 30-52-7 | 1 |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3/8" gas     | 1            | 1/2" gas  | 1 |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3/8" gas     | 1            | 1/2" gas  | 1 |
| P | T   | C   | Built             | 041          | 051          | 061          | 081          | 101          | 121          |           |   |
| H | 010 | 01  | Casing            | 3.091.01     | 3.091.01     | 3.091.01     | 3.091.01     |              |              |           |   |
| H | 010 | 02  | Flange            | 3.090.04.030 | 3.090.04.030 | 3.090.04.060 | 3.090.04.060 |              |              |           |   |
| H | 010 | 03  | Shaft             | 3.091.18.6   | 3.091.18.6   | 3.091.18.6   | 3.091.18.6   |              |              |           |   |
| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 041          | 051          | 061          | 081          | 101          | 121          |           |   |
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20        | 4            | M8x20        | 4            | M8x25        | 6            |           |   |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           | 6206 2z      | 1            | 6206 2z      | 1            | 6206 2z      | 1            |           |   |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 30           | 1            | 30           | 1            | 30           | 1            |           |   |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 62           | 1            | 62           | 1            | 62           | 1            |           |   |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | A 30-52-7    | 1            | A 30-52-7    | 1            | A 30-52-7    | 1            |           |   |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3/8" gas     | 1            |           |   |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3/8" gas     | 1            |           |   |
| P | T   | C   | Built             | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080          | 100          | 125       |   |
| H | 010 | 01  | Casing            | 3.091.01     | 3.091.01     | 3.091.01     | 3.091.01     | 3.091.01     | 3.091.01     |           |   |
| H | 010 | 02  | Flange            | 3.090.04.030 | 3.090.04.030 | 3.090.04.030 | 3.090.04.060 | 3.090.04.060 | 3.090.04.100 |           |   |
| H | 010 | 03  | Shaft             | 3.091.18.6   | 3.091.18.6   | 3.091.18.6   | 3.091.18.6   | 3.091.18.6   | 3.091.18.6   |           |   |
| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080          | 100          | 125       |   |
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20        | 4            | M8x20        | 4            | M8x25        | 6            | M12x35    | 6 |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           | 6206 2z      | 1            | 6206 2z      | 1            | 6206 2z      | 1            | 6206 2z   | 1 |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 30           | 1            | 30           | 1            | 30           | 1            | 30        | 1 |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 62           | 1            | 62           | 1            | 62           | 1            | 62        | 1 |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | A 30-52-7    | 1            | A 30-52-7    | 1            | A 30-52-7    | 1            | A 30-52-7 | 1 |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3/8" gas     | 1            | 1/2" gas  | 1 |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3/8" gas     | 1            | 1/2" gas  | 1 |

| P | T   | C  | Built  | 041 | 051          | 061          | 081          | 101          | 121 |
|---|-----|----|--------|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|
| H | 010 | 01 | Casing |     | 3.100.01     | 3.100.01     | 3.100.01     | 3.100.01     |     |
| H | 010 | 02 | Flange |     | 3.100.04.030 | 3.100.04.030 | 3.100.04.060 | 3.100.04.100 |     |
| H | 010 | 03 | Shaft  |     | 3.101.18.6   | 3.101.18.6   | 3.100.18.6   | 3.100.18.6   |     |

| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 041 | 051       | 061 | 081       | 101      | 121       |          |   |
|---|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|---|
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     |     | M8x20     | 4   | M8x20     | 4        | M8x25     | 6        |   |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           |     | 6207 2z   | 1   | 6207 2z   | 1        | 6207 2z   | 1        |   |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   |     | 35        | 1   | 35        | 1        | 35        | 1        |   |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   |     | 72        | 1   | 72        | 1        | 72        | 1        |   |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     | A 35-62-7 | 1   | A 35-62-7 | 1        | A 35-62-7 | 1        |   |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     |     | -         | -   | -         | 3/8" gas | 1         | 1/2" gas | 1 |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            |     | -         | -   | -         | 3/8" gas | 1         | 1/2" gas | 1 |

| P | T   | C  | Built  | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080          | 100          | 125          |
|---|-----|----|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| H | 010 | 01 | Casing | 3.100.01     | 3.100.01     | 3.100.01     | 3.100.01     | 3.100.01     | 3.100.01     | 3.100.01     |
| H | 010 | 02 | Flange | 3.100.04.030 | 3.100.04.030 | 3.100.04.030 | 3.100.04.060 | 3.100.04.060 | 3.100.04.100 | 3.100.04.100 |
| H | 010 | 03 | Shaft  | 3.101.18.6   | 3.101.18.6   | 3.101.18.6   | 3.100.18.6   | 3.100.18.6   | 3.100.18.6   | 3.100.18.6   |

| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 030       | 040 | 050       | 060 | 080       | 100 | 125       |   |
|---|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|---|
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20     | 4   | M8x20     | 4   | M8x25     | 6   | M8x25     | 6 |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           | 6207 2z   | 1   | 6207 2z   | 1   | 6207 2z   | 1   | 6207 2z   | 1 |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 35        | 1   | 35        | 1   | 35        | 1   | 35        | 1 |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 72        | 1   | 72        | 1   | 72        | 1   | 72        | 1 |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | A 35-62-7 | 1   | A 35-62-7 | 1   | A 35-62-7 | 1   | A 35-62-7 | 1 |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     | -         | -   | -         | -   | 3/8" gas  | 1   | 1/2" gas  | 1 |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            | -         | -   | -         | -   | 3/8" gas  | 1   | 1/2" gas  | 1 |

| P | T   | C  | Built  | 041 | 051          | 061          | 081          | 101          | 121 |
|---|-----|----|--------|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|
| H | 010 | 01 | Casing |     | 3.112.01     | 3.112.01     | 3.112.01     | 3.112.01     |     |
| H | 010 | 02 | Flange |     | 3.112.04.030 | 3.112.04.030 | 3.112.04.060 | 3.112.04.100 |     |
| H | 010 | 03 | Shaft  |     | 3.113.18.6   | 3.113.18.6   | 3.112.18.6   | 3.112.18.6   |     |

| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 041 | 051       | 061 | 081       | 101      | 121       |          |   |
|---|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|---|
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     |     | M8x20     | 4   | M8x20     | 4        | M8x25     | 6        |   |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           |     | 6207 2z   | 1   | 6207 2z   | 1        | 6207 2z   | 1        |   |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   |     | 35        | 1   | 35        | 1        | 35        | 1        |   |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   |     | 72        | 1   | 72        | 1        | 72        | 1        |   |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     | A 35-62-7 | 1   | A 35-62-7 | 1        | A 35-62-7 | 1        |   |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     |     | -         | -   | -         | 3/8" gas | 1         | 1/2" gas | 1 |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            |     | -         | -   | -         | 3/8" gas | 1         | 1/2" gas | 0 |

**MOTOVARIO**
**TAV 010 5/6**
**030-140**

| P | T   | C   | Built             | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080          | 100          | 125          |   |
|---|-----|-----|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| H | 010 | 01  | Casing            | 3.112.01     | 3.112.01     | 3.112.01     | 3.112.01     | 3.112.01     | 3.112.01     | 3.112.01     |   |
| H | 010 | 02  | Flange            | 3.112.04.030 | 3.112.04.030 | 3.112.04.030 | 3.112.04.060 | 3.112.04.060 | 3.112.04.100 | 3.112.04.100 |   |
| H | 010 | 03  | Shaft             | 3.113.18.6   | 3.113.18.6   | 3.113.18.6   | 3.112.18.6   | 3.112.18.6   | 3.112.18.6   | 3.112.18.6   |   |
| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080          | 100          | 125          |   |
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     | M8x20        | 4            | M8x20        | 4            | M8x20        | 6            | M8x25        | 6 |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           | 6207 2z      | 1            | 6207 2z      | 1            | 6207 2z      | 1            | 6207 2z      | 1 |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   | 35           | 1            | 35           | 1            | 35           | 1            | 35           | 1 |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   | 72           | 1            | 72           | 1            | 72           | 1            | 72           | 1 |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 | A 35-62-7    | 1            | A 35-62-7    | 1            | A 35-62-7    | 1            | A 35-62-7    | 1 |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3/8" gas     | 1            | 1/2" gas     | 1 |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3/8" gas     | 1            | 1/2" gas     | 1 |
| P | T   | C   | Built             | 041          | 051          | 061          | 081          | 101          | 121          |              |   |
| H | 010 | 01  | Casing            |              |              |              | 3.132.01     | 3.132.01     | 3.132.01     |              |   |
| H | 010 | 02  | Flange            |              |              |              | 3.132.04.060 | 3.132.04.100 | 3.132.04.100 |              |   |
| H | 010 | 03  | Shaft             |              |              |              | 3.132.18.6   | 3.132.18.6   | 3.132.18.6   |              |   |
| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 041          | 051          | 061          | 081          | 101          | 121          |              |   |
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     |              |              |              | M8x25        | 6            | M12x35       | 6            |   |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           |              |              |              | 6308 2z      | 1            | 6308 2z      | 1            |   |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   |              |              |              | 40           | 1            | 40           | 1            |   |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   |              |              |              | 90           | 1            | 90           | 1            |   |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |              |              |              | A 40-72-10   | 1            | A 40-72-10   | 1            |   |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     |              |              |              | 3/8" gas     | 1            | 1/2" gas     | 1            |   |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            |              |              |              | 3/8" gas     | 1            | 1/2" gas     | 1            |   |
| P | T   | C   | Built             | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080          | 100          | 125          |   |
| H | 010 | 01  | Casing            |              |              |              | 3.132.01     | 3.132.01     | 3.132.01     | 3.132.01     |   |
| H | 010 | 02  | Flange            |              |              |              | 3.132.04.060 | 3.132.04.060 | 3.132.04.100 | 3.132.04.100 |   |
| H | 010 | 03  | Shaft             |              |              |              | 3.132.18.6   | 3.132.18.6   | 3.132.18.6   | 3.132.18.6   |   |
| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 030          | 040          | 050          | 060          | 080          | 100          | 125          |   |
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     |              |              |              | M8x25        | 6            | M8x25        | 6            |   |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           |              |              |              | 6308 2z      | 1            | 6308 2z      | 1            |   |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   |              |              |              | 40           | 1            | 40           | 1            |   |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   |              |              |              | 90           | 1            | 90           | 1            |   |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |              |              |              | A 40-72-10   | 1            | A 40-72-10   | 1            |   |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     |              |              |              | 3/8" gas     | 1            | 1/2" gas     | 1            |   |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            |              |              |              | 3/8" gas     | 1            | 1/2" gas     | 1            |   |

| P | T   | C  | Built  | 041 | 051 | 061 | 081 | 101          | 121          |
|---|-----|----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|--------------|
| H | 010 | 01 | Casing |     |     |     |     | 3.132.01     | 3.132.01     |
| H | 010 | 02 | Flange |     |     |     |     | 3.132.04.100 | 3.132.04.100 |
| H | 010 | 03 | Shaft  |     |     |     |     | 3.133.18.6   | 3.133.18.6   |

| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 041 | 051 | 061 | 081        | 101 | 121          |
|---|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|--------------|
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     |     |     |     | M12x35     | 6   | M12x35 6     |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           |     |     |     | 6308 2z    | 1   | 6308 2z 1    |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   |     |     |     | 40         | 1   | 40 1         |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   |     |     |     | 90         | 1   | 90 1         |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     |     | A 40-72-10 | 1   | A 40-72-10 1 |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     |     |     |     | 1/2" gas   | 1   | 1/2" gas 1   |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            |     |     |     | 1/2" gas   | 1   | 1/2" gas 1   |

| P | T   | C  | Built  | 030 | 040 | 050 | 060          | 080          | 100          | 125          |
|---|-----|----|--------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| H | 010 | 01 | Casing |     |     |     | 3.132.01     | 3.132.01     | 3.132.01     | 3.132.01     |
| H | 010 | 02 | Flange |     |     |     | 3.132.04.060 | 3.132.04.060 | 3.132.04.100 | 3.132.04.100 |
| H | 010 | 03 | Shaft  |     |     |     | 3.133.18.6   | 3.133.18.6   | 3.133.18.6   | 3.133.18.6   |

| P | T   | C   | Commercial        | 030 | 040 | 050 | 060        | 080 | 100          | 125          |
|---|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|--------------|--------------|
| H | 010 | 1/N | Screw DIN 931     |     |     |     | M8x25      | 6   | M8x25 6      | M12x35 6     |
| H | 010 | 2/N | Bearing           |     |     |     | 6308 2z    | 1   | 6308 2z 1    | 6308 2z 1    |
| H | 010 | 3/N | Circlip DIN 471   |     |     |     | 40         | 1   | 40 1         | 40 1         |
| H | 010 | 4/N | Circlip DIN 472   |     |     |     | 90         | 1   | 90 1         | 90 1         |
| H | 010 | 5/N | Oil seal DIN 3760 |     |     |     | A 40-72-10 | 1   | A 40-72-10 1 | A 40-72-10 1 |
| H | 010 | 6/N | Breather plug     |     |     |     | 3/8" gas   | 1   | 3/8" gas 1   | 1/2" gas 1   |
| H | 010 | 7/N | Gasket            |     |     |     | 3/8" gas   | 1   | 3/8" gas 1   | 1/2" gas 1   |

**MOTOVARIO**

**030-140**

info@motovario.com  
www.motovario.com  
(888) 686-0911  
Alpharetta, GA 30005  
818 Curve Drive  
Motovario Corporation

# MOTOVARIO

